AIDS IN THE COMMERCIAL ANALYSIS OF OILS, FATS AND THEIR COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

NET BOOK. This book is supplied to the Trade on terms which will not allow of Discount to the Public.

CHARLES GRIFFIN & COMPANY, LTD

Charles Griffin & Co.'s Publications.

SECOND EDITION. In Large 8vo. Handsome Cloth. With 800 pages, and 154 Illustrations. 25s. net.

OILS, FATS, BUTTERS, AND WAXES:

THEIR PREPARATION AND PROPERTIES, AND MANUFACTURE THEREFROM OF CANDLES, SOAPS, AND OTHER PRODUCTS.

By C. R. ALDER WRIGHT, D.Sc., F.R.S.

Thoroughly Revised, Enlarged, and in Part Rewritten

By C. AINSWORTH MITCHELL, B.A., F.I.C., F.C.S.

In Crown 8vo. With Diagrams. ANALYSIS AND VALUATION. Price 3s. 6d. net.

A Manual of OILS, RESINS, AND PAINTS. FOR STUDENTS AND PRACTICAL MEN.

By HARRY INGLE, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.C.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.—Introduction—Introduction to the Chemistry of the Oils, Guns, etc.— ysical Tests—Chemical Tests—Qualitative Tests for Oils—The Classification of Oils—The stematic Examination of Oils, Fats, and Waves—Technological Analysis—Tables of Oil Con-

THIRD EDITION. Revised and Enlarged Large 8vo. Handsome Cloth. 25s. net.

LUBRICATION AND LUBRICANTS:

A Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Lubrication, and on the Nature,
Properties, and Testing of Lubricants.

By LEONARD ARCHBUTT, F.I.C., F.C.S., Chemist to the Mid. Rly. Co., and

R. M. DEELEY, M.I. Mech. E., F.C.S., Late Chief Loco. Super., Mid. Rly. Coo.

114 Illustrations. 25 Charts. 333 Pages. Medium 8vo. Price 15s. net.

LUBRICATING ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK:

A Reference Book of Data, Tables and General Information for the Use of Lubricating Engineers, Oil Salesmen, Operating Engineers, Mill and Power Plant Superintendents and Machinery Designers, etc

By JOHN ROME BATTLE.

SECOND EDITION, Enlarged. With Numerous Tables and 49 Illustrations. 15s. net

DAIRY CHEMISTRY

FOR DAIRY MANAGERS, CHEMISTS, AND ANALYSTS. A Practical Handbook for Dairy Chemists and others having Control of Dairles.

By H. DROOP RICHMOND, F.I.C., Analyst to the Aylesbury Dairy Company.

SECOND EDITION, Revised. In Crown 8vo. 1'p. i-viii+100. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d. net.

The Laboratory Book of DAIRY ANALYSIS. By H. DROOP RICHMOND, F.I.C.

CONTENTS.—Introduction—The Analysis of Milk Products—The Application of Analysis to the Solution of Problems—The Analysis of Butter—Analysis of Cheese—I ables for Calculation— MIN COMMON OF PTODIEMS—Inc Analysis of Butter—Analysis of Cheese—Tables for Calculation—APPENDIX—INDEX.

"Without doubt the best contribution to the literature of its subject that has ever been written."—Hedical Times.

SECOND EDITION, Revised. In Crown 8vo. Pp. i-xi1+76. Fully Illustrated. 2s. 6d. net.

The Laboratory Book of MINERAL OIL TESTING.

By J. A. HICKS, Chemist to Sir Boverton Redwood.

CONTENTS.—Specific Gravity—Flashing Point—Viscosity—Colour—Sundry Apparatus—Sidwood Viscometer, Admiralty Pattern—Appendix—Index.

"Should be on the shelves of every analytical chemist in practice."-Chemical Trade Journal.

FIFTH EMISION, Revised and Enlarged throughout. Pp. i-xii+528. With Illustrations. 10s. 6d. net. PAINTERS' COLOURS, OILS, AND VARNISHES: A PRACTICAL MANUAL

By GEORGE H. HURST, F.C.S. Bevise by Norl Heaton, B.Sc., F.C.S. With Chapter on Varnishes by M. B. BLACKLER, Ph.D.

LONDON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRAND, W.C. 2.

AIDS IN THE COMMERCIAL ANALYSIS OF OILS, FATS,

AND THEIR COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.

A LABORATORY HANDBOOK.

BY

GEORGE FENWICK PICKERING,

HFAD CHEMIST AND WORKS MANAGER.
FORMERLY RESEARCH ASSISTANT TO THE LATE DR J. LEWKOWITSCH.

With many Tables in the Text.



LONDON:

CHARLES GRIFFIN AND COMPANY, LIMITED,

EXETER STREET, STRAND, W.C. 2. 1917.

PREFACE.

The following methods are given as works methods, and it must be clearly understood that the chemical methods used in the analysis of oils and fats can, from their nature, have no pretence to a degree of accuracy such as is usually found in inorganic work. The majority of the processes used in the analysis of oils are dependent on the use of solvents, and consequently the result obtained varies with the season of the year and many other factors. There has been a great tendency of late years towards building up theoretical foundations for the various methods used, and yet in commercial work products are obtained which cannot be made to yield concordant results in duplicate estimations, and also, as will be seen from the results given later, some of the processes which are supposed to be on settled bases give results which are quite inexplicable on the current theories.

All the figures given are now published for the first time. I have not entered into theoretical discussions for the reasons given above, and it appears to me that workers are much needed who will consider their results without attempting to bind themselves to preconceived notions.

G. F. PICKERING,

Horsforth, NEAR LEEDS, July 1917.

CONTENTS.

SECTION I.	
Sampling, and Preparation for Analysis	PAGE 1
SECTION II.	
Physical Properties	3
• SECTION III.	
CHEMICAL EXAMINATION	16
• SECTION IV.	
FATTY Oils	43
SECTION V.	
Miscible Castor, Boiled Oils, Blown Oils, etc	60
• SECTION VI.	
CHEMICAL EXAMINATION: SULPHONATED OILS, NEUTRAL FATS, FOOTS, ETC.	65
SECTION VII.	
FAT SPLITTING AND DISTILLATION PRODUCTS	79
• SECTION VIII.	
GLYCERINE .	78

·vhi	OILS AND FATS.	
	SECTION IX.	a w
RESINS		
,	SECTION X.	,
RECOVERED PRODUCTS AND	D THEIR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS 9	90
	APPENDIX.	
OILS, FATS, AND WAXES	of the British Pharmacopæia	18
Index		
INDEX		,,,

OILS AND FATS.

SECTION I.

SAMPLING, AND PREPARATION FOR ANALYSIS.

Sampling. This must always be done with the greatest care; bad sampling has caused more differences by far between buyer and seller than the use of different methods of analysis.

The samples in the oil trade vary from thun fluids through semi-solids to solids so bard that m some cases the tester used for sampling has to be warmed, so that complete samples through the package may be obtained.

When sampling large lots, it is usually sufficient if every third package be sampled, all the samples put into a clean, dry bucket, the contents of the bucket well mixed, and four six-onnee bottles filled from the bucket, and see led up at once; this allows one sample for the buyer, one for the seller, and one to be kept by each in case of dispute.

It a parcel is found to be dirty, or to contain more than a normal amount of water, it will be necessary to sample every package, and mix and seal the samples as before.

Solid Fats.—When the package is not full to the top, a sample bored right through the contents with an auger will fairly represent the contents of the package. Should free water be found, it is best to make a small hole at the bottom of the head, and allow the water to run out, and reweigh the package before sampling. Should the contents be up to the bung hole, it shows that the package had been stood on its head before the contents solidified after filling; cases have been known where this has been done in order to make accurate sampling very difficult, but this may be overcome by taking out the head, which was at the bottom when the package was filled, and boring a sample from end to end of the package; the difference in sound on striking the heads at once indicates the full end.

Liquids and Semi-Liquids.—These cannot be properly sampled with a tube open at both ends. Samples must always be taken with a closed slide tester, the tester being pushed to the bottom of the package before opening the slide, and the slide again closed before withdrawing the tester from the package. The samples in the bucket are melted at the lowestepossible temperature, stirred until cold, bottles filled, and sealed as before.

Liquids, Turbid or Showing a Solid Deposit.—These should be gently warmed with frequent shaking, until the deposit is redissolved and the whole has become homogeneous, before the analysis is proceeded with, and the analysis should be completed before the sample has had time to redeposit. A turbidity which does not disappear on warming is usually due to water, in

which case it is sufficient if the bottle containing the sample is well shaken each time any of the sample is taken out.

Semi-Solids and Solids.—When the package is not homogeneous, i.e. when containing water, dirt, or when it is a mixture, it must be carefully melted on the water bath at the lowest possible temperature, and the contents of the dish stirred until stiff in the case of solids, or cold if semi-solid, after which the analysis can be proceeded with.

Preparation for Analysis.—It is almost impossible to cover every case; the following is only a general guide.

The only samples the analysis of which one may proceed with without any further precaution are clear liquids and homogeneous solids. Turbid liquids, whether the turbidity is due to water or to the deposition of solid matter, seedy semi-solids,—these may be defined as a mixture of solid grains embedded in a softer paste—and non-homogeneous solids must all be brought into a state of complete uniformity before proceeding with the analysis.



SECTION 11.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.

The physical condition of the sample should always be noted: whether clean or dirty; if fluid, whether clear or turbid; if containing a deposit, what is the nature of the deposit; if semi-solid, whether homogeneous or seedy; if solid, whether homogeneous, dry or greasy, crystalline or amorphous.

Colour is always a point of great commercial importance; it may be taken as a general rule that the paler the colour of an oil or fat the higher is its commercial value, but it is only in very rare cases that the colour is quantitatively measured.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

For general purposes the specific gravity bottle with perforated stopper is probably the best, and the 10-gramme bottle a convenient size; the 25-gramme bottle is only required for glycerine, and this because of the high price of glycerine; and because it is always sold as having a certain gravity, the latter requires to be determined with great accuracy. It is better to buy the specific gravity bottles without a counterpoise, because the counterpoise is very rarely correct, and the bottles must always be carefully calibrated before use. When calibrating, the main points to watch are, that no air hubble is left under the stopper, and that the bottle has stood for at least ten minutes at 60°F, before it is taken out of the water for weighing. Duplicate determinations with liquids should agree to within three units in the fourth decimal place; with solids two determinations should only differ in the fourth place of decimals.

The specific gravity of substances insoluble in alcohol may be determined with a fair amount of accuracy by placing a few small pieces of solids or a few drops of liquids in a small beaker, and adding a mixture of alcohol and water, until the sample neither sinks to the bottom nor floats on the surface, but comes to rest between the top and the bottom of the mixture; the mixture is then poured into the gravity bottle, brought to 60° F, and weighed, the gravity found being that of the sample taken. When using this method it is better to mix the alcohol and water first, and allow to stand a few minutes, in order to get rid of air bubbles, before putting the sample in; this saves time, as air bubbles always form on first mixing the alcohol at

VISCOSITY.

In this country Redwood's viscometer is the standard instrument; the following factors will allow of easy conversion from one to another:—

JACKSON at 70° F. is 3.92 times Redwood at	70° F.		
COLEMAN-ARCHBUTT for 100 c.c. is equal to I	Redwood	at same t	emperature.
Engler's figures are 25.5 times	,,	,,	- ,,
" in seconds are 0.59 times	,,	,,	,,
Hurst's figures are 3.85 times	,,	,,	,,
Saybolt at 70° F. multiplied by 1.71 equal		,,	,,
,, at 212° F. ,, 0.80 equal	s ,,	,,	**

The lag during the flow of 50 c.c. from Redwood's viscometer is very large, and yet the proposal made by Allen thirty years ago, to deliver the oil under a constant head, apparently found no favour.

LAMANSKY-NOBEL figures are 22:13 times

TABLE SHOWING LAG IN ACTUAL TEST. Russian, 895; Temperature, 70° F.

Volume run out.	Seconds.	Lag.
10 c.c. 20 ,, 30 ,, 40 ,, 50 ,,	68 142 225 318 420	6 secs. 21 ,, 46 ,, 80 ,,

Agreement between duplicate results with Redwood's Viscometer.

EXAMPLES OF TESTS OF OILS. RUSSIAN, 907.

Temperature °F.	First Test.	Second Test	Per cent. Difference.
70	1265	1226	3.1
140	128	128	nıl.
180	63	62	1 ⋅ 😝
212	46	45	2.2
70 140 180 212	470 79 60 40	465 78 58 40	1·1 1·3 3·3 nil.
	AMERICA	N, 912/915.	
•70	673	ı •672 °	0.16
€ 140	94	94	mil.
180	55	55 •	1.8
212	44	43	2.3
•			

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.

VISCOSITY OF VARIOUS SUBSTANCES (REDWOOD VISCOMETER).

	,			
Oıl.	Temperature 70° F.	Temperature 140° F.	Temperature 180° F.	Temperature 212° F.
Animal oil, pale	306-412	85	55	44
,, brown .	310	82		
Castor oil, firsts	3861	312-366	126-163	78-112
,, eseconds		288-352	118-118	72-80
Cocoanut, pressed	230	60	44	38
Colza, Belgian refined .	366-422	98		
, English ,	346-390	100		
Stettin ,,	374-425	93-102	61-66	48-50
Cotton oil, American ,, .	270 -355	84		
,, Bombay ,,	288			
Hempseed oil, crude Lard oil, A1	203			
	381-403			
,, extra winter strained. Linseed oil, Calcutta	353 208	80		
Canadian	188			
Neatsfoot, English filt.	334-385	79-98	63	51
61+=	385	19-90	03	31
77 37 73 4 7 13	300			
,, North American, cold	395-446	89	58	45
	000-110	88	58	46
, South American .	330	87	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1.0
Oh coil, Algerian	336	86		
• ,, Bari	323	,,,		
,, Candia	308-324	81-86	55	50
,, Gallipoli	344			
,, Malaga	312	86		
,, fine Spanish	316			
" Smyrna	328			
Rape oil, refined, Black Sea	346-360	89-95		
,, ,, East India .	365-410	90-103		
,, ,, English	371	95		
,, • ,, German .	390	<u>:</u> _	63	
• ,, ,, Jamba	389	97		
low	340			
Seal oil, water white	253-298			
Soya bean, refined	228-298 240-255	75-83		
	240-255 141-187	75-83 57 65	42	
	141-187	57 65 53-61	41-48	37
Tea seed oil, refined.	334	72	71-10	01
Tung oil	918	156	ĺ	
Whale oil, No. 0	210-293	66-75	9 50	42
,, No. 0, filt	270	71	*	
,, No. 1, ,,	243-244	76	53	• 43-44
,, No. 3, ,,	250	. "	,	•
THICKENED OILS-)	
East India rape	8053	793-1439	324-590	186-320
Black Sea ,, (ravison) .	•	748-757	313- 3 82°	168 - 250
Whale		289-375	•	134
•	ı	•		• • •

б

Redwood's figures can be calculated to absolute viscosity in dynes per sq. cm. by the aid of the following formula:—

$$n = kdt$$
.

where

n = absolute viscosity,

d = density at the temperature °C. at which the viscosity was taken,

t= the number of seconds for 50 c.c. of the sample,

k = a constant.

k must be determined for the Redwood instrument used, and is found from

$$k = \frac{n}{td}$$

the letters having still the meaning given above, using, of course, as standard liquid one of which the absolute viscosity is known (glycerine, phenol, etc.).

If a sample has been heated for any reason, the oil must be allowed to stand overnight before determining the viscosity, because heating has often a considerable effect on the viscosity.

EXAMPLE OF EFFECT OF HEATING.

Oil.		Before Heating.	After Six Hours.	At Tem- perature
Blown rape		1041	1120	140° F.
Russian 907	- 1	1341	1289	70,
American filt. cyl.		178	180	180 ,,

The lowering of the viscosity of the Russian 907 oil reminds one of the lowering of the viscosity of colloids by previous heating.

It must not be forgotten that when two or more oils are mixed together it is not possible to calculate the viscosity of the mixture from the figures of the constituent oils.

Two parts of American 900/907 oil were mixed with one part of Russian 907 oil; the viscosity of the mixture was 488 at 70° F. The calculated figure was 612, giving a difference of 124 seconds; even after correction for specific gravity the calculated result was 541. Attempts made to find the law for the reduction of viscosity with rising temperature, and also the law for mixtures, gave such widely different figures, even when calculated from the figures published by Redwood himself, as to be useless.

SURFACE TENSION.

The surface tensions in dynes per square centimetre of fatty and mineral oil are so close together that they are of no value for analytical purposes. The figures given below were defermined by the glass tube and balance, and the results calculated by Proctor Hall's formula (Archbutt, p. 48), where T is the surface tension, w the weight required, C1 the inside circumference of the

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.

tube, and C2 the outside circumference of the tube. Surface tensi per square continuetre at $13~\mathrm{C}$.

SURFACE TENSION BY PROCTOR HALL'S METHOD.

Оп.					SURFACE TENSION,
Scotch 880/885 oil .					39.34
Russian 895 oil					12:03
,, 907 oil					43 55
American 865 pale neuti	al.				39.55
,, pale 900/907					39.44
,, 912/915					43.26
Arctic sperm oil .				. 1	44.03
Stettin colza oil				. 1	47.60
Castor oil firsts					54.72

REFRACTIVE INDEX.

The various refractometers specially constructed for the examination of oils and fats are not a very good investment, for they either have an arbitrary scale, or else do not cover the whole range required in commercial work. The Pulfrich type of refractometer is free from these objections; the only one that te an be raised against the instrument is that the glass cup for containing the oil sometimes comes off when cleaning it out, but if the old cement be carefully removed the cup may be cemented on again with fish glue in a few minutes and the instrument is ready for use again next morning. When replacing the cup care must be taken that it does not encroach on the polished circle in the centre.

The refractive index is one of the properties of oils that has not been made sufficient use of, especially in the examination of mixtures. The German Customs make the refractive index of that portion of the unsaponifiable from wool fat oleines which is insoluble in acetic anhydride one of the two deciding figures in determining whether the oil shall be admitted as an oleine or whether it shall pay duty as a mineral oil. This refractive index shall not exceed 1:5100.

The specific gravity, refractive index, and iodine value are the only strictly additive properties possessed by the oils and fats, and the speed at which the refractive index can be determined at once gives it great importance when dealing with mixtures. Convenient temperatures to work at arc 70° and 140° P.

A useful works check in the manufacture of Turkey Red Dils can be obtained from the refractive index, but it must be understood that this only applies to samples made from the same oil, and with the same percentage of sulphonation. If the refractive indices of three or more samples of known test be plotted, and the curve drawn, the determination of the refractive index of an unknown sample will enable its test to be read off from the curve to within 2 per cent. of the result obtained by analysis, and further, both ammonia and soda samples can be read from the same curve.

In the case of wool grease oleines of the same percentage of saponifiable

matter there is, a direct relation between the cold test and the refractive index; the higher the cold test the lower the refractive index.

Examples - Wool grease oleine cold test 55° F. refractive index 1 4842 ..., ,, ,, 40° F. ,, ,, ,, 1 4900.

The effect of redistilling wool grease oleine is to lower the refractive index, and the addition of resin raises the refractive index.

Example.—Distilled wool grease oleine refractive index 1·1842 refractive index 1·1842 refractive index 1·1900.

The redistilling in this case had been performed by dissolving resin in the oil.

The difference to the refractive index of an oil or fat (not containing more than 10 per cent. of free fatty acids) made by the 10 per cent. of glycerine usually present is about 0.0112; this is also the average difference between

the refractive index of the oil and its fatty acids.

The average temperature variation may be taken as being 0.0001 for each degree Fahrenheit.

TABLE OF REFRACTIVE INDICES AT 70° F., VARIOUS SUBSTANCES.

			1
ican	Cottonsced oil, American	al oil, pale 1.4650 to 1.4686	Animal
ned,	refined,	nis oil, refined 1.4705 to 1.1715	
	Intered	cotton oil . 1 4803	Blown
	,, ,, Egyptian	East India rape oil 1:4803 to 1:4855	,, 1
ole. 1:1725 to 1:1730	edible.	Black Sea rape	
1 1938	Distilled liquid resin .	(ravison) . 1:4803 to 1:4855	
. 1.4794	Hempseed oil, crude .	whale oil 1'4774 to 1'4813	
. 1.4813	Herring oil, pale	l linseed oil 1:4833 to 1:4850	Boiled
. 1.4735 to 1.1764	Japan fish oil, brown		,,
	Laid oil, prime	tutes 1:4813 to 1:4986	
	,, Swift's extra win-	line oil, refined	
ed. 1:4676 to 1:4686		dder) 1 4794	
	" Swift's No 1	r oil, pharmaceutical	Castor
	brown	cold drawn 1 4794	
	, Swift's No. 2		,,
	brown		,,
	Linsced oil, Baltic .		,,
	,, Calcutta	, Bombay . 1.4784	0 ,,,
	,, Canadian .	r oil, miscible . 1.4781 to 1.4813	
	M tize oil, refined	nut oil, pressed . 1:4566	
	Neatsfoot oil, English,	iver oil, Canadian	Cod-liv
	filtered	yellow . 1 4764	
		,, coast extra	3.7
	,, ,, Swift's	pale 1.4803	Į.
	North	,, coast brown 1 4794	,,
can 1 4686		,, crude pale 1 4774	,, `
	,, ,, South	,, . Newfound-	,,
can 1 4695		landyellow 1 4784	1
	Olive oil, Algerian .	, Newfound-	**
. 1.4676 to 1.4705		landracked	
. 1.4695		brown . 1.4784 to 1.4794	
	., Grecian	,, Newfound-	"
. 1.4690		land un-	
	,, Malaga	racked . 1 4784 to 1 4794	•
		,, Scotch crude	• 22 •
			ai .
1 . 1.4703 to 1.4705	,, fine Spanish .	on renned Stattin 1.4735 to 1.4754	Colza oi
. 1.4695	,, Pharma.	brown . 1:4833 oil refined Stattin 1:4735 to 1:4754	Colza oi

•₉9

TABLE OF REFRACTIVE INDICES AT 70° E

cent. wool grease oleine 1 4735 COMMERCIAL FATTY ACIDS-

Arachis oil fatty acids 1 4666

Rape oil fatty acids . 1'1715 Soya bean oil fatty acids 1'4670

,, brown . 1 4636 to 1 4
OLEINES FROM RECOVERED PRODUCTS-

Euglish pure 45 % sap. 1 4835 , , , 47 , 1 4822 , , , 49 , 1 4803 , , , 50 , 1 4813

brown Australian white brown

firsts

seconds

1.4705

1.4705

1.4686

1.4650

1.4626

1.4636

1.4646

1:4632 to 1:4676

1:4621 to 1:1696

1:1626 to 1:1676

1 4614 to 1.4676

1:4626 to 1:4687

1:4705 to 1:4715

1 4616 to 1 1621

1:4645 to 1:4700

1:4646 to 1:4650

1:4636 to 1:4666

Castor oil fatty acids,

Linseed oil fatty acids

Maize oil fatty acids .

95 PER CENT, OLFINES-American white

Belgian white .

Dutch white .

English white .

, brown . French white

,, brown

brown

Cotton oleme, filtered

Olive oil, Smyrna 1:4690	OLKINES FROM RECOVERED PRODUCTS
enbetitutes 1:4605 to 1:4754	English pure 51 % sap. 1.4793 to 1.4818
Rape oil, Black Sea, re-	
fined (ravison) 1'4749 to 1'4774	" " "
Part India no	" FE 1.470E
fined 1:4745 to 1:4754	" " 50 " 1.4700
,, English, re-	,, ,, 58 ,, 1.4774
fined 1'4754	,, ,, 60 ,, 1:4754
,, Jamba, refined 1.4745	,, ,, 65 ,, 1 4705 10 1 4750
,, Japanese, re-	,, ,, 70 ,, 1.4708 to 1.1738
fined . 1.4735	French pure 50 ,, 1.4735 to 1.4881
Salmon oil, Californian . 1 4814	Cotton oleine, 50 ,, filt. 1 4852
Sca eleplant oil, No. 1 . 1 4739 to 1 4762	,, ,, 70 ,, ,, 1 4735
Seal oil, water white . 1 4754 to 1 4774	SULPHONATED OILS
,, straw 1.4745 to 1.4785	70 % castor . 1 4416 to 1 4486
Shark liver oil, refined . 1.4725	60 ,, , 1.4105
Soya bean oil, crude . 1:4754	50 ,, ,, 1.4256 to 1.4266
,, ,, refined . 1'4754 to 1'4774	
Sperm oil, Aictic No. 1 . 1:4674 to 1:4686	Pale soluble leather oils 1'4276 to 1'4491
,, ,, 2. 1.4600 to 1.4676	Dark ,, ,, 1.4695
, Southern 1 4656 to 1 4760	70% from 70% re-
Tea seed oil, refined . 1:4705 to 1:4715	covered oleine . 1.4656
Whale oil, No. 6, filtered 1:4748 to 1:4764	Monopol oil 1.4371
,, ,, 1, unfiltered 1.4725 to 1.4735	Turpentine, American 1 4705
,, ,, 1, filtered 1 4735 to 1:4740	,, substitute 1 4376
,, ,, 2, unfilter ∉l 1 4715	Unsaponifiable Matter from—
,, ,, 2, filtered 1:4752	Black oil, 60% sap 1.4995
,, 3, unfiltered 1:4705 to 1:4715	70% recovered distillate 1.5033
,, ,, 3, filtered 1.4739	50, ,, ,, 1.5051
,, Japanese yellow 1:4715	Recovered stearing 102
Patty acids from 17 per	M. P 1 ·5134
cent. wool grease oleine 1:4735	50% recovered oleine. 1:4929

MINERAL OILS-

8576

8590

860/65

880/85

890/95

American half white oils-

,,

,,

8590 ,, . . 1 Russian half white oils—

835/40 spec. grav. . 845/50 855/60

890/95 ,, American mineral oils-

Mineral colza. 840 sun - bleached

885 ,, 885/90 neutral

900/5 pale . 900/7 ,, 912/15 ,,

910/15 red • 920/5 ,, Kansas . 900 pale Mexican . • .

neutral 850 neutral spindle 865 , • 875 pale . .

,,

8186 spec. grav. . 1.4715

1.4754

1.4739

1:4661

1.4756

1.4823

1:4794

1·4646 1·4752 1·4752

1.4919

1.500₽ 1 5033 to 1 5235

1.4995

1:4750 to 1:4759

1:4710 to 1:4732

1:4750 to 1:4861

1.4576 to 1.4586

1:4938 to 1:5051

1.5051 to 1.5088 1.5088 to 1.5154 1.5107 to 1.3152 1.5170

TABLE OF REFRACTIVE INDICES AT 70° F, -continued.

915 pale Mexigan 1:5075 920/5 pale Texas 1:5130 to 1:5143 930/5 , 1:5183 to 1:5192 Galician 885 pale . 1:4910 to 1:4980 ,, 900/5/7 , . 1:5081 Russian 895 pale . 1:4929 to 1:4964 ,, 900 pale . 1:4986	, 860/8 . 1 4852 to 1 4938 , 885/90 . 1 5023 to 1 506 Resin oil, pale neutral . 1 5386 , , refined . 1 5133 to 1 5538
--	--

ROTATORY POWER.

Mineral Oils.—The rotation of mineral oils has acquired some importance of late years, as it must have a direct bearing upon the question of origin, but the amount of this rotation is so small that it has no value for analytical work.

Wool Grease Oleines.—All are dextro-rotatory, and have a very pronounced rotation, but it is not as high as that of the grease from which they are made.

Example.—Hard Yorkshire grease, specific rotation 13.7 Oleine from the same grease, ,, ,, 11.6.

The rotation of recovered grease cleines as a class varies from 6.9 to 14.7. The rotation of the unsaponifiable matter from wool grease cleines is again higher than that of the cleine itself, varying from 12 to 29.4.

The German customs authorities have made the rotation of that portion of the unsaponifiable matter which is insoluble in acetic anhydride one of the standard figures in deciding whether a recovered grease oleine is pure or whether it shall be taxed as mineral oil. In order to pass as oleine the rotation of the unsaponifiable matter insoluble in acetic anhydride must not be lower than 18, and yet, as shown above, the rotation of the whole unsaponifiable matter from pure samples often falls below the limit. The latter, therefore, appears to have been fixed on insufficient data.

MELTING POINT.

The standard method is the capillary tube, and this method should always be used in all disputes.

A fairly accurate, and very rapid, method for works purposes is carried out by placing a thermometer in a test tube, and pouring into the test tube sufficient of the melted sample to cover the thermometer bulb, warming if necessary until the sample is completely fluid, and the whole is quite clear; then stir constantly until the first sign of turbidity is seen. This point is the melting point of the sample.

Open Capillary Method.—Fill the sample into an ordinary capillary, and when the sample has set again break off the closed end of the tube; fix

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES.

to a thermometer and heat as usual; record as the melting point the temperature at which the sample in the tube commences to rise towards the top of the liquid in the beaker.

This method gives results in fairly close agreement with the closed capillary, and has the advantage of being available for all samples, whether light or dark coloured. This cannot be said for the closed capillary, which is uscless for all dark-coloured samples, or for transparent bodies like resins. In the case of resins the rise of the column of melted resin up the tube is very slow; in extreme cases the rise may be prolonged over many degrees. This is caused by the very high viscosity of some resins at temperatures near the melting point, hence the need for reading the thermometer as soon as the column starts to rise up the capillary.

Resins.	MELTING POINT IN OPEN CAPILLARY.		
French (K)	:		207° F. 209 207 204 205 , 208 ,,
Рігенеь,	-		MELTING POINT IN OPEN CAPILLARY,
Wool grease pitch	:	:	125° to 157° F. 157 ,, 151 ,,

The above figures give some idea of the variation of these pitches; the melting point of fatty pitches gives no indication as to the origin of a sample. The reason is that the manufacturer is able to produce any melting point he wishes, and also that the extent to which the distillation is carried may wary for many reasons, such as change in values, etc.

wary for many reasons, such as change in values, etc.

The only class of sample for which the open capillary is useless is the pitch resulting from the distillation of some classes of fatty acids, which when heated to melting forms a frothy mass, neither fluid nor solid, and cannot be induced to run to the bottom of the capillary.

Kramer and Sarnow's method for taking the melting point of dark-coloured samples is used on the Continent, and is carried out as follows:—

An open tube, inner diameter 5.7 mm., is dipped into the molten sample for a depth of 5 mm., the forefinger being placed over the other end of the tube and kept there until the sample has solidified. The outside of the tube is cleaned, and exactly 5 grammes of mercury poured on to the top of the column of sample in the tube. The tube is clamped to a thermometer, which is then immersed in a beaker of saturated brine, and the beaker heated. The temperature at which the globule of mercury falls through the sample is noted as the melting point of the sample.

The results obtained in this way bear no relation whatever to those obtained by other methods, and may be as much as 40° F lower, but

duplicates are very concordant. It has lately been found that differences arise between different observers, and the proposal has been made that the tube shall be exactly 6 mm, internal diameter, and be dipped 7 mm, into the molten sample instead of 5 mm., in order to have a depth of sample of 5 mm. after cooling; but it does not appear that even this will stop discrepancies in the case of frothy samples like the fatty acid pitches mentioned above, because the amount of actual sample retained in the tube is certain to vary according to the extent to which the sample in hand is liable to froth.

TITRE TEST.

This test is of value chiefly to the soap and candle maker, and the higher the titre test of the sample the greater its value.

The test is quite useless for all samples having a titre lower than 80° F., because such samples give almost any figure the operator wishes, provided one knows when to stir the sample during solidification.

In this country all tallows are sold on Norman Tate's results, which are obtained as follows.

The following method for the examination of fats (tallow) for setting point (titre) has been devised by A. N. Tate of London :-

Procedure.—(a) Thoroughly mix and average the sample.

(b) Take a weighed amount, say 50 grammes of the sample, and melt it completely in a basin over a boiling water bath.

(c) Add to the melted tallow, whilst still warm, a mixture of 40 c.c. of a solution of caustic soda of 36 Be. (sp. gr. 1.36) and 25 c.c. of absolute alcohol (methylated spirit may be used).

(d) Stir continually until the resultant soap solidifies.

(e) Next pour gradually on to the soap while stirring about 1.5 litres of hot water (distilled), and boil until the solution is reduced to 0.75 litre.

(f) Add to the solution 25 c.c. of sulphuric acid previously diluted with 500 c.c. of distilled water to thoroughly decompose the soap.

(y) Allow the fatty acids in a melted condition to separate and float on

the top; when cold, syphon off the water.

(h) Carefully remove the cake, and melt as described at "a." Care must be taken, before proceeding to test the setting point, to note that the saponification has been complete, and if the fat is not quite free from water it may be melted in a small separator funnel and the water drawn off, and the fat itself run off into the testing apparatus.

The Apparatus.—(a) A clear class cylindrical vessel having an inside measurement of 9 cm. high and 2.75 cm. diameter, and sides 0.3 cm. thick, slightly rounded at the bottom, and provided at the top with a glass lip or ebonite flange on which to hang it.

(b) An outer vessel of clear glass 13 cm. deep and 10 cm. wide for the protection of the inner cylinder from draughts.

(c) An ebonite or wooden cover (not metal) with a hole in the centre and slightly depressed flange, on which to hang the flange of the inner cylinder.

(d) Two small pins to keep the cylinder in position during stirring.

(e) An accurate thermometer 1 graduated from about 5° to 70° C. in tenths of a degree; the size of the bulb to be as nearly as possible 2.5 cm. in length, and 0.60 cm. in diameter.

1 Tate recommends M. Baudin, 276 Rue Saint Jacques, Paris, who makes a thermometer admirably adapted for this purpose.

(f) An upright pillar, provided with

(g) An arm, from which to suspend the thermometer, and fastened into

(h) Λ stout stand or base of wood, hollowed slightly to receive the larger glass vessel and keep it in its exact position.

The Process.—A. Melt the fatty matter in a water bath, carefully avoiding temperatures higher than 70° C., and pour into the smaller cylindrical vessel, until the fat in it stands to the height of about 6.5 cm.

B. Should the fat not be perfectly liquid, the inner vessel may be put in the bath to remelt the mass. Do not hold it over a Bunsen flame, and watch that the temperature does not rise above 70° C.

C. Place the cylinder with the fat in, in the outer vessel, and so fix the thermometer that it shall hang (the bulb) in the centre of the fat. Next stir continually, by giving the thermometer a quick circular movement, without allowing it to touch the sides of the vessel, but taking care that all solidifying particles as they form are well stirred into the mass.

The mass will gradually become clouded throughout and the mercury descend until it remains some moments stationary. Then stir gently three times to the left, and three times to the right, taking care that the bulb of the thermometer does not touch the sides of the vessel.

The mercury will commence to remount; note the point to which it ascends, and take this point as the setting point of the fat.

'Freedom of the Fat from Water.—It is essential that the fat before being placed in the testing apparatus shall be free from water, but during the removal of the water it is necessary that no higher temperature than 70° C. be used, and that prolonged subjection to this temperature should be a oided. Some operators take the cold cake of fat and press it between the folds of blotting paper. This is objectionable, as oftentimes a portion of the softer fat is absorbed by the paper. Also be sure that the fat is suponified thoroughly.

SOLIDIFYING POINT.

This is, especially in the mineral oil trade, taken at the point at which the sample first shows a dullness on the surface when cooled in a beaker.

COLD TEST.

The methods for taking the cold tests of oils are very varied, and unless the sample is carefully freed from impurities and moisture, and a very great deal more time spent over it than the value of the results warrant, the results are as varied as the methods of obtaining them.

The cold test of lubricating oils varies with the care used in the removal of solid paraffins at the works, and of oleines and seed oils with the temperature of the press room, the temperature of the material pressed, and the amount of pressure used, so it is obviously useless to give figures.

It is essential that the cold test be taken of lubricating oils for outside purposes, and of oils for refrigerating machines, the cold test necessary varying with the temperature to which the oil may be exposed.

The test finds its greatest use in works practice, where it is often necessary to turn out large quantities of material with no more than a given variation in cold test, and as from some materials it is impossible to keep within the prescribed limits, this test is useful in checking the mixing necessary to obtain the required figures.

Method.—Place a thermometer in a j-inch test tube; then pour into the tube sufficient of the sample to cover the bulb of the thermometer. An 11-cm. filter paper is now pinned round the test tube, carbon disulphide dropped on to the filter paper until the paper is soaked, and the oil constantly stirred with the thermometer; more carbon disulphide is dropped on to the paper as required, and the stirring continued until, on inverting the test tube, the oil no longer runs down the side of the tube. This point is read off and reported as the cold test of the sample.

VAPOURISING POINT, FLASH POINT, AND FIRE POINT.

Closed Test.—For oils of low flash, like lamp oils, etc., Abel's tester is used; for lubricating oils and cylinder oils the Pensky-Martin or Gray's tester are used.

Open Test.—Heating in a beaker or dish is the usual practice. On commencing to heat the beaker or dish, the surface of the oil is carefully watched, and the first sign of vapour on the surface of the oil is noted and the temperature read off as the vapourising point of the oil. From this point the heating is continued, and a flame of pea size, best obtained by using a mouth blowpipe as jet, is passed across the dish or beaker at a distance of half an inch above the surface of the oil. The temperature at which a blue, flame runs all round the pot is recorded as the open flash point of the sample. On still continuing the heating, and frequently applying the blowpipe jet to the surface of the oil, the temperature at which the oil continues to burn after taking away the flame is noted as the fire test. Immediately this occurs the thermometer must be taken out of the oil or it may be spoiled.

TABLE OF OPEN FLASH POINTS.

	Degrees	DISTILLATES-	Degrees
	Fahrenheit.	Sap. Source.	Fahrenhert.
Castor oil, firsts	. 562		. 330 to 352
,, seconds .	. 534	80 ,, Soft ,,	346
Cocoanut oil	394	" YY 1 "	331
Cotton oil, refined	. 567 to 600	90 ,, Black oil	332 to 340
,, greases, black .	360 to 366		344 to 351
stearines	, 354	00	343
Colza oil, refined			359
Cod oil, Malabar	. 412		
Towns finh all	. 436 to 538		
Japan fish oil			
Lard oil	. 529 to 600		340
Linseed oil		STEARINES-	
,, boiled .	. 422	M.P. Source.	050
Neatsfoot oil			359
Neutral wool fat	. 498 to 500	90° F. Soft ,,	346
Olive oil	. 390 to 450		352
", sulphur	. 194 to 400	112° F. Black oil	341 to 354
Palm oil, bleached	. 341		348
Rape oil, blown			342 to 348
Sperm oil	. 458 to 502		341 to 343
Salmon oil	. 450		340
Tallow oil	. 419	132° F.•Hard grease	38 6
Candle-maker'spoleines .	. 330 to 370	108° F. Black oil	358
Cleines from recovered pr		98° F. Hard grease	328 to 336
duets.	. 330 to 360	104° F. Black oil	329
4			

VOLATILITY AT 212° F.

In commercial work the question often rises as to what is the maximum

loss that a sample would show on heating.

This volatility is most variable, and may, in the case of the spirit oil obtained at the beginning of recovered grease distillation, rise to over

90 per cent.

The sample should always be filtered through a dry filter paper if there is

Not more than 1 gramme of the sample is weighed accurately into a Petri dish of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, and the dish heated in the boiling-water oven until the difference between two weighings does not exceed 2 milligrammes.

Sample. Loss at 212° F.		Sample.	Loss at 212° I	
	Per cent. 0.05 to 7.16 0.67 0.43 19.56 19.13 27.25 24.75 to 36.47 10.24 to 29.35	Pressed black oil Dry cleaner's oleme residue Recovered olemes, 80% sap ",",", 60", ",", 50 ",", Scotch minetal oil, 865 sp.gr. ",", 885", Transformer oil, Galician Spirit oil from grease distillation.	Per cent. 2:66 9:93 to 55:60 0:94 0:99 to 1:51 0:61 0:82 21:53 2:28 3:27 91:76	

SECTION III.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.

WATER.

Detection.—Water can always be detected by heating a few grammes of the sample in a porcelain dish over a ring Argand burner which has been turned down until the flame is non-luminous; if water be present it will rise in the form of bubbles through the hot sample.

The Argand is the most useful form of burner in an oil works laboratory; when turned down until the flame becomes non-luminous, fats may be left over the burner for quite a while without any fear of burning.

Estimation.—In mixtures containing light mineral oils, oils with iodine values, sulphonated oils from oils of high iodine values, lubricating greases, emulsion oils, etc., accurate results can only be obtained by distillation.

Twenty-five grammes of the sample are mixed with 50 c.c. of xylene and distilled. The distillate is collected in a graduated cylinder, and the distillation continued until no more water comes over with the xylene. The water collects below the xylene in the cylinder. If any drops of water adhere to the sides of the cylinder they may be coaxed down to the rest of the water with a glass rod. When quite cold the number of c.c. of water are read off, the result multiplied by 4 giving the percentage of water in the sample.

For ordinary samples about 2 grammes of the sample are weighed into a small beaker containing a glass rod, and the beaker heated in the water oven until the sample is quite clear and free from small water drops on stirring with the glass rod. The beaker is then cooled and weighed. It is quite useless to heat and weigh in an attempt to arrive at constant weight; if this be done the results in many cases will not be as accurate as by the above procedure owing to lactone formation, oxidation, etc.

For works purposes it will be found much quicker to take a porcelain dish (size 00), put in a small glass rod, weigh into the dish about 10 grammes of the sample and heat over a non-luminous Argand flame, the dish being stirred continually until no more bubbles are given off: the heat must not estimate to cause the sample to give off fumes. The dish is then cooled and weighed. The loss of weight gives the amount of water in the sample.

ASH IN OILS AND FATS.

Weigh into a platinum dish 5 grammes of the sample; heat slowly until the sample is charred, and incinerate at the lowest possible temperature; cool in a desiccator, and weigh. If an analysis of the ash is required, it is better to repeat the process several times in the same dish, rather than ashing a larger quantity at first.

A complete analysis of the ash can then be made or any special constituent sought for.

EXAMPLES OF ASH IN OILS AND FATS.

55 per cent. Black oil. 50 ,, ,, 70 ,, 50 ,, 50 ,, 60 ne fats cotton oil, Egyptiun, refined frease, pale hard, Yorkshire	Per cent. 0'63 1'07 2'68 0'38 traces to 1'29 0'01 to 0'08 0'37	Hempsed oil, crude
,, medium ,,	0.26	mercial 0 05 to 0

NON-FATTY MATTER.

The only class of samples in which visible dirt can usually be seen are footy samples of fatty oils, but non-fatty matter in a very finely divided state may be present to the extent of 30 to 40 per cent. Fatty bodies of all descriptions really should be water free before starting to determine the non-fatty matter, and for this reason it is much better to take the residue from the water estimation, dissolve this in methylated ether (about 50 c.c.), and filter through a dried and tared filter paper. The filter paper is then washed with ether until fat free; and it is easy to tell when this is the case, because when fat free the filter paper no longer shows transparent spots or margin.

In the case of recovered products, extracting in a Soxhlet offers very little advantage unless the sample gives a clear ether solution, because the ether runs back into the flask quite turbid, and has to be filtered afterwards. This filtration is often very slow owing to the finely divided non-fatty matter stopping up the pores of the filter.

In the case of bone fats and commercial fatty acids the above process is liable to error unless the sample is free from metallic soaps; for example, a sample of commercial fatty acids gave 9:21 per cent, of non-fats on extraction with ether, but on boiling 10 grammes of the sample with dilute hydrochloric acid until the fatty layer was quite clear, cooling and pouring into a separator, the aqueous layer being run off, the fat dissolved in ether, and washed with water until acid free, and the other run through a dried and weighed filter, the amount of non-fatty matter was 0:16 per cent. Foots from fatty oils may also contain oxidised fatty acids insoluble in ether, and unless the ether residue be extracted with hot absolute alcohol before weighing, the non-fatty matter may be up to 15 per cent. in error.

FREE FATTY ACIDS.

Volumetric Estimation.—The volumetric method is usually used for commercial work, and the results always calculated on the mean molecular weight of 282, which is that of oleic acid.

The accuracy of the titration varies with the variation of the molecular weight of the fatty acids present in the sample, and as those vary from 260 to over 400, the result of a titration on 282 may be almost 50 per cent. in error. The titration does not take many minutes, and when the molecular weights are approximately known, it is very convenient.

Two grammes of the sample are dissolved in 50 c.c. of alcohol (previously neutralised with N/10 alkali, using phenolphthalein as indicator) and 25 c.c. of motor spirit. Titrate the solution with N/10 potash, shaking all the time

(if not well shaken the colour change is rather slow). The deduction to be made for the petrol is 0·1 c.c. The number of c.c. of N/10 potash required when multiplied by 0·14 gives the percentage of free fatty acids calculated to oleic acid.

The conversion of acid values to oleic acid may be done with sufficient accuracy by dividing the acid value by 2 (actual divisor 198).

For commercial fatty acids, recovered greases and their products, candle-maker's oleines, stearines, etc., weigh and dissolve as before, but titrate with N/4 potash, and no deduction need be made in these cases.

The following table will be found useful if copied out and hung by the side of the N/4 potash burette when many such titrations have to be made:—

c. c.	Per cent. Oleic.	c.c.	Per cent. Oleic.	c.c.	Per cent Oleic.
1	3.53	8	28.20	15	52 88
2	7.05	9	31·73	16	56.40
3	10.28	10	35.25	17	59.93
4	14.10	11	38.78	18	63.45
5	17.53	12	42.30	19	66.98
6	21.12	13	45.83	20	70.50
7	24.68	14	49.35	21	74.03
0 1	0.35	0.4	1.41	0.7	2.47
0.2	0.71	0.5	1.76	4 0.8	2.82
0.3	1.06	0.6	2.12	0.9	3.17

Gravimetric Estimation.—Weigh 2 to 10 grammes of the sample, according to the amount of free fatty acids shown by the titration, into a 300 c.c. flask; dissolve in 30 c.c. of petrol-ether (sp. gr. 0.64), warming if necessary; when cold add 25 c.c. of alcohohic potash (roughly N/1), shake well, and pour into a separator. After separation has taken place, run the soap solution off, wash the petrol in the separator twice with cold water (25 c.c. each time), and once with 25 c.c. of spirit which has been previously saturated with petrol; after washing, run the petrol into a weighed flask, repeat the extraction and washing twice more, running the petrol from each extraction into the same flask, then distil the petrol off, and heat the flask in the water oven until the residue in the flask is free from petrol. Cool, and weigh. The residue in the flask consists of neutral fats and unsaponifiable. The weight of sample taken, minus the residue in the flask, equals the free fatty acids in the sample.

If further examination of the free fatty acids is required, the soap solution and washings are united, heated on the water bath until all the alcohol is driven off, the soap taken up in water, decomposed with acid, and the fatty acids shaken out with ether meth. in a separator, the acid liquor run off, and the ether washed with water until acid free—four washings are usually sufficient. The ether is then run into a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, the contents of the flask dried in the water oven, cooled, and weighed.

. SEPARATION OF NEUTRAL FAT AND UNSAPONIFIABLE.

The petrol residue from the free fatty acid estimation is saponified by boiling for thirty minutes under a reflux tube with alcoholic potash about N/1, using 25 c.c. for every 2 grammes taken. Next add 30 c.c. of water

for every 25 c.c. of alcoholic potash used, then shake out three times with petrol-ether, sp. gr. 0.64, using 30 c.c. each time and washing each lot of petrol twice with water and once with alcohol which has been previously saturated with petrol, keeping both the soap solution and the washings. Run the three petrol extracts into the same weighed flask. The petrol is next distilled off, the unsaponifiable dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed. The unsaponifiable should be kept for further examination. With the exceptions of Sperm oil, Shark liver oil, and Crude whale oil the above process may be used universally; crude whale oil is included amongst the exceptions because it sometimes contains crude sperm oil.

Unsaponifiable in Sperm Oil, Shark Liver Oil, and Crude Whale Oil.—Saponify 2 grammes as before, and then drive off the alcohol on the water bath until the soap in the flask only smells faintly of alcohol; dilute with 50 c.c. of water, and extract three times with other meth., washing each lot of other twice with water, keeping the soap solution and washings as before. If the above be carefully done, no trouble will be caused by emulsions, which form both in absence of alcohol and also when too much alcohol is present.

We have no means of separating the neutral fat in a sample as such, but can only separate the fatty acids from it,—that is, the combined fatty acids of the sample—and examine them.

The soap solution and washings from the unsaponifiable estimation are united, evaporated down on the water bath until alcohol free, the soap taken up in water, decomposed with acid, and poured into a separator and shaken out with other twice, each time washing the other with water until acid free; the other is then distilled off, and the fatty acids in the flask dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed. The fatty acids are kept for further examination. The total saponifiable contents of the sample consist of the free fatty acids plus the combined fatty acids.

IODINE VALUE.

The iodine value of oils and fats is of the greatest value when the purity of a single oil or fat is in question, or when determining the composition of a mixture, if the constituents but not the proportions are known. The additive nature of the iodine value makes it possible to calculate what the iodine value of a mixture of any number of oils will be, provided always that we know the iodine values of the oils used in making the mixture. This additive nature of the iodine value also means that the presence of semi-drying or drying oils in a mixture can be completely covered up by mixing with oils of low iodine value. This of course very much reduces the usefulness of the iodine value when examining mixtures, and after all in commercial work far more mixtures are met with than pure oils. Mixed oils can be found on the market with an iodine value of from 60 to 70 and yet containing a heavy percentage of semi-drying oils.

When it comes to the matching of a mixture, additive figures are necessary, and the only additive figures we have are specific gravity, refractive index, iodine value, and saponification value.

Many processes have been brought forward for the determination of the iodine value, but the original method of Hubl is still the standard; and if care be taken to have an excess of 100 per cent. of iodine still present when absorption is at an end, the only objection that can be raised to the process is the time required, and even this objection can be largely done away with if the

oil be weighed out and the iodine added last thing in the afternoon, allowing to stand overnight, and the titration be performed next morning.

The Hubl Process.—25 grammes of resublimed iodine are dissolved in 500 c.c. of absolute alcohol, and 30 grammes of mercuric chloride are also dissolved in another 500 c.c. of absolute alcohol. These solutions are kept separate and the amount required prepared by mixing equal quantities of the two solutions twenty-four hours before using. For the titration, 24 grammes of sodium thiosulphate are dissolved in 1 litro of distilled water.

Volhard's method of standardising the sodium thiosulphate is very convenient, and the only solution required is made by dissolving 3.8774 grammes of pure fused potassium dichromate in 1 litre of distilled water. This solution will keep indefinitely. 10 c.c. of a 10 per cent. solution of potassium iodide, 5 c.c. of hydrochloric acid, and 20 c.c. of the dichromate solution are mixed in a porcelain dish, diluted with 50 c.c. of water, and titrated with the thiosulphate solution until the solution is straw coloured. 1 c.c. of a 0.5 per cent. solution of starch is added as indicator, and the titration continued until the blue colour of the solution just disappears. The thiosulphate solution should be dropped into the dichromate, not run in, as when added too quickly it is more difficult to obtain results which agree. Two titrations should not differ by more than 0.1 c.c. of thiosulphate. Since each cubic centimetre of the dichromate solution liberates 0.01 gramme of iodine, the 20 c.c. used will liberate 0.2 gramme of iodine.

The chloroform used as solvent for the sample should be the purest that can be obtained, preferably Duncan's B.P. Carbon tetrachloride may be used as solvent in place of the chloroform.

Amount of oils and fats to be weighed out :-

0·1 gramme of resins.

0.15 , , drying and semi-drying oils. 0.3 , , non-drying oils.

0.5 ,, ,, solid fats.

1.0 ,, mineral oils, mineral waxes, and white stearines.

The sample is weighed in a weighing bottle, and the requisite number of drops dropped into a 12-oz, narrow-mouthed stoppered bottle, dissolved in 10 c.c. of chloroform, and 25 c.c. of the mixed iodine and mercuric chloride solution added; the bottle is then stoppered up and placed overnight in a dark cupboard. Next morning 15 c.c. of a 10 per cent. solution of potassium iodine are run round the bottle stopper and neck, 150 c.c. of distilled water added, and the bottle shaken; the excess of iodine is then titrated back with the thiosulphate solution, using starch solution as indicator. During the titration, if the bottle be rotated in an upright position on the bench, and then tipped to an angle of 45 degrees whilst the contents are still rotating, this method of shaking will be found to aid the extraction of the free iodine from the chloroform and shorten the time required for the titration. One blank test should be put on for every ten tests that are started together; this blank should be titrated after the fifth test. If the number of tests is more than ten, one blank must be titrated before the first test and the second blank after

the last test, and the average of the two taken as the titration of the blank.

If Wijs method is used it is much cheaper to prepare the iodine chloride in the laboratory by dissolving 13 grammes of iodine in 1 litre of glacial acetic acid, and pass a current of chlorine through the solution until the colour of the solution changes to a decidedly paler shade. The solution thus

obtained is used in the same way as the Hubl solution, except that the time is so much shortened that in every case the titration can be made after only four hours' standing. This will be found long enough even for resins which have the highest iodine value of any oil or fat yet examined. A farther advantage is, that the solution is so stable that a blank need only be made every month. TABLE OF IODINE VALUES. Animal oil, pale brown 54.2 to 71.6 Distillate from Seconds of 63.3 grease dis-Arachis oil, refined 83 tillation . Black oils. 40.1 to 81.9 Redistillation extracted 19.3 to 36.0 of medium pressed grease Redistilled 19.1 36.9 Blown cotton oil 55.9 East India rape oil . 52.2 to 66.9 hard grease Black Sea rape oil . 86.0 38.0 to 38.1 (Freuch). Fatty acids from-54.8 to 67.2 whale oil Boiled linseed oil 122 1 to 165 3 Pale animal oil, commer. f.a. 63.6 substitute to 109.7 Castor oil, firsts, 89.1 Bone fat, boiled 52.9 to 53.4 seconds, Cotton oil, extracted 54.6 to 58.3 106'4 to 111'3 Fish oil, Cameline oil, refined 155.5 143.7 81.7 to 86.7 Japan fish oil. Castor oil, firsts 123.6 seconds 84.7 to 86.5 Linseed oil, 167:7 miscible 79.4 119.7 to 127.1

Maize oil, Cod oil, crude dark Rape oil, Soya bean oil, Whale oil, 165.6 147 2 to 159 British ,, Scotch 134.8 Coast 134.8 Turkey red oil 50% Hull 60% Black oil . 65% Grease distillate Japanese yellow . 147.2 Newfoundland yellow 143.5 70/75% Soft grease Haid ...

brown 138.4 to 142.8 Cocoanut oil 10.4 50% Oleine pressed . 8.8 Colza oil, English 94.3 to 113.8 47% Black oil stearine, 100/105 German 107.7 Stettin . 99.5 to 106 Cotton oil, edible Egyptian 105.4 Fish cake, white Bombay, refined 104 refined 99.1 to 103 Gas oil from grease distilla-

filtered . 102 to 107.4 Distillate from Malabar cod fatty acids 57 0 Sea elephant

oil, fatty 65:3 Whale oil, fatty acids 74.8 60 per cent. Black oil 54.7

Extracted Black oil 52.9 to 64.7

Soft greases Medium grease 36.9 to 51.6

Hard grease 40 8 to 49.4 ,,

Redist. yellow stearine . 45.0 Gas oil from grease dis-tillation .

50.7

Illipe butter Japan fish oil . Lard oil, prime . extra winterstrained 69.3 to 76.6 Linseed oil, Canadian Plate

Horse oil .

M.P.

tion . Soft greases Medium ,,

Hard

yellow

brown

American half-white oil-

.8574 .

.8590 . Hempseed oil, crude .

sp. gr. 8486 .

Herring oil, dark

Hot neck grease Hot press oil (candle-maker 25-7 71 2 50.3 101.9 to 121.1 70.6 to 74.8

185

148.9

71.0

26.7

36.9

57.6

27.0

47.2

72.2

101.6

58.8

194:1 to 141

107 .2 to 135.5.

46.7 to 51.2

26:2 to 29:4

48.9 to 60.2

25.2 to 84.7

26.8 to 41.8

23.8 to 43.8

9.0

7.8

110.8 to 117.1

TABLE OF IODINE VALUES-continued.

c TABLE OF	IODINE V	VALUE	S—conti	nued.		
Menhaden oil, straw 147	2 9	5/100 per	cent. Ole	ines		Ī
husten 165	2 to 189 ·6		brown, d		83.4 to	84 .4 .
American pale mineral oils —	- 10 100 0	French		,, .	84.4	
	4 to 8·0		brown,	,, .	78.3 to	88.9
	8 to 11.2		wn, sapoi	nified . 1	138.5 to	
000/00E ''' 10:			distil		86 1 to	
000/005 15-1	5 to 18 4	Spanish	brown, so		80	
885/890 neutral, ,, . 12:				aponified 1		
000/00#		Recovered			51.7 to	56.5
000/008 11.5				5% .	54.4	
000/007	7 to 10.5	,,		0% .	57.2 to	58.8
A0E	4 to 11.1	,,		5% .	65.7	
019/015	9 to 8.5	,,		0% .	60.2 to	85.9
900 spindle, Mexican . 7		,,		5% .	52.5 to	
920/925 pale Texas . 9:		,,		0% .	62.4	020
		"		10% :	66.0	- 1
980/985 ,, 9 . 9 9	'	,,	y, Knor	ch 50%	61 2 to	aia
	7 to 15 3	,,	,, Field	SO (550/	01 2 10	
		,,		n 50/55% tered.	68.7	
					00 /	į.
	to 22·1	,,	,, could	n 70/75%	70.0 4	70.0
930/940 ,, 12:9		Mina		tered .	72.6 to	
American filtered cylinder oils—		Olive oil,			82.3 to	
	to 10.3		Candia	•	79;8 to	88.8
	3 to 13.3		Gallipoli		78	
	3 to 17.7		Malaga			86.2
American black mineral oils—	1		Pharma		85 6 to	85.9
910/915 19 3			Seville *		83.6	
Texas crude 13.1	i i		Smyrna		83.2	
Galician mineral oils—	- 1		Substitute	98	59.9 to	
880/885 pale 10 4	1 to 13 2 P	'alm oil			51.4 to	53.8
900/905,, 61	1	,, b	leached		51.1	1
915 ,, 89) P	Paraffin we	x, Scotch	110/112		1
Roumanian residuum . 17.8	3			M. P.	10.5	•
Russian mineral oils—		,,	,,	118/120		
895 spindle 2.6	3 to 3.0		• •	M.P.	4 .8	
) to 8.5	,,	,,	120/127		
912/915 red cylinder . 10.0			• •	M.P.	3.3	1
Kerosene residuum 6.9			American			1
Scotch mineral oils—	•	**		M.P.	5.4	
	3 to 41.6			120/122		1
	2 to 22·2	"	,,	M.P.	1.9	- 1
	1 to 63.2			135/140		i
filtoned 70.0	5 to 75·1	,,	,,	M. P.	1.0	•
M Amorioan 60.	7 to 71		1:	30 yellow	10	- 1
	5 to 71	,,	,, 1	scale.	3.2	Ì
Q American		'etroleum	ially wh		• 5·7 to	0.1
,, S. American,	1 to 72.6	etioleum		low .	9.1 to	
		Pitakuu mi			9 1 10	11.9
	: W 22 1	'itches, m	inciai on,			
95/100 per cent. Oleines—	1. 700		10	vania,	10.7	1
Australian white, distilled 77:	9 to 79 6		17	80 M.P.	42.7	i
T 6' 40.0	to 113.3	,,	″ p	ansas	31.2	
brown, ,, 76 8	3 to 110	**		ussian,	F 0.13	1
	7 to 84 4			0 M.P.	56'1	
	to 97.7	,, woo	ol grease, I		29.6 to	40.2
,, white, saponified 69		. " ., .		rench.	38.1	i
,, brown, ,, 66'4		tape oil, I			10 8	
	to 99.5	"		refined 1	08 6 to	
Dotch white 82.2			East India			107.5
brown . 82.3	3 to 86·1		Jerman		99.5	1
English white, ,, . 84	7 •	,,	amba	1	02	

TABLE OF IODINE VALUES -continued.

	1
Resin, American K 200.2	Stearine, recovered,
., French K 223.8	pale, 100 M.P. 24 4 to 38 9
,, ,, WW 228.6	,, ,, 100/105
., Greek 222.5	M.P. from
Liquid resin 145.7	black oil 32.9 to 34 3
Resin oil, pale neutral . 84 2	,, ,, ,, 110 M.P. 26.8 to 31.4
,, ,, refined . 27 to 60 1	., ,, ,, 110 M.P.,
,, dark ,, . 63.8	cotton 91.9
,, sweet refined 52.9	110/115
77.4	,, ,, ,, 110/113 M.P. 23:9
// S	100/10K M D
D: ''D D 1:1'	,, ,, 120/125 M.T. pale, from
	greases . 12.2
Sea elephant oil . 117.4 to 120 6	,, ,, 120/125 M.P.
Seal oil, water white . 147.9	yellow . 29.8 to 31.8
9, straw 124 4 to 142 5	,, ,, 130/135 М.Р.
Seconds from hard grease	pale . 11.2 to 21.4
distillation 39.8 to 41.7	,, ,, 130/135 yellow 17:7
Shark liver oil, refined . 106.4	,, ,, 140/145 M.P.
Spirit oil from grease dis-	cholesterine
tillation	wax 34 4 to 41 3
Soya bean oil, English re-	Tallow mutton 39.4
• fined . 116 2 to 136 1	,, ,, No. 2 48.6
,, Manchurian	, beef No. 2 , 51.4
refined . 136.3	Tea seed oil, refined 84 1 to 84 7
Sulphonated oils, 70% easter 53.7 to 58.1	Tung oil 158 7
,, ,, 50% ,, 34	Unsap, from 60% black oil 33.4
050/ 10.1	, hard grease . 47.4
77 77 700	ero/ 1:-4:11.4. e2.0
F00/ 1 40.4	750/ 71.5
daule golublo	700/
leather oils 52.1 to 80.8	700/ alaina 60.9
	600/ 60.4
,, ,, pale soluble	
leather oils 28.2	, 50% , 67.9
,, ,, monopol oil 47:1	,, neutral wool fat 32.1
,, ,, ,, зоар 46.8	,, 100/1 0 5 M.P.
Sperm oil, Arctic 72.4 to 84.8	pale stearine 47.2 to 49.8
,, Southern 79'8 to 80'3	Walnut oil 128 3
,, Southern	Whale oil No. 0 105'8 to 133'
,, ,, 130/135 M.P. 9'4 to 11'8	,, No. 1 119 [.] 7
,, recovered, white, from	,, No. 2 108 7 to 126
black oil,	,, No. 2 . 108 7 to 126 . No. 3 . 114 8
115 M.P. 25.1 to 28.7	, No 4 124 5

SAPONIFICATION VALUE.

The saponification value of an oil or fat is the number of milligrammes of caustic potash required to saponify 1 gramme of the oil or fat; this figure is of course ten times the percentage of potash required to saponify the sample, and in commercial work the percentage of potash is the figure generally required.

generally required.

Two to three grammes of the sample (not more) are weighed into a resistant glass flask, 25 c.c. of approximately N/1 alcoholic potash added, and boiled for thirty minutes under a reflux condenser. After cooling, the contents of the flask are back titrated with N/2 hydrochloric acid, using phenolphthalein as indicator. A blank test must be made with each batch of tests started, the number of cubic centimetres of acid used for the back titration is subtracted from the number of cubic centimetres required for the

blank, then the difference multiplied by 0.2805 and divided by the weight of the sample taken gives the saponification value of the sample.

he sample taken gives the s	saponincatio	on value of the sample.	
٠ ،	SAPONIFI-		SAPONIEL:
Sample,	CATION	Sample.	CATION
DAMI LIN	VALUES.		VALUES.
Animal oil, pale	196 to 198	Recovered oleines, 70 per cent.	l
- hannen	195	saponifiable	152
Arachis oil, refined	193	,, ,, 65 per cent.	{
Black oil, recovered	119 to 198	saponifiable	146
owtmotod	36 to 45	,, 60 per cent.	
Blown East India rape oil .	188 to 213	saponifiable	147
,, Black Sea rape (ravison)	214	,, ,, 55 per cent.	
,, cotton oil	215	saponifiable	157
,, whale oil	214	,, ,, 50 per cent.	110
Boiled linseed oil	184 to 188	saponifiable	116
,, ,, substitutes .	80 to 98	,, ,, 45 per cent.	104
Bone fat	196	saponifiable	104 182 to 198
Castor oil, firsts	176 to 183	Olive oil, Algerian	188 to 198
Colza oil, Stettin	182	" C.IIIII	186 to 195
	169 to 178	M-1	186 to 193
0,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	178	'' '' a - 'n''	187
Cocoanut oil, pressed	264 189	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	195
Cameline oil, refined	170	0	194 to 213
Cod oil, British crude	180	Quhatituta	164
" Tamanasa	187	Palm oil	201 to 215
Momfoundland	187	,, ,, bleached	202
Recovered grease distillates	107	Rape oil, Black Sea (ravison)	179
80 per cent.	168	,, ,, East India, refined .	169 to 177
70 per cent	144 to 148	,, ,, Jamba	162
Fish stearine, pale	197	Sardine oil	193
brown	198	Seal oil, white	196
Recovered grease, soft, under		Sea elephant oil	188 to 194
20 per cent, unsap	160 to 180	Sperm oil, Arctic	111 to 139
Recovered grease, medium,		,, ,, Southern	120 to 138
under 28 per cent. unsap	- 150 to 160	Soya bean oil, refined	191 to 197
Recovered grease, hard, over		Recovered stearines, pale	
28 per cent. unsap	91 to 130	100/105 M.P.	160 to 195
Japan fish oil	184 to 185	,, ,, pale	
Lard oil, extra	192 to 198	110/112 M.P.	165 .
,, ,, prime	197 to 201	,, ,, pale	••••
, ,, brown .	199	120/122 M.P.	121
Linseed oil, Baltic	188 to 191	,, ,, pale	100
,, ,, Canadian	192	130/135 M.P.	130
Menhaden oil, brown	185 to 189	,, yellow	184
Neatsfoot oil, filtered	188 to 198	pale 135/140 M.P.	154
" " " unfiltered .	194 to 198	Tung oil	197
American .	193 to 204	Walnut oil, refined	
95/100% oleines, American	104 to 000	Walrus oil, refined	185 195
brown	194 to 200	1 1171 1 11 NT -	195
,, 6,, Belgian white			184 to 195
,, English brown French white	205	1 " " "	196
,, ,, ,,		,,,,,,,,,,,	120
,, ,, brown			

· DETERMINATION OF VOLATILE FATTY ACIDS.

The Reighert-Meissl value is usually taken as the measure of the amount of volctile fatty acids present in a sample, but, at the best, it only accounts for 80 per cent. of the total present.

Reichert-Meissl Value.—Take a flask of about 300 c.c. capacity and

weigh into it 5 grammes as near as possible of the sample, add 2 grammes of stick caustic potash and 25 c.c. of alcohol, fit flask with reflux tube, and boil the contents for thirty minutes. The flask is now uncoupled from the reflux and heated on the steam bath until all the alcohol has evaporated off (this is most important). Add 132 c.c. of distilled water to the contents of the flask, and warm until the soap is completely dissolved. Then add 8 c.c. of sulphuric acid (made by mixing one part of concentrated sulphuric acid and four parts of water, both by volume), next add two or three pieces of pumice about pea size. The flask is now coupled to a bulb tube, to prevent spirting, and to a condenser, and the contents of the flask warmed until the fatty layer is clear, and then boiled until 110 c.c. have distilled over. The distillation should be completed in about thirty minutes. The distillate is now mixed and filtered through a dry filter paper, rejecting the first 10 c.c. that comes through. 100 c.c. of the filtrate are titrated with N/10 caustic potash, using phenolphthalein as indicator. Increase the number of cubic centimetres of N/10 alkali required by 1/10 (to allow for the 10 c.c. of the distillate not titrated). The number of cubic centimetres of N/10 alkali which would have been required if exactly 5 grammes of the sample had been taken is now calculated. The result is the Reichert-Meissl value of the sample.

Recovered grease	s ove	r 28	per c	ent. u	nsap.		3.9 to 5.94
Neutral wool fat							5.21 to 5.79
Pressed black oil							1.71 to 3.39

If the determination of the whole of the volatile fatty acids present in the sample is required, the process is carried out like the Reichert-Meissl, so far as the saponification, evaporation, and decomposition of the soap. Then the distillation flask must be coupled to a flask or can for generating steam; the steam is blown into the distilling flask, and the distillation continued until 100 c.c. of the filtered distillate do not require more than 0·1 c.c. of N/10 alkali for neutralisation.

TOTAL INSOLUBLE FATTY ACIDS.

The Hehner value has no meaning except in the case of fatty oils containing practically no alcohols except glycerol and free from other unsaponifiable matter. With many commercial products this determination is only fatty acids plus unsaponifiable matter, unless one extracts the soap solution with ether or petrol first.

Hehner Value.—Saponify 4 grammes of the sample with approximately N/1 alcoholic potash, and evaporate to a paste. Then dissolve the soap in water and wash into a weighed beaker, using in all 400 c.c. of water, add excess of hydrochloric acid, and heat until the fatty acids have collected into a clear layer on the surface (in the case of liquid bodies 5 grammes of paraffin wax must be added in order to provide a solid cake when cold), cool thoroughly, pour the aqueous liquor through a filter, and wash the cake with cold water without removing it from the beaker. Stir up the fatty acids in the beaker with 250 c.c. of hot water, cool thoroughly, filter, and wash the cake again. Repeat this treatment three times. After a final thorough washing with cold water, place the beaker containing the fatty acids beneath the funnel, and dissolve any fatty acids which the filter carries by washing the filter with absolute alcohol, allowing the alcohol to run into the beaker containing the fatty acids, evaporate off the alcohol, and dry to constant weight in the water oven.

The above is not the original method of Hehner, and usually gives results higher by 1 to 2 per cent, than the original. The washing of the fatty acids on the filter, which was the original method of Hehner, so very often resulted in globales of fatty acids being found in the filtrate, that any means of avoiding this washing is to be welcomed. The process as given above is that used by the Government laboratory at Somerset House. The chief value of the above process is in detecting the addition of oils containing a fair percentage of volatile fatty acids, such as dolphin or porpoise oils, say, in crude whale. It will be found useful to check all marine animal and fish oils in this way at regular intervals.

MACKEY'S OIL TESTER.

This and the heating test with sulphuric acid are the quickest means we have for deciding as to the safety (for insurance purposes) of oils used in the textile trades.

The Mackey tester may be procured from Reynold's & Branson of Leeds, and full instructions are given with the apparatus.

TABLE OF RESULTS OBTAINED WITH MACKEY TESTER.

Oil.	Temperature F, in one Hour,			
American, 95 per cent. brown Oleine		in 75 minutes		
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	. 300 in 50 minutes			
,, •, ,, ,,		in 75 minutes		
11 11 17 11 17	. 207 300	,, 80 ,,		
,, ,, ,, ,,	. 210 216	,, 2 hours		
,, ,, ,, white ,,	201 215	,, ,, ,,		
Australian, ,, ,, ,, ,,	205 208	,, ,, ,,		
Belgian, ,, ,, brown ,,	200 206	,, ,, ,,		
otton oil, refined	300 in 55 minutes	,, ,, ,,		
inglish brown, 95 per cent. Oleine		in 80 minutes		
		in 2 hours		
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,		22.22. 22.		
,, pale ,, ,, ,, .	203 300	in 101 minut		
· · ·		~~		
sh oil fatty acids	300 in 35 minutes	,, 10 ,,		
rench brown, 95 per cent. Oleine		in 2 hours		
,, pale ,, ,, ,, olive oil, 1 seal oil	204 223	,, ,, ,,		
		in 82 minutes		
live oil, substitute	240 300	m oz minutes		
ea Elephant oil	255 800	,,63 ,, ,,65 ,,		
a Elephant oil	280 300	,, 65 ,,		
eal oil, white	300 in 48 minutes			
ya Bean oil, refined		in 89 minutes		
hale oil, white	300 in 37 minutes			
otton Oleine, 70 per cent		in 2 hours		
ool grease Oleine, , , , ,		in 95 minutes		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		,, 80 ,,		
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,		,, 94 ,,		
, , , , , , , ,		in 2 hours		
, , , , , ,	203 217	29 21 22		
" • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	201 • . 300	in 90 minutes		
	198 • 300	,, 90 ,,		
	207 300	7, 79		
, e,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	201 • 206	in 2 hours		
,,, ,, ,,	204 207	11 11 11		
,, ,, ,, 440 ,,	1	,, ,,		

SPECIFIC TEMPERATURE REACTION.

This is the form given to the Maumené test by Ballantyne and Thomson. Originally Maumené took 50 c.e. of oil, added 10 c.e. of concentrated sulphuric acid, and stirred with a thermometer until the mercury ceased rising and the highest point reached was read off, then the highest point reached minus the original temperature of the oil and acid gives the Maumené value of the sample.

It was found later that a difference of 2 or 3 per cent. in the acid content of the sulphuric acid used made a considerable difference to the results. Thomson and Ballantyne found that if a blank test was made, using water instead of oil, and the rise obtained with water divided into the rise with oil and the result multiplied by 100, the difference in the test of the acid used did not affect the result, which they called the specific temperature reaction.

The proposal to add mineral oil with a known test to keep down the high rise given by drying and fish oils is of no value, but an actual hindrance when examining mixtures.

Although this test has had ridicule heaped upon it because it is only supposed to give in a poor way the information given with accuracy by the iodine value, it really gives information in one operation, and that only a short one, which the iodine value of the same sample would not give a trace of. Take the case of mixtures containing drying or semi-drying oils. A mixture had an iodine value of 62:3, had no bloom to indicate mineral oil, contained no dinitro-naphthalene, and yielded no yellow colouring matter to alcohol, and therefore contained no debloomed mineral oil, so that the iodine value 62:3 would not lead one to suspect the presence of semi-drying oils; nevertheless, the sample had a specific temperature reaction of 106, which gives immediate indication of semi-drying oils.

* TABLE OF VALUES OBTAINED WITH BALLANTYNE AND THOMSON'S METHOD.

OIL.	Specific Temperature Reaction.	Ort.	Specific Temper- afure Reaction.
American, 95% Olcine white ,, Oleine brown Dleine brown Dleine brown Australian, 95% Oleine white Belgian, 95% Oleine white ,, Oleine brown Cotton oil, refined Dutch, 95% Oleine white English, 95% Oleine white	Degrees F. 102 109 to 133 97 75 107 96 164 88 126	English, 95% Oleine sap, brown French, 95% Oleine brown Olive oil , , , substitute Rape oil, East India, refined Ravison, refined . Saal oil, white Soya Bean oil, refined Wool grease Oleines, genuine Wool grease Oleines containing resin	Degrees F. 100 107 91 106 to 117 113 117 185 173 82 to 30 132 to 145

To gain as much information from the fodine value one would have to separate first free fatty acids, then the unsaponifiable matter, and finally the

fatty acids of the portion originally present as neutral oil. The iodine value of these last fatty acids would then give the information obtained in a few minutes by the specific temperature reaction. It must not be forgotten that it is not possible to calculate what the specific temperature reaction of a mixture will be from the figures given by the constituent oils. When the analysis of the above mixture was finished its specific temperature reaction calculated from the constituents was only 88 against the actual figure 106. The specific temperature reaction being constitutive and not additive explains why it is of such great value in the examination of mixtures.

The procedure of Thomson and Ballantyne should be followed, and the reaction carried out in a Dewar vacuum tube.

LACTONES.

The presence or absence of lactones is at present without commercial significance, yet their presence makes large errors possible in the determination of the molecular weight of the fatty acids from all products that contain lactones.

Determination.—About 5 grammes of the sample are weighed into a flask, dissolved in absolute alcohol, warning if necessary. When quite cold, phenolphthalein is added, and cold alcoholic potash is run in until the solution is alkaline. The cold solution is then extracted with ether meth, twice, the ether is washed twice with water, run off into a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, and the lactones in the flask dried in the oven and weighed.

Lactones may be determined volumetrically, but those present are not always stearolactone (molecular weight 282), which is the lactone usually calculated to.

PERCENTAGE OF LACTONES.

Wool grease Stearines . . . 0.8 to 3.5 per cent.
. , Fatty acids . . Always present; it is doubtful if a sample of wool grease fatty acids has yet been prepared free from lactones.

Hard Yorkshire Grease.—The total saponifiable matter from a sample of hard Yorkshire grease contained 10.85 per cent. lactones, determined gravimetrically; and the molecular weight of the fatty acids after removing the lactones was 342.

The saponifiable matter from the same sample was heated in the boiling water oven for further periods to determine the rate at which the lactones are formed, and each time the molecular weight of the fatty acids was determined in order to find if possible whether the fatty atids that form the lactones are those of high or low molecular weight. The following figures also give an idea of the accuracy obtainable in such experiments:—

	BCENTAGE PONIFIABLE					% Lactones.	MOLECULAR WEIGHT OF FATTY
h	AATTER.	8 Hours.	16 Hours.	24 Hours.	32 Hours,	GRAV.	Acids.
•	64.91 64.90 64.91 64.85 64.96	1·11 1·16 1·20 •1·28	 1·40 •	 1:54	• 1.58	10.85 15.77 17.86 21.16 24.55	842 372 898 404 481

The lactones require 1 c.c. of N/1 KOH to neutralise 1 gramme. The increase in weight on boiling the lactones with acetic anhydride was 4 4 per cent.

The above experiments show that the y-hydroxy acids from which the lactones are formed are contained amongst the fatty acids of lower molecular weight.

ACETYL VALUE.

Original Process.—About 5 grammes of the sample are boiled in a small round-bottomed flask for thirty minutes with acetic anhydride, using 2 c.c. of anhydride for each gramme of the sample taken. All alcohols present will dissolve completely in the hot acetic anhydride; any floating globules will consist of mineral oils or waxes.

Next add 30 c.c. of water to the contents of the flask, and again heat the flask till the contents boil (to decompose residual acetic anhydride). The whole is now poured on to a wet filter, and washed with hot water until acid free; the filter and oil are placed in a beaker, and dried in the oven to constant weight.

Two grammes of the acetylated sample are weighed into a flask, and the saponifiable value determined in the usual way; this saponifiable value is the acetyl value of the sample.

• SAMPLE.	ACETYL VALUE
Crude Wool grease ,,, Unsaponifiable matter 50 per cent, recovered black oil Sperm'oil, Unsaponifiable matter	. 156 . 131 . 129 . 32 . 181 to 186

This old process, as given above, has been severely criticised by Lewkowitsch, but if one adopts his process, it still does not give the results that Lewkowitsch claims.

Acetyl Value, Lewkowitsch.—Ten or any other convenient number of grammes are boiled with twice the amount of acetic analydride for two hours in a round-bottomed flask attached to an inverted condenser, the solution is then transferred to a beaker of about 1 litre capacity, mixed with 500 to 600 c.c. of boiling water, and heated for half an hour, whilst a flow current of carbon dioxide is passed into the liquid through a finely drawn-out tube reaching nearly to the bottom of the beaker; this is done to prevent bumping. (A small piece of porcelain placed in the bottom of the beaker is quite effective, and certainly more convenient.) The mixture is then allowed to separate into two layers, the water syphoned off, and the oily layer again boiled out in the same manner three successive times. The last trace of acetic acid is thus removed, as may be ascertained by testing with litmus paper. Prolonged washing beyond a certain limit causes slight dissociation of the acetyl product, which would lead to too low an acetyl value. The acetylated product is then filtered through a dry filter paper in a drying oven to remove water. The whole operation may be carried out quantitatively, and in that case the fatty matter is treated in a fashion similar to the modus operands of the Hehner value. It may be useful to

work quantitatively if it is desired to ascertain in the first instance whether a notable amount of glycerides of hydroxy acids be present in an unknown fat.

About 5 grammes of the acetylated product are then suponified by boiling with alcoholic potash, as in the determination of the saponification value. If the distillation process be adopted, it is not necessary to work with an accurately measured quantity of standardised alcoholic potash; in case the filtration process be used, the alcoholic potash must be measured exactly. It is advisable to use in either case a known volume of standard alkali, as one is then enabled to determine the saponification value of the acetylated oil or fat. Next the alcohol is evaporated off and the soap dissolved in water. From this stage the determination is carried out either by (a) the distillation process, or (b) the filtration process.

- (a) Distillation Process.—Add dilute sulphuric acid (1:10), more than is required to saturate the potash used, and distil the liquid in a current of steam. 600 to 700 c.c. of water are distilled off (as a rule this will be found sufficient), and the last 100 c.c. will be found to require no more than 0.1 c.c. decinormal alkali. Then titrate the distillate with decinormal potash, using phenolphthalein as indicator, multiply the number of cubic centimetres by 5 61, and divide by the weight of substance taken; this gives the acetyl value.
- (b) Filtration Process.—Add to the soap solution a quantity of standardised sulphuric acid exactly corresponding to the amount of alcoholic potash employed and warm gently, whereupon the fatty acids will readily collect on the top as an oily layer. (If the saponification value has been determined, it is of course necessary to take into account the volume of acid used for titrating back the excess of potash.) Filter off the liberated acids, wash with boiling water until the washings are no longer acid, and titrate the filtrate with decinormal alkali. The accety value is calculated in the manner shown above (a). Both methods give identical results; the latter requires less time, and will therefore be found more convenient.

The author had a few determinations made by the filtration process of Lewkowitsch with the object of finding out whether there was any chance of being able to determine the amount of castor oil in sulphonated products, but the results were so much at variance with those of Lewkowitsch as to make one think that the supposed improvement introduced by Lewkowitsch is of very doubtful advantage in commercial work, and further, to make one think that our real knowledge of the chemistry of this process is less than rudimentary.

Since in analytical work we can only separate fatty acids, and cannot use the original neutral oil, the following experiments were made on the fatty acids separated from the sample. The sulphonated oils were saponified in the ordinary way with alcoholic potash, and the soap decomposed and the fatty acids taken for the experiments.

FATTY ACIDS FROM 70 PER CENT. SULPHONATED CASTOR OIL. Acetyl Value 96'8.—This was the average of two determinations. The sample was taken from a batch made in the works from castor oil of known purity, and yet Lewkowitsch states that a sulphonated oil giving an acetyl value below 120 is a proof that the oil was not pure castor, and still the oil used was perfectly normal in all its figures.

A second sample was taken from the same bottle, and decomposed with hydrochloric acid instead of saponifying. Its Acetyl Value was 124. This again was the mean of two determinations.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.

The Acetyl Value of original Castor oil 149.7.

,,

Fatty acids after sulphonation of the same oil with 50 per cent. of sulphuric acid.

" from saponification with alcoholic KOH 50

,, ,, decomposition with HCl 84·7

Since the acetyl value of the fatty acids varies with the amount of sulphonation, the acetyl value, contrary to the statements of Lewkowitsch, is obviously useless for determining the nature of the fatty matter in sulphonated oils.

The most curious feature is the difference in the results between the two methods of preparing the fatty acids, and this appears to show that the saponification with alcoholic potash does not decompose the sulphonated acids completely.

EXAMINATION OF FATTY ACIDS.

All fatty acids should always be freed from oxidised acids and lactones as far as possible (although in some cases, particularly the fatty acids from blown oils, sod oils, boiled oils, and wool greases and some of their products, this is almost impossible) before proceeding with their examination.

The following estimations are usually sufficient to locate the origin of most samples:—

Melting Point, if solid. Cold Test, if liquid.

IODINE VALUE.
OXIDISED ACIDS.

Insoluble Bromides.

SEPARATION OF SOLID AND LIQUID ACIDS.

MOLECULAR WEIGHT.

The melting point and cold test of fatty acids are of doubtful value as indications of purity or otherwise, but are most useful commercially. The candle-maker places the highest value on the sample which has fatty acids that show the highest melting point, because the higher the melting point of the fatty acids the higher the yield of stearine, which of course is much more valuable than oleine. The soap-maker also seeks the sample having the highest possible melting point of fatty acids, because the higher the melting point of the fatty acids the harder his soap will be, for a given percentage of soap present. On the other hand, when examining oleines the sample with the lowest cold test is always to be preferred, because the lower the cold test the better the oleine will withstand the vagaries of our climate without the sample leaving the liquid state.

MELTING POINTS.

FATT	MELTING POINT IN CAPILLARY TUBE (degrees Fahrenheit)			
Cotton oil, reffied	•	,		104
Olive oil	₹.			76.5 to 81
Palm oil .				115
Tallow .			• .	115
,, oil.				100

COLD TEST.

FATTY	Acı	DS.		Cold Test (Fahrenheit).	FATTY ACIDS.	COLD TEST (Fahrenheit).
Arachis oil Colza oil		. :	:	65 to 75 50 to 58	Neutral wool fat . Olive oil	100 to 115 56 to 80
Cotton oil .				88 to 94	Palm oil ,	112 to 118
Japan fish oil				61 to 78	Tallow	105 to 113
Lard oil .				71 to 83	,, oil .	81 to 92
Neatsfoot oil				41 to 88	Whale oil	60 to 83

The large variation in the cold test of the fatty acids is caused by the variation in the cold test of the oils themselves; neatsfoot oil, for example, varies from an oil quite clear even in winter, to one which is quite solid and hard according to whether the oil has been filtered or not.

HODINE VALUE OF FATTY ACIDS.

	 Iodine	Fatty Acids prepared in	. Iodine
Commercial Fatty		Laboratory—	
Animal oil, pale		50% Turkey red oil	71.0
Castor oil, firsts		60% Black oil	60.1
,, seconds	89 1	65% Wool grease distillate	26.7
Cotton oil, refined		70% ,, ,,	36.9
Fish oil.	 143 7	Soft Yorkshire grease .	57.6
Japan fish oil		Hard ,, .	27.0
Linseed oil .		50% Wool grease oldine .	46.7 to 51.2
Maize oil	119.7 to 127.1	47%, ,, ,, .,	47.2
Rape oil .		Pale Recovered stearine,	•
Soya bean oil	 124 1 to 141	melting point 100/105 .	26 2 to 29 4
Whale oil .	107:2 to 135:5	0.1	

Oxidised Fatty Acids.—Under this heading are included:—

A. All fatty acids insoluble in ether but soluble in hot absolute alcohol; these are only found in products which have undergone a considerable amount of oxidation

B. All fatty acids soluble in ether but insoluble in petrol ether, sp. gr. $0^{\circ}61$, and which may be filtered off in a solid state.

It must be understood that oxidised fatty acids are only-found amongst the liquid acids, and that they are found amongst the free fatty acids of the sample. These oxidised fatty acids are not present in stearines, hardened oils, etc. The original method of Fahrion is quite useless for the examination of most commercial products, because the presence of only 4 or 5 per cent. of unsaponifiable matter will lower the percentage of oxidised fatty acids found by anything up to 45 per cent. of the total oxidised acids present; this error is caused by the solubility of the oxidised acids in the petrol solution of the unsaponifiable matter.

Oxidised Acids insoluble in Ether.—These acids are solid bodies of a resinous appearance; as found in degras, they were formerly called degras former; they are found in sod oils and in foots from oils of high iodine value. They are left behind adhering to the separator when soap solutions containing them are decomposed with acid to liberate the fatty acids; the fatty acids are dissolved

in other, the ether washed with water and run off, the acids adhering to the acids of the separator washed again with water, the resinous acids are dissolved off the separator with hot absolute alcohol, the alcohol run into a weighed flask, distilled off, and the residual acids dried and weighed.

· s	AMPI	PERCENTAGE OF ACIDS INSOLUBLE IN ETHER.	١.		
Sod oil		 <u>-</u> -		7.95 per cent.	
Whale oil foots .			.	5.99 ,,	
No. 4 Whale oil			.	0.10 ,,	
Blown Whale oil			.	5.26 ,,	

Acids sqluble in Ether but insoluble in Petrol-Ether. — Weigh 2 to 3 grammes of the fatty acids into a flask, dissolve in 50 c.c. of petrol-ether, warning if necessary, cool, and allow to stand half an hour, filter through a dried and weighed filter, wash the filter with petrol until fat free, dry the filter, and weigh.

The molecular weight of the fatty acids insoluble in petrol is always decidedly higher than the molecular weight of the normal fatty acids in the same sample. The great effect which these oxidised acids have upon the behaviour of commercial products, even when only present to the extent of 1 to 1.5 per cent., hardly seems to have been recognised up to the present. It has long been known, for example, that some cotton oils make a good coloured soap, while the soap from other samples is much darker, or, in the words of the soap boiler, they "work foxy." This discolouration is due to the presence of oxidised acids in the oil. A large proportion of the dark colour of many

FAITY AGIDS FROM	Ī			PERCENTAGE PETROL INSOLUBLE IN ACIDS.	Moleoular Weight.
A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF				Per cent.	
Bone fat, extracted				1.14	
American brown cotton soap .				4.30	
Black cotton grease				5.65 to 50.74	
Black cotton grease Soft Yorkshire grease				3.09	356
Hard Yorkshire grease				7.5	
Sewage grease				2.86 to 5.65	435
Grease from crude glycerine tanks	4 .	·		16.8	328
Skin grease, extracted			Ċ	1.99	
White oleine, American				0.85	
Recovered oleine, 53 per cent	•		•	2.07	
Recovered oleine, 40	•	:	•	2.61	33 8
			•	11 42	300
Sod oil . Wool fat fatty acids	•	•	•	18:80	427
No. 4 Whale oil			•	1:05 to 1:50	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
IN O. 4 IV RESIGNATION	•	•	•	34.02	876
Rape oil foots . Whale fatty acids, commercial		•	•	4.93	010
w nate fatty acids, commercial	•	•	•		901 to \$10
Fatty acid pitch Back ends from wool grease	•	•	•	23:21 to 64:44	381 to 518
Back ends from wool grease .	•	•			
Distillation			.	6.89	540
Blown Whale oil			.	13.86	. 822

commercial products is due to the same cause.

When materials containing oxidised fatty acids are distilled, a considerable appropriation of the oxidised acids are left behind in the still as pitch. The

amount of oxidised fatty acids in black cotton greases is sometimes very high and the yield of pitch from these greases rises with the percentage of oxidised acids in the grease distilled.

Separation of Liquid Acids as Bromides.—The bromides are thrown down as a precipitate on adding bromine to a solution of the oils or their fatty acids.

Octobromides are insol. in Benzol. Octobromides and Hexabromides Ether.

Octobromides, Hexabromides, and Tetrabromides Petrol-Ether.

Both direct bromination of the oils themselves and of the fatty acids separated from the oils have been used, but as the bromides from the fatty acids can be washed clean in much less time than can the bromides from the oils themselves, and similar results are obtained in both cases, the bromination of the fatty acids is to be preferred.

Preparation of Bromides .- About 1 gramme of the fatty acids is weighed into a flask, dissolved in 50 c.c. of the solvent, the solution cooled under the tap, while bromine is dropped in until it is coloured red by excess of bromine. The flask is now corked up and let stand overnight. Next morning the contents of the flask are filtered through a dried and weighed filter, the filter is washed with the solvent until fat free. If there is any difficulty in washing all the precipitate out of the flask it will be found easier to dry the flask and contents, weigh, and add the weight of the precipitate to that of the precipitate on the filter.

Rough separation of Bromides. - In order to obtain the separate percentages, three estimations are necessary :-

- 1. Bromination of fatty acids in benzol ppt. is octobromides. 2. Bromination of fatty acids in other ppt. is octobromides
- and hexabromides. ppt. is octobromides, 3. Bromination of fatty acids in petrol-ether hexabromides, and

tetrabromides.

It will be found necessary to make all the three estimations, if any idea of the nature of the fatty acids present in the sample is required; for though the iodine value gives the measure of the amount of unsaturated acids present, it gives no information whatever as to the nature of the different acids present.

For example :--lodine Value 134.8

The fatty acids of both were brominated, and gave

Coast Cod oil

Newfoundland Cod

L	,(Coast Cod.	Newfoundland Cod.
octobrom romides.	ides and hexabi	romides .	42.95 per cent. 21.66 ,, ,,	30.5 per cent. 36.03 ,, ,,

the percentage of octobromides from the Newfoundland cod was 11.5 per cent. The Newfoundland cod, although having the higher iodine value, gives the smallest percentage of mixed octo- and hexabromides.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.



PERCENTAGE OF MIXED OCTOBROMIDES AND HEXABROMIDES FROM FATTY ACIDS.

Castor oil, seconds	whale oil Fatty acids, commercial . English Brown Olcine from fish Fatty acids . Whale oil, white filtered Whale oil, No. 3 . Blown East India rape oil
---------------------	---

PERCENTAGE OF TETRABROMIDES FROM FATTY ACIDS.

Many attempts have been made to determine the melting point of the insoluble bromides yielded by different oils or their fatty acids, but as in most cases the bromides tested have been mixtures of octo- and hexabromides, the results obtained are of very little value. All that can be said with certainty up to the present is that bromides from fish and marine animal oils blacken and char instead of melting on heating, a fact of great value when endeavouring to determine the presence of fish oils in a sample. It must not be forgotten that even when charring takes place we can only say that fish oils are present, but we are left in the dark as to the presence or absence of vegetable oils. This test has considerable value as a qualitative one as a sorting test in the rapid examination of oleines for textile purposes, showing from what class of material the oleine has been made.

Separation of Solid and Liquid Acids.—The method given below, which is the one recommended by Lewkowitsch, is probably the best for general purposes of the many proposed, and if carefully carried out will be found to give liquid acids with an iodine value as high as the fatty acids from any other method that has been put forward. 3 to 4 grammes of the sample, glycerides or fatty acids, are weighed out and saponified with 50 c.c. of approximately N/1 alcoholic potash in a 300 c.c. flask, add phenolphthalein, acidify with acetic acid, titrate back with alcoholic potash until neutral, and dilute the solution to 100 c.c. with water. 30 c.c. of 10 per cent. aqueous lead acetate solution are diluted with 150 c.c. of water and brought to boiling; this solution is run slowly into the soap solution, shaking constantly, so that the lead soap adheres to the sides of the flask when the solution becomes cold. The flask containing the lead soap is filled to the brim with hot water and allowed to cool down to room temperature. When the with hot water and allowed to cool down to room temperature. supernatant liquor has become clear it is poured on to a filter. As a rule the solution is so clear that no particles of lead soap will be found on the filter, otherwise these particles must be washed back into the flask. The lead soap in the flask is washed thoroughly with boiling water, cooling the hot solution before filtering and causing the lead soap to adhere to the sides of the flask; the last traces of water may be removed from the lead soap with a foll of ry filter paper. It is not advisable to dry the lead salts, as they rapidly theore oxygen from the air. Next 150 c.c. of ether are added to the lead salts, the flask corked, and shaken repeatedly so as to cause custorscription of the lead salts; the flask is then heated on a water bath linder a reflux con-

value as high as can be obtained by any other method.

denser, with frequent shaking. Lead salts of liquid fatty acids dissolve readily in hot ether conjointly with some portions of the lead salts of solid latty acids; when the undissolved salts settle out at the bottom of the flast; as a fine powder the heating is stopped. The ether solution is allowed to good down to room temperature and filtered through a folded filter into a separator and the filter and flask washed with cold ether, using three or four washes of 25 to 30 c.c. each. The ethereal solution is next shaken with a mixture of hydrochloric acid and water to decompose the lead salts, the ether dissolving the free fatty acids as they form, the lead chloride settling to the bottom of the separator; after separation has taken place the acid layer is run off, the ether washed with water until acid free, and the ether solution run into a weighed flask. The driving off of the ether and the drying of the fatty acids on the water bath must both be done in an atmosphere of carbon dioxide. If the above be done quickly and carefully, the results are as nearly quantitative as we can get them, and the liquid acids obtained have an iodine

Fatty Acids from		Percentage of Liquid Acids.	Iodine Value of Liquid Fatty Acids.
Whale oil Brown Whale cake 70 per cent. Wool grease distillate	: :	69 17 per cent. 61 39 ,, 43 80 ,, 51 20 ,,	147·2 140·4 108·5 61·2

Determination of Stearic Acid, Hehner's Method.—Prepare a solution of
stearic acid by dissolving about 3 grammes of pure stearic acid in 1-
litre of warm methylated alcohol of specific gravity 0.8163 in a stoppered
bottle. Immerse the bottle up to the neck in ice water, keep in an ice chest
well protected against radiation of heat, and allow to stand in the ice water
overnight. After twelve hours, syphon off the mother liquor without removing
the hotels from the ice water by many of a 11 41 -41 - 6 1 1

the bottle from the ice water-by means of a small thistle funnel immersed in the alcoholic solution and covered over with a piece of fine calico-so as to retain the separated stearic acid crystals in the bottle. The funnel is

bent twice at right angles, and is best fitted into a suction bottle, so that the dear liquor can be drawn off by means of a filter pump. Half to 1 gramms of the fatty acids under examination if solid, or 5 grammes if liquid, are

weighed accurately into a flask and dissolved in 100 c.c. of the above alcoholic stearic acid solution. The flask is placed in ice water overnight, the mixture agitated next morning while the flask is kept in the ice water, and then allowed to stand for at least half an hour in the ice water in order to promote crystallisation. The alcohol is then filtered off as described above, care being to be draw off the solution as completely as possible. The residue in the flast

washed three times in succession with 10 c.c. of the alcoholic stearing and colution, and cooled down to 0°C. The crystals adhering to the called the third that the flats. hyaporated off, and the residue dried and weighed. It is advisors his melting point of the residual stearic soid; it should not be not a second of the residual stearic soid; it should not be not a second of the residual stearic soid; it should not be not a second of the residual stearic soid. A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

As the valls of the Sast and also the undissolved crystals retain a small quantity of the alcoholic stearic sold solution, a correction must be made. The correction is 0.005 gramme, which must be deducted from the total digition the residue. Cases are known where this method fails, but it is

of N/1 alkali required gives the molecular weight of the fatty acids of

weights.

Molecular Weight of Fatty Acids.—The molecular weight determination is best carried out in connection with the estimation of the total saponifiable matter; after weighing off the total saponifiable matter it is dissolved in alcohol and titrated with N/4 caustic potash, using phenolphthalein as indicator, then the weight taken divided by the number of cubic centimetres

the sample.

The melecular weights given in the following table were determined before the importance of the oxidised fatty acids was recognised; they still appear to have sufficient value to allow of their inclusion. It must always be remembered, however, that they represent only the figures obtained with aqueous potash for the whole of the fatty acids from the products in question. In the case of most of the fatty oils there is only a small amount of oxidised acids present, and there is therefore not much difference in the molecular

TABLE OF MOLECULAR WEIGHTS OF FATTY ACIDS.

Almond oil, refined 283 what is a second of the control of the con	9
Arachis oil, refined 285 to 288 No. 1 296 282 to 28 No. 2 285 to 28 No. 2 No. 2 No. 2 285 to 28 No. 2 No. 2 285 to 28 No. 2 No. 2 No. 2 285 to 28 No. 2 No. 2 No. 2 No. 2 285 to 28 No. 2	9
Colza oil, Stottin, refined 273 to 294 Cotton oil, filtered 273 to 294 Cot on oil, filtered 273 to 294 Cot oil, Coast 302 French Resin "H" 338 to 34 Greek 311 Soft Recovered greases, 5 to 20 French Resin "H" 331 Soft Recovered greases, 5 to 20	9
Cotton oil, filtered 273 to 294	
Cod oil, Coast 302 Fronch Resin "H" 338 to 34	3
Medicinal 298 Greek 318	
Newfoundland 314 American Resin "H" 331	
Soft Recovered greases, 5 to 20 Per cent. unsap. 280 to 32 Japan fish oil 287 to 305 Jardi oil, Af 283 to 285 Lardi oil, Af 283 to 285 Lardi oil, Af 286 to 285 Linseed oil, American 286 289 Black oils 289 Black oils 275 Metatsfoot oil, unfiltered 275 Distillates from Soft greases 261 to 27 Mitylene 282 Mitylene 282 280 to 28 Linseed oil, American 275 Distillates from Soft greases 261 to 27 Mitylene 282 Mitylene 282 284 to 29 Linseed oil, American 275 Distillates from Soft greases 261 to 27 Mitylene 282 Mitylene 282 284 to 29 Linseed oil, American 275 Distillates from Soft greases 284 to 29 Mitylene 282 Mitylene 286 to 28 Linseed oil, American 290 to 38 Linseed oil, American 286 to 28 Linseed oil, American 286 to	
Herring oil, pale	1
Japan fish oil 287 to 305 Medium Recovered gresses, 20 266 to 35 Lard oil, A1 283 to 285 280 280 280 Linsed oil, American 286 182 per cent. unsap. 298 289 per cent. unsap. 298 Maize oil, refired 294 Black oils 273 to 33 Mestafoot oil, unfiltered 275 Distillates from Soft greases 282 to 28 Olive off, Bari 279 Medium 284 to 29 Linsed 286 198 hold 286 to 35 Mitylene 282 198 hold 284 to 29 Linsed 198 hold 286 to 35	7 -
Linsed oil, Af. 283 to 285 to 28 per cent. unsap. 266 to 35 Linseed oil, American 286 286 289 er cent. unsap. 298 to 44 Maize oil, refined 289 Black oils 231 to 37 Actatacot oil, unfiltered 275 Distillates from Soft greases 281 to 27 Oliveoff, Bari 279 Medium 284 to 29 Amitylene 282 "Hard 290 to 33 Amin oil 266 "Black oils 267 Black oils 267 267 267 Black oils 270 280 280 Black oils 280 280 <td>-</td>	-
Prime 274	3
Linseed oil, American 286 28 per cent. uns.p. 298 to 44 "Maize oil, refired 294 Black oils 273 to 33 "Metafoot oil, unfiltered 275 Distillates from Soft greases 262 to 28 "Olive off, Bari 279 Medium 284 to 29 "Mitylene 282 , Hard 290 to 38 "Palm oil 266 Black oils 289 to 28	1
Maize cil, refined 289 Black cils 278 to 38 Matze cil, refined 294 Boiled skin greases 261 to 27 Oliveoff, Bari 279 Distillates from Soft 226 to 28 Mitylene 282 " Medium 284 to 29 Jam oil 266 " Black oils 290 to 38	5
Maize oil, refined 294 Boiled skin greases 261 to 27) I.
Mestafoot oil, unfiltered 275 Distillates from Soft greases 282 to 28 Oliveoff, Bari 279 Medium 284 to 29 in Mitylene 282 Hard 290 to 38 Palm oil 266 Black oils 269 to 28) F
Oliveoff, Bari 279 ,, Medium , 284 to 29 Mitylene 282 ,, Hard ,, 290 to 38 Paim oil 266 ,, Black oils 269 to 28) l
Mitylene)
Palm oil	
bleached 268 Oleines from Soft greases) [:
300 1 11 12 1 Th 11 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	1
Rape oil, East India, refined 296 to 318 , Medium , 283 to 28	3 [
blown . 300 to 320 Haid 281 to 31	3 h
Sardine oil, Japanese 285 Black oils 262 to 27	
Seal oil, straw 282 to 302 Stearines from Soft greases 272 to 29	
Sta Elephant oil 285 , Medium , 274 to 80	
Soya Bean oil, refined . 317 Hard 274 to 32	
Sessime oil, French	
Tallow	
Mallow	

. If an accurate determination of molecular weight is required, it is essential that both lactones and oxidised fatty acids be removed as far as possible from the crude mixture of normal fatty acids, oxidised fatty acids, and lactones obtained by decomposing the soap solution left after extracting the unsaponifiable matter contained in the sample. No recovered products, wool greases and their products in particular, are free from these oxidised fatty acids, lactones, or both. If they are not removed, the molecular weights are always too high. The oxidised acids and lactones are removed as previously described. This is the only way to obtain the correct molecular weight for the normal fatty acids of the sample. The very high figures given

by Lewkowitsch and others for the molecular weights of wool greases and their products are, for the reasons given above, incorrect, and it is to be hoped

that no more figures of this description will be published without saying how they were obtained; for example:-The crude fatty acids from a sample of hard wool grease gave molecular weight 384; after removing oxidised fatty acids and lactones the molecular weight of the normal fatty acids was found to be 342.

MOLECULAR WEIGHT OF NORMAL FATTY ACIDS.

From		- 1	From				
40 per cent. Recovered Oleine .	. 8	309	Black cotton grease .		. 299	2	4
	. 1		Liquid resin		. 330	9	
" " Whale oil	. 3	302	Wool fat Fatty acids .		. 34	5	
Blown Whale oil		284	White American Oleine .		. 287	7	
90 per cent. distillate from Recovere			Brown ,, ,, .		. 28	1	1
grease		279			. 846)	1
50 per cent. Recovered Oleine .	. 2	295	Hard Stearine pitch .		. 439	` •	j
Whale oil Fatty acids			Sod oil		. 258	3 .	1
Soft wool pitch .		375	Sewage grease		. 30	ı	1 -
		330	French 95 per cent. Olein	n es	. 281	l to 287	
Soft Stearine pitch	. 8	359					1

UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

The bodies met with during the course of commercial examination of unsaponifiable matter are so many and so varied in their nature that it is quite difficult to set out a scheme of examination that will cover all cases. The main classes are :-

- 1. MINERAL OILS .- Legitimate constituents of lubricants only, but may be found in samples of all classes of material.
- 2. RESIN Oils.—As legitimate constituents in certain classes of solid s libricants and some classes of soluble oils, otherwise as an adulterant.
- 3 PARAFFIN WAXES, -As legitimate constituent of curriers' greases and artificial petrol jelly, otherwise an adulterant. The lowest commercial melting point is 102/105° F., which is the melting point of American match wax.

In some cases mixtures of mineral oil and paraffin wax are used: for instance, in curriers' greases, and when extracted together as the unsaponifiable matter of the sample, we obtain mixtures that cannot be distinguished from a petrol jelly.

4. Alcohols.—The unsaponifiable matter from certain waxes, sperm oil,

shark liver oil, neutral wool fats, and wool greases consists of mixtures of alcohols, which may be separated from the members of the other olympia

39.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.

almost quantitatively by means of the solubility of the alcohols in acetic anhydride. . 5. THE REMAINING CLASS is the one which has caused, and is still causing, more trouble than all the others together, but if official limits were fixed, if only provisionally, there would be some definite basis to work upon.

This class is the decomposition products which physically, but not chemically, resemble mineral oils, and are formed of the distillation of oils and fats whose unsaponifiable matter originally existed in the form of alcohols. In very rare cases tar products are found, but their qualitative estimation as original constituents is practically impossible at the present time.

General Examination.—The first test should always be the qualitative test of Hager and Salowski. A small quantity of the isolated unsaponifiable matter is dissolved in a few cubic centimetres of chloroform in a test-tube and an equal volume of concentrated sulphuric acid poured gently down the test-tube side; if cholesterol be present, the chloroform turns blood red. The colour of the chloroform changes to purple on standing. Isocholesterol.—Place a small quantity of the unsaponifiable in a test-tube, add 20 drops of acetic anhydride and 2 drops of concentrated sulphuric acid; isocholesterol gives a green colouration. This second test is often unnecessary, as the sulphuric acid layer in the cholesterol test is always

Wool grease, 80 per cent, sap.

60

Oleine, 90% sap.

turned green in the presence of cholesterol.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER AT $\frac{60}{60}$ °F. From Specific Gravity. From Specific Gravity American mineral oils 9023 to 9153 850 to 955 Wool grease oleine, 70% sap. Scotch .865 to .900 60 8944 ,, ,, ,, Russian Resin oils 890 to 917 50 9001 to 9277 ,, Arctic Sperm oil . . . Pale 110/112 M.P. Stearine ,, 970 to 1:015 8888 American Paraffin wax 853 to 882 Scotch .881 to .886 .8841 Petrol jelly '852 to '897 Black oil, 60 per cent. sap. 9045 8790 (wool grease) .

9109

9033

.8796

.9449 to .9787

REFRACTIVE INDEX OF	UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER AT 70° F.
From 60 per cent. Black oil Genuine 70% wool grease oleine ,, 60% ,, ,, ,, 50% ,, ,,	From 1 4995 70% Recovered grease distillate . 1 5033 50% , , , , , , , , 1 5051 1 4919 102 melting point Recovered grease 1 4929 to Stearine 15134

distillate

60% sap. wool grease con-

90/95% Recovered wool grease

·9376

·888**6**

taining mineral oil .

SPECIFIC ROTATORY POWER OF UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

From Genuine 70 per cent. wool grease oleine + 21 🕏 + 16.8

OUS AND TARS

The above figures are given by the unappointable instructions of the cooling of known purity, and yet the German customs firs he pecific rotation of 18 for that portion of the unsaponifiable which is insoluble a sectic aphydride, and still the whole unsaponifiable from samples of known

writy falls a long way short of the limit fixed.

MELTING POINT IN CAPILLARY OF SOLID UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

	_				° F,
rom Recovered	i grease und	ler 2 0 per ce	nt. uns	ap,	103
,,	", "	28 ,,	,,	•	114 to 116
	,, ove		,,		92 to 115
	tracted from				120 to 124
	tearine, 97°		point		85
Southern	Sperm oil.		٠.		76

COLD TEST OF LIQUID UNSAPONIFIABLE.

							٠	
.			_					°F.
From Genuine	70 pe	r cent.	wool grease	oleine				49
,,	60	,,	,,	٠,				46
, 11	50	,,	11	,,	٠.			50

IODINE VALUE OF UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

rom	Genun		er cent.	wooi grei	ase Olcine.	•	47.3 to 68.3
	"	60	,,	,,	,, .		62.4
	,,	50	,, .	,,	,, ,		48.2 to 67.9
	,,	70	,,	,,	Distillate		63 9 to 71 5
	,,	50	11	,,			67.7
	60 per	cent. 1	B lack oil				33.4
	Recove	red gr	ease over	28 per c	ent. unsap.		47.4
-		Q+		elting p	oint 100/102°	F.	47.2 to 49.8
	Neutra	ıl wool	fat .				82 1
				ntaining	Mineral oil	Ĭ.	29.3

ACETYL VALUES OF UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

From Wool greases over 28 per	cent.	บบรล	ponif	iable	131 to	158	
60 per cent. Black oil	•	•			32		
•							i

atter is boiled for a few minutes with a few cubic centimetres of acetic and dride, the excess of acetic anhydride is driven off on the boiling water back id the acetates heated in the water oven until free from acetic anhydride is only given as a rapid works method, and if it be clearly independently in the property in the property

Yield of Acetates from Unsaponifiable Matter.—The unsaponifi

	- Marie Marie	,	-			Per cent.	
rom	Wool greases over 80 p	er een	t, sa	p.	. •	7.96 67 to 10.7	
	., 70			•		67 to 107	l
	extracted	from	Sud	cake	٠.	6.8	1
*	Arctic spérm oil .					11.5 to 36.3	
`.	Southern	·			٠.	33.9	1
	50 per cent. Recovered	oleine	•			1.1	
	Whale fatty acids .					2.3 to 18.8	
	70710	nified	oleiı	10		21 42	
	Seconds from grease di	stillati	on			1.36	1

MELTING POINT OF ACETATES FROM UNSAPONIFIABLE MATTER.

Soft greases under 20 per cent, unsap

Attempts made to obtain definite acetates by crystallisation of the crude acetates from absolute alcohol gave the following results:-

Melting point of crude acetates.	Melting point of acetates after twice cryst. from alcohol.
91° F. 89 ,, 96 ,,	143° F. 146 ,, 137 ,,
of 70	om absolute alcohol . M.P. 134 F. O per cent. oleine three times cryst. , 138 ,

For general works practice it will be found very convenient to separate the this appointable matter into acetic anhydride soluble and acetic anhydride in the portions. This separation, like many others in fat analysis, is never consplete, since it depends on solubility only, and is therefore much influenced by temperature, relative proportions of solvent and solute, and also again very largely by the presence of different amounts of soluble and insoluble in the ministure. The amount of acetic anhydride taken should not exceed ten times because of the unsaponifiable matter, and it will generally be found containing a few minutes the flask in which the unsaponifiable was weighed; after this cooling the flask must be watched, and as soon as no more mineral oil

or wax separates off the top the whole must be poured on to a warm filter, when we have :---On the Kilter. - Mineral oils and waxes, mixtures of these, or resin oils.

able value determined, and the free alcohols can then be shaken out with

Wash well with hot water until the washings are acid free; the oils or waxes are now ready for further examination.

IN THE FILTRATE, which contains all the alcohols present in the sample in the form of acetates. The acetic anhydride in excess is next evaporated off on the steam bath, leaving the acetates behind for examination. If desired these acetates may be weighed, boiled up with alcoholic potash, their saponifi-

petrol-ether for further examination in their original condition. The Phytosterol Acetate Test is used for the detection of vegetable oils or fats in animal oils or fats. The unsaponifiable matter, the weight of which should be about 0.5 gramme, is boiled with 2 or 3 c.c. of acetic anhydride for a few minutes, heated on the water bath until the excess of acetic anhydride is driven off, and the acetates then dissolved in absolute alcohol and crystallised out at least five times, and the melting point of the acetates taken in a capillary tube.

Cholesterol Acetate Phytosterol Acetate		:	MELITING POINT. 114 to 115° C. 125 to 137° C.	•
	 	 		*

The digitonin process of A. Windhaus may be used for the separation of cholesterol in mixtures of unsaponifiable matter.

Half a gramme of the unsaponifiable matter is dissolved in warm alcohol and a slight excess of a 1 per cent. solution of digitonin added. After standing a few hours the precipitate is collected on a weighed filter, washed first with alcohol and then with ether, dried at 212° F., and weighed. The weight of the precipitate multiplied by 0.25 gives the amount of cholesterol present. The theoretical factor is 0.243, but as the precipitate is slightly soluble in alcohol, the factor 0.25 allows for this solubility.

This process only estimates free cholesterol and not its ethers, so that if one precipitates an alcohol solution of the sample itself one gets the free cholesterol, and then a second estimation on the mixed unsaponifiable from the sample; the difference between the first and second estimation gives the amount of cholesterol present as ethers.

SECTION IV.

FATTY OILS.

WE have now accumulated sufficient figures for most of the commercial pils and fats to enable all questions of purity to be settled without any crouble, and what is wanted at the present time is the gathering together of figures for the commercial brands of the various oils and fats. Had not this ack of figures for commercial classes been so acutely felt, the figures which follow would not have been given.

There are at present on the market samples offered as oils which are really aothing but foots, and we have now arrived at such a point that it is not safe to pass any sample of solid or semi-solid fat without at least melting it up to see if it gives a clear fluid when melted and is water free; even then it is impossible to guarantee freedom from non-fatty matter. The extracted oils of the present lay are so carefully freed from solvent, that no distinction can be drawn between pressed and extracted oils.

Colour Tests.—These tests are steadily decreasing in value. The nitric acid test for cotton oil was formerly of value, as the brown colouration was given even by heated cotton oil. But since soya oil has come into general use this test will have to be abandoned, for even the palest refined soya oils give a light brown colouration with nitric acid, and extracted soya oil gives as strong a colouration as cotton oil itself. The sulphur test for cotton oil still stands good, and experiments show that the amount of sulphur that is dissolved in the carbon disulphide can be varied within fairly wide limits without affecting the resulting colouration to any great extent.

Sulphur Olive Oils.—These may contain up to 4 to 5 per cent. of free carbon disulphide that can be driven off in the water oven. Carbon disulphide in smaller amount is detected by Macagno's method of distilling with steam and testing the first portions of the distillate with a copper solution. All extracted olive oils, even after refining and deodorising, by heating and blowing low-pressure steam through the warm oil, still contain sufficient free sulphur to allow of their easy detection.

Free Sulphur and Sulphides are detected by placing a globule of mercury or a fragment of copper in the oil; the formation of metallic sulphide is accelerated at 212° F.

Mercaptans are invariably present in commercial extracted oils, and can be detected by means of mercuric chloride added to the aqueous distillate.

Acidity.—The amount of acidity in oils and fats has but little scientific interest, but in commercial work it is the greatest factor in valuing a given mample, and also determines in many cases whether a given sample will or will not be suitable for a given purpose.

In commercial work the acidity of an oil or fat is usually reported as oleic soid and not as acid value.

Lamp Oils.—Fatty oils used for lamp oils; for mixing with mineral offer lubricating purposes; mixed with cylinder oils, and in mixing on engines, should in no case contain more than 5 per cent soldity. In fatty oils used for oiling wool a high acidity is no detriment, but is an acidity. advantage in the scouring which follows. The acidity of fatty oils is usually

reduced by heating, but the reduction of acidity after heating falls with rise

in the acidity of the original sample. The following table shows the acidity before and after heating. The heatin

OIL.	ACIDITY BEFORE FLASH.	ACIDITY AFTER FLASH.
0.1 0.00	Per cent.	Per cent.
Colza, Stettin	. 2.48	1.76
· ,,	2.45	1.77
"	3.97	2.84
,,	2.71	2.34
3.24	. 2.34	11.78
Cotton, refined	0.71	0.56
11 11	. 1.08	0.95
0.82 per cent. refined .	0.42	0.26
J'82 per cent. refined	0.82	0.82
and the second second	. 0.82	0.82
Linseed, boiled	. 5·98 •	4.48
Lard oil, American	1, 69	0.55
	1.09	0.62
Neatsfoot oil	1.11	0.67
Olive oil	38.07	85·25
Rape oil	2.71	1.50
,, Blown	. 6.40	5.69
Sperm oil, Arctic	. 2.70	0.80
Fallow oil	. 15.65	14.81

now offered under misleading grades. Whale oils are graded according to colour and acidity, the colour varying from water white to very dark brown, and the acidity from 0.5 to 67 per cent.

When testing a large number of graded samples it was found that: In No. 1 whale only one sample was over 2.5 per cent. acidity,

Acidity.—In all cases this is expressed as oleic acid. As an example of the commercial use of the acidity determination the case of whale oil may be taken. Since the hardening of oils has attained a commercial scale the price of whale oil has risen considerably, and in consequence many whale oils are

that the following may be taken as sound limits: No. 1 whale must not exceed

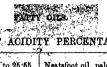
2.5 per cent. acidity.

is anything exceeding 20

two samples

Fish oils for the leather trade must in no case exceed 12 per cent.

or there will be risk of the leather spueing.



1.98 to 7.40

Sesama oil, French .

Soya oil, crude .

Tallow .

,,

,,

,,

,,

٠

Sod oil

Shark liver oil, refined

,, refined . Sperm oil, Arctic No. 1

Tallow oil, fine pale .

Tea seed oil, refined .

Walrus oil, refined .
Whale oil, superfine .
No. 1 filtered

No. 4 No. 4 brown filtered . brown unfiltered

Sperm on, Arctic No. 1
,, No. 2
, Southern .
Sunflower seed oil, refined

pressed Oleo Stearine

pale sweet fine brown

No. 1 unfiltered

No. 2 unfiltered

No. 3 filtered .

No. 3 unfiltered

No. 2 filtered

0.71 to 13 54 2.52 to 13.72 1.35 3.78 to 32.43 12 to 33.14 7.47 14.0 1.82 to 20.59 5.96 2.39 to 4.62 6.72 to 11.63 3.78 to 7.76 53.48 to 56.05 24.68 to 56.05 14.1 14.1 to 27:49 18.68 to 20.45 1.82 to 4.84 1.26 to 4.24 1.76 75.79 to 77.55 5.88 to 10.08 4.79 to 8.81 0.56 to 8.53 1.41 to 2.82 0.21 to 0.84 0.28 to 9.17 13.04 6.16 to 6.86

1.85 0.71 to 0.81

7.76 to 21.86

33.84 to 35.96

0.35 to 5.18

0.42 to 4.84

1.55 to 43.71

0.28 to 1:80

8.11 to 10.50

2.12 to 3.58

0.41 to 7.86 0.71 to 1.61

0.56 to 11.99

0.40 to 28:20

7.76 to 61.69 11.63 to 20.09 7.40 to 55.70

0.7 to 2.86

0.56

7.78

3:50 1.83

1.41 0.14

22.31

10.58

14:21

Animal oil, pale	4 2 to 25 65	Neatsfoot oil, pale filtered
Arsohis oil, refined Almond oil,	12.02 to 80.32	1 ·
Arachis oil, refined	0.22 to 2.80	Olive oil, Algerian
Almond oil,	3.1	,, Bari salad.
Bone fat, boiled	19 to 35	,, Candia .
extracted	19 to 44	,, Gallipoli .
marrow	18 to 80	,, Gioja .
Cameline	1.26	,, Levant .
Castor, firats	0.49 to 1.54	,, Malaga .
seconds	2.12 to 7.40	,, Mitylene .
Cocos butter	1.13	Pharma
Cocoanut, pressed Ceylon Cochin Codoil, brown Japan pale Drown Malabar brown	0.14	", Smyrna .
Ceylon .	1.12	,, Seville .
Cochin .	1.26 to 19.11	,, Sulphur .
Cod oil, brown	8.54 to 15.61	Palm oil
Japan pale	2.66	,, Lagos. :
" brown .	1.54 to 5.32	bleached .
,, Malabar brown .	6:35 to 12:69	Pilchard oil, brown
,, Newfoundland		Rape oil, Black Sea, crud
racked	9.52	refin
,, brown	11.58 to 12.6	,, East India, refin
Scotch crude .	9 .38	German .
Colza, Belgian	1.97 to 3.22	Jamba .
English	1.82 to 3.58	Rice oil, British
, German	2:49 to 3:5	Salmon oil, Californian
Stettin	1.41 to 4.48	Sardine oil, brown .
Cotton oil, crude	14.14	Sea Elephant oil, No. 1
. refined Bombay	0.14 to 1.27	,, ,, No. 2
. Egyptian	0.09 to 0.26	Seal oil, water white
edible	nil to 0:42	,, straw
Dogfish liver, refined . Tish stearine, pale	2.12	brown
Fish stearine, pale	0.7 to 1.96	,, ,, filtered
vallow	9.96 4. 10.74	Samue cil Franch

3.36 to 19.74

15.96 to 55.70

11:39 to 33:49

0.4 to 1.06

7.98 to 23.41

7 98 to 23 41 5.99

2.62 to 18.68

0.28 to 0.71

1.49 to 1.69

1.69 to 5.72

0.51 to 2.43

0.57 to 0.61

2.54 to 5.98

0 8 to 2 12

60.62

4.94

5.14

5.12

3.72

1.41

1.41

extra winter strained 2 38 to 5 60

yellow

brown.

dark

Herring oil, British pale brown dark .

Kipper oil, British brown . Lerd pressed • . Lerd oil, A1

prime white prime

Linseed oil, American Baltic

Calcutta

Canadian

botted 0.40
lize oil, refined 0.40
shieden oil, pale 4.28
botten brown 3.64 to 5.88
botten pale 1.08
botten pale utilities 2.47 to 7.19

Plate

boiled

Hempseed oil, crude.

Horse fat .

House grease

Japan fish, pale
brown

:

54.6-58:3

18·68-43·36

9228-

Bone Fat, Extracted.

52.9

19·04-29·61

-9560

Bone Fat, Boiled.

1.4794-1.4803

298-306

 $\frac{19}{35}$

0.35**-**3.26

78-112

126-163

312-366

3861

176– 186

83.2-

0.49− 2·11

-9610-

Castor, Firsts.

2.82

-9632

Castor, Firsts, Calcutta.

189

155.5

 $1.\overline{2}6$

-9248

Refined Cameline (Dodder).

17.97-29 61

-9165--9186

Bone Fat, Marrow.

1-4794

99.0

1.4794

:

:

+ 50

55**-**

85-88

306 - 412

191– 196

61.3-63

4.20-25.38

.9123-

• Animal, Pale.

8

310

195

63.3 9.501

12 02-30-32

·9136-

Brown. Animal,

3.10 - 4.94

-9193--9197

Arachis, Refined.

 212° Œ,

180°1

140° F.

70° F.

SAPONI-FICATION VALUE.

IODINE VALUE.

Acidity
EXPRESED
AS OLEIC
ACID.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY 460 ° F. 60 •

VISCOSITY AT

				FAT	TY O	ILS.				47
1.4803	1.4783-	1.4794		1.4566					, .	•
313	:	:		:		-				
:	:	^_		:						-
1.51	0.78-	99.0		0.33-			86.0			
- 106	:			%						
118-				-			:	-		
367			•	(9)					<u>.</u>	
.:	-		-	230			:	-		a A Admin of Commission Commissio
3 182	:						50 4		170	180
86.5	•			10.4	-		9.%		147.2	159
2.12-7.40	3.85	2.82- 8 81	5.58	$\frac{1\cdot12}{19\cdot11}$	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 1.26 \\ 2.73 \end{array}\right.$	13 16	0.14	80 03	11.9	12.38
9638	9632-	8632	06+6.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} -9213^{-1} \\ -9250 \end{array} \right\}$	3-9361	:	9556- {	: '	9234	.9254
Castor, Seconds.	Castor, Seconds, Calcutta.	Castor, Bombay.	Chinese Vegetable Tallow.	Cocoanut, Ceylon.	Cocoanut, Cochin.	Cocoanut, Continental.	Cocoanut, Pressed.	Cocoanut, off Colour.	God Liver, Brown, Britisk Crude.	Cod Liver, Brown, British Tanked.

STATE STAT	18					OILS	AND FA	rs.	er South other "A	- y 5,7虹	\$ 5 ^{2 %}
Acdidity Acdidity Action Action	BEFRACTIVE	INDEX AT	1.4794	1.4800	, •••	,			1.4784	1	
Acdidity Accident Accident		FATTY ACIDS.	302	:			290	298	:-	`. :	314
Acdidity Accident Accident	COLD TEST	Acros.		:			:	53	:		:
Acidity Acid	HASA PONT-	FIABLE.	3.41	3.14		(1.01– (1.36	(0·71– (0·92	1.27	:	4.53	2.2-
Acidentary Aci		E	:	:		:	:	:	:	. :	:
Acid	TY AT	180° F.	:	.:		:	:	:	:	:	: '
Acid	Viscosi	E	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	;
Acidity Acid			:	:		:	:	:	:	:	÷.
Acidanta Acidanta	JAPONI-	VALUE.	:	:	187	187	:		:	:	.} 187
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	-		134·8- 157·4	:	147.2	147.2	:	143.3	:	:	138·4-
	ACIDITY	AS OLEIC ACID.	8.54- 15.61	12.69	2.66	1.01-	(7.05)	66.0	i	9.55	11.58-
			9254	9.9281	:	-3167- -9254	-9313	.9264	:	9239	9247-

				Ţ.	ATTY O	11.9. ⁵			4	49
			1.4735				. `	(1.4725-)	• -	
276			337	273- 289				:	287	
116	د		:	87_ 93				:	. 17	
1.15			$\left. \frac{1.23}{} \right.$	(1.77	1.27	$\begin{cases} 1.0-\\ 3.22 \end{cases}$	16.0	(1·16– (1·95	2.10	
•			-84 00	:	: '	;	:	:	:	-
. • •			61- 66	:	:	:	:	:	:	
	100		93-	84	:	:	:	:	:	
366	(346-		374- 425	270- 355	888	:	:	:	:	-
169	:	178	169- 178	188 198	:	:	:	192- 194	:	
34.9	:	107.7	103·5- 106	101.5-	104	:	:	104-	:	
1.13	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 1.82 - \\ 3.58 \end{array}\right\}$	2.49- 3.50	1.41-	0.14-	†I.0	14.14	8.46- 10.43	0.09-	2.12	-
(*9149-	9:9139	(.9136-	(.9135–	-9197- -9295	9226	.9202	9172-	999	9315]
Costa Butter. Cotta, Refined, Belgian.	Colza, Refined, English.	Colza, Refined,	Colza, Refined,	Cotton, Refined, American.	Cotton, Refined, Bombay.	Cotton, Crude, Egyptian.	Cotton, Brown, Egyptian.	•Cotton, Refined, Egyptian.	Dog Fish Liver. Pale Refined.	

50	N			Ö	i. ES:A	ND FAT	s.				
REPRACTIVE	INDEX AT 70° F.				•		1.4794	1.4813	. ,		
Mor.	FATTY ACIDS.			Mar strape (or recent	A CHANNE ALMOSA	and the second	;	:	(285-	27.1	
COLD TEST								:	11 {	} 91	
Treaport.	FIABLE.	0.46	(0.41-	(1.35- (2.48		(3.92	(1.28-1.76)	:	(1.5-	(0.86-7	
	212 F.	:		:		:	•		to the transmission of		
VISCOSITY AT	180° F.	:						:		:	
Viscos	140° F.	:	:	:		:	:			:	,
	70° F.	:	:) 203	:			
SAPONI-	FICATION VALUE.	197	:	198	•	:	191– 193	;	:	;	
Ioprixe	VALUE.	} 72.9	:	\$ 58.8		:	161·8- 170	:	110.3-	1.2.1	
ACIDITY	AS ÓLEIC ACID.	0.7-	3.36-	15.96-	60.62	29.21- 43.01	0·4- 1·06	:	5.14-	7.98- 23.41	

.9217-.9250

Garbage Grease, Anierican.

Fish Stearine,
Brown.
Fish Stearine,
Dark.

(-9293-(-9318

Hempseed, Çrude.

Herring, Pale, British. Herring, Dark, British.

 $\begin{cases}
-9271 - \\
-9494
\end{cases}$ $\begin{cases}
-9201 - \\
-9212
\end{cases}$

3-9226

Japan Fish, Pale.

Horse Fat.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY E 60° F.

9238

Fish Stearine, White.
Fish Stearine, Yellow.

51

1.4735-	,				$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} 1.4666 - \\ 1.4725 \end{array} \right.$	1.4676-		1-4681	1.4686	•
305	297		283- 285		:	:		:	; ,	286
-19 71	. 73		(71- (83			:				÷
0.59-	3.25	alded at design and a sign and a	0.83		:		Alemanor			1.1
:	÷		:						٠	÷
:			:					:	:	:
:	:		:		:	Ž		:		:
•:	:		(381-		:	353			:	:
184-	:		:		197- 206	192- 198		199	199	:
101.9-	:•		7.5- 7.6		70·6-	63 7- 74-4	1.9			:
2.62-	5.15	(0.28- (0.71	1.46-	5.13	1.69-	0.56-	5.31	18-67	19.73	141
(-9162-	9271	:	(-9150-	:	(-9151-)	9212	9153	8216.	9179	3319
Japan Fish, Brown.	Kipper, Brown, Cold Drawn.	Lard, Pressed.	Lard Oil, 41.	Lard Oil, Prime, White.	Lard Oil, Prime.	LardOil, Swift's Extra Winter Strained.	Lard Oil, Off Colour.	Lard Oil, Swift's No. 1 Brown.	Eard Oil, Swift's No. 2 Brown.	Linseed,. American.

52					o it s	ND I	АТВ.				
REFRACTIVE	INDEX AT 70° F.	~1.4823	1.4813.	1.4770-		1.4715	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	, ,		(1.4695
Mor.	FATTY ACIDS.	289	:	:	-	294		***************************************	586		4.
COLD TEST	Acids.	:	:	:		63	,		99	ę	:
Uvsaponi-	FIABLE.	1.25	(1.05- (1.34	(1.35-	(1.35- (2.32	1.10	1.14		1.20		• : '
-	212° F.	:	:	÷		:	:		:		50- 51
TY AT	180° F.	:		:	:	:	:		:	-	59-
VISCOSITY AT	140° F.	:	:			:	÷		:	•	79- 98
	70° F.	<u>:</u>	308	z x	:	:	:		:		334- 585
SAPONI-	FICATION VALUE.	188- 191	171-	3 192	169- 178	:	:	174- 189	:	194	191- 199,
	VALUE.	172- 186	-191- 198	185- 190	181-	121	:	165·2- 189·6	;	:	70.5-
ACIDITY	As Olbic Acid.	0.51-	0.57-	0.8- 2·12	1.33-	07-0	4.23	3.64- 5.88	1.08	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 8.97-\\ 13.04 \end{array}\right\}$	1.96-
SECIFIC	09 7:	{ .9311-	(.9325-	(.9344–	(.930s-)	} -9243	3.9326	(.9314-	3.9251	-9149	9137-
	ਜ਼ੇ ([°] 5	*Linseed, Baltic.	Linseed, Calcutta.	Linseed, Canadian.	Linseed, Plate.	Maize, Refined.	Menhåden, White.	Menhaden, Brown.	Niger Seed, Refiried.	Neatsfoot, English, Cold-pressed.	Nestsfoot, English,

35°55– 73°60 1:0:1 45 9‡ 50

 x^{9}

336 323

 $\frac{182}{205}$

82·3-85·6

1 35 32.43 $12.0_{-33.14}$ 7.47

.9166

Olive, Bari. Olive, Candia.

:.

48

59

100

197-211

58·4-63·2

-9133-

Neathfoot, English, Unfiltered.

58

88

395-

204

67.8

-9145--9153

Neatsfoot, North American, Cold-Pressed.

28

88

190-198

69·1-71

0.30-

.9145-

Neatsfoot, North American, Swifts.

8

 $\frac{1}{330}$

(193-

72.6

1·03-11·76

-9132--9165

Neattfoot, South American.

59_ 85

Nil-3.95 2.52-13.72

-9400-·9143-

Neutral Wool Fat.
Olive,

93-115 56 61

55

84-86-

308-324

 $\frac{188}{198}$ 189– 195

79·8– 88·3 75.5-

.9135-.9171

·9143-

Olive, Gallipoli. Olive, Gioja.

·9 le54 .9171

344

302

፥

 $13.75_{-14.0}$

Clive, Levant.

54				ρ	ils a	NĎ FA	TS.		,			
<u> </u>	INDEXTAT	1.4705		1.4695		(1.4703	1.4690					
Mot.	FATTY ACIDS.	:	282	:								
COLD TEST OF FATTY			09	:		:	:					
UNSAPONI-	FIABLE.	(1:33- (1:67	0.57	:		:		$\begin{pmatrix} 1.68 - 1.68 $			0	
	212° F.	:	:	:	77.000	:	:	:				
VISCOSITY AT	180° F.	:	:	:		:	:	:				0
Viscos	140° F.	98	:	:			:	:		1		
	70° F.	312	:	:		316	328	:				•
SAPONI-	FICATION VALUE.	186- 193	÷	192- 195	187	:	195	194- 213			215	
	VALUE.	82_ 86·5	81	85.6- 85.9	9.88 {	:	$\frac{83.9}{100}$	75·5- 80·4		•	53.8	·
ACIDITY	AS OLEIC ACID.	1.82-	2.96	2.38-	3.78-	2.82-	6.72-	53.48- 63.81	8:1	0.1	14.10	7.1
SPECIFIC SPATTY		(.9145- (.9169	9150	.9146- -9152	9160	3-9145	(.9145-	(.9172-	:	:	.9226	9310
	c c	1				e .			nel.	l nel.	šos.	fish

Olive, Fine Spanish. † Olive, Smyrna.

Olive, Sulphur.

Pilchard, British. 9310

Refined Palm Kernel.

Palm, Lagos.

Palm Kernel.

Olive, Malaga. Olive, Mitylene.

Olive, Seville. Olive, Pharma

		_		FA	TTÝ	onls	3	٠			,	55
•	(1.4749-	1.4745-	1-4754		1.4745			1.4814		(1.4739-	•	•
	`:	307			:		THEOLOGIC MICHIGAN	:	285	285		
	:	:	÷			33		:	% 1-	:		
1.00-	;	$\binom{1.16_{-1}}{1.81}$:			:	(3·95- (5·40	(0.66-	0.67	:		
:	;	:	:		:	÷	•	:	÷	;		
:	_:	:	:	63	:		:	:	:	:		
:	89- 95	90-	92	:	16	:	:			:		
:	(346-	365- 410	371	390	389	340				:		
:	621 {	169- 177		Ξ	162	:	:	:	193	(188- (194		
} 110.3	106.3-	101-9- 107-5	:	99.5	102		96·6- 107·9	3 146.2	:	3 120.6		
18·68– 20·45	1.83-	1.05-	;	1.76	1.68	11.49	75·79-	$\begin{vmatrix} 5.88 - \\ 10.1 \end{vmatrix}$	4.79- 8.81	0.56-	2·12- 2·82	

-9184--9212

Rape, Refined, Black Sea, Ravison.

} -9127-} 9166

-9227--9229

Rape, Crude Black Sea, Ravison.

0216. 9159

Rape, Befined, German.

1-9174

Rape, Refined,
East India.
Rape, Refined,
English.

Salmon, Californian.

Sea Flephant, No. 2.

Sea Elgphant, No. 1.

Sardine,

(.9162-(.9206 (.9230--9240-(9182-(-92**6**2 (.9198–

Rice, English.

.9163

Low Rape.

Rape, Refined, Jamba.

18			just Pr		8.116 (10.72)	ND F	ATS.		, Decumen	, reg = 2	.;	لعدور
REFRACTIVE	Index At		(1.4754-)	(1.4745-		(1.4725	1.4754		(1.4754-		(1.4600-
Mor.			302	282		335	:	÷		317.		396
Cold Test	Acros.		+ ++	} 44		6.7	:	::		:		35-
	UNSAFONI- FIABLE.		$\begin{cases} 0.24 - \\ 1.14 \end{cases}$	0.20-	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} 0.72 - \\ 1.07 \end{array} \right.$	2.98	16-92	(1·46- (1·74	1.58	(0.59- -62-0	40.5	(33.15-
	212° F.		:	:	:	:	:	:	1-	:	:	:
Viscosity AT	180° F.			:	:	:	:	:	61	:	:	43
Viscos	140° F.		::	::			÷	:	12		:	54-
,	70° F.		(233– (298	(228-	:				270	240- 255	:	141-
SAPONI-	FICATION VALUE.		196) 196	:	:	:	:	:	191- 197	:	115-
Longeria	VALUE.		6.2+1 (124.4-	::	6.96	9 109	:	:	116.2-	:	72.4-
Acidity	EXPRESSED AS OLEIC ACID.	1.41	0.28-	0.28-	6·16- 12·04	1.85	0.71-	33.88- 35.96	5-59	0.49- 5.18	3.74	-92.0
SPECIFIC	60° F.	9218	ر ون ون	(.9186-	$\frac{.9192}{).9200}$	7226.	$\left\{ \begin{array}{c} .9122 - \\ .9142 \end{array} \right\}$	9144-	£126. {	9228-	.898 4	-9228.
	On.	Sea Elephant, No. 3.	Seal, Water White.	Seal, Straw.	Seal, Brown, Filtered.	Sesame, French.	Shark Liver, Pale, Refined.	Soya Bean, Crude.	Soya Bean, Brown.	Soya Bean, Refined.	Sperm, Crude.	Sperm,

				ř	ATTY OI	ts.				57
(1.4650- (1.4760-	1.4650		. • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4	* **	*	,	. •	•	•
:			$\}$ 275	376		275		272	275	(270– (272
· :	;		$\begin{cases} 108 - \\ 1113 \end{cases}$	$\}$ 106	•	108		124	85	87
(33·18– (34:28	34.28		0.95	(1·10- (1·40		0.95	1.68	6.45	86.0	$\left\{\begin{array}{c} 1.25 - \\ 1.65 \end{array}\right.$
33	:		:	:		÷	:	:	:	:
41- 43	:		:	:		:	:	:	;	:
53- 61	:		:	:		:	:	:	:	:
175	:		:	:			:	:	:	:
120- 125	:			193		:	:	:	:	;
.80.3			38.8 8.8	9.08		38.8	:	::	6.09	29-62
- 0.9 - 2.0	5.63	0.81	3.41	5.15	(0.7- (1.05	3.41	(3.6-	$\begin{cases} 0.28-\\ 1.36 \end{cases}$	7.73	8·11-
(·8794– (·8867	8818	9259	:	-9302	:	:	.9313	•:	3.9155	(.9226
Sperm,	No. 2 Southern Sperm.	Sunflower Seed, Refined.	Tallow Mutton.	Tallow Beef.	Mutton Tallow, Patagonia.	•Tallow Mutton, Australian.	Tallow, No. 2.	Tallow, Oleo Stearine.	Tallow Oil, Pale Sweet.	Tallew Oil, Fine Pale.

Mol. OF FATTY ACIDS.

Cold Test
Unsaponi- of Fatty
FIABLE.

**RIPE | Actos. |

**P. | P. |

**P. |

**P. | P. |

**P. |

**P. | P. |

**P. | P.

VISCOSITY AT

212° œ;

180 ŗ.;

140°

Ŀ

.02

SAPONI-FICATION VALUE.

IODINE VALUE.

ACIDITY
EXPRESSED
AS OLEIC
ACID.

PECIFIC GRAVITY 60° F.

ì.

4.54

į	8				OILS	AND
_			,			CA ₁
1	# 2	,		1 .		ı

 $\begin{pmatrix} 1.4748 - \\ 1.4764 \end{pmatrix}$

912

88

0.55-1.30 0.91-

:

:

334

 $\frac{193}{193}$

 $\begin{array}{c} 2\cdot12 - \\ 3\cdot53 \end{array}$

Tea Seed, Refined.

14·21-17·34

(-9123-(-9106 -9143-

Tallow Oil,

Brown.

 $9\overline{c}1$

816

197 195

1587

140

1.11 3.5

.9556

Walrus, Refined.

Tung.

•

FATS.

:

 $\frac{1.06-1}{2.80}$

7

50

-99

240-293

185-195

105·8-127·1

1.41-

-9186--9228

Whale, No. 0, Unfiltered.

:

 $\overline{2}70$

184

 $\left(\begin{array}{c} 0.49-\\ 1.68 \end{array}\right)$ 107.4

.9200

Whale, No. 0, Filtered.

0.71-

(1.4725-

:

:

1-4715-

:

:

0.51-

Ξ.

108.2

0.56-9.87

.9196-

Whale, No. 2,

(1.4740

0.41-14

(44

53

243- 76

1.**9**6 7.36

·9211-

Whale, No. 1, Unfiltered. Whale, No. 1, Filtered.

FATTY OILS.

-	·	.1.5		7	
	1.4752	1.4705-	1.4739		*
	:	;	;		
	:	:	:		
•	;•	(1.0)	06.0		0 68
	:	:	:		:
•	÷	;	:		:
	:	:	:		
•	:	:	950		:
	:	196	196	3 185	18 90%
•	126-2	114.8	:	145·3- 148·6	<u> </u>
_	22-31	37.67-	6.0- 10.58	(27.85-	11-63
	-9205	9225-	-9194- -9226	.9207	9230
Whole	No. 2, Filtered.	Whale, No. 3, Unfiltered.	Whale, No. 3, Filtered	Whale, No. 4, Unfiltered.	Whale, No. 4, Filtered. •Whale, Filtered, Brown.

SECTION V.

MISCIBLE CASTOR OIL.

This is prepared by heating castor oil at 550 to 570° F. until it bases about 5 per cent. of its weight, when it will be found to mix with mineral oils in all proportions, and becomes practically insoluble in alcohol.

GENERAL FIGURES.

Specific gra	avity					9550 to 9720
Acidity as	oleic					0.4 to 3 per cent.
Unsaponifi	able					0.53 per cent.
Viscosity						387 to 486 at 140° F.
,,						160 to 189 at 180° F.
,,						108 at 212° F.
Refractive	inde	x at	70°	F.		1.4784 to 1.4813
Iodine val	ue					79.4

The following are the figures of the original castor oil, along with the figures from the same oil after heating, until the loss in weight was 6 per cent:—

			Original Oil.	Miscible Oil.
Specific gravity .			.9614	.9720
Acidity as oleic .			0.56 per cent.	0.42 per cent.
Unsaponifiable .			0.57	0.53 ,,
Iodine value			83.5	79.4
Refractive index at 7	0° F.		1.4803	1.4784
Viscosity at 140° F.			329	486
,, ,, 180 ,,		. i	126	189
,, ,, 212 ,,			83	108
Acetyl value			149.6	93.8

BLOWN OILS.

These are prepared by blowing air through the warm oil until the desired specific gravity is reached. The oils most often blown are rape, cotton, ravison, and more recently whale oil has been blown. The rape oil has often been substituted by ravison, but there is also another substitution which can only be detected by a careful comparison of figures calculated to a definite specific gravity.

specific gravity.

Blown oils should always have the unsaponifiables estimated, as such oils

are sometimes blown to a high specific gravity and then let down again with mineral oil.

A sample offered as blown rape oil showed the following:->-

If unsaponifiable, saponifiable value, or both, had been omitted it would have passed as pure but not blown very far.

On looking over the figures given for blown cotton and rape oils it will be seen that the figures agree very closely with the exception of the cold test of the fatty acids. The percentage of oxidised fatty acids is about the same in both cases, and varies from 23 to 26 per cent.

The following process has been worked out by Marcusson, depending on

the difference in the other solubility of the lead salts of the normal fatty acids soluble in petrol-ether—that is, on the other solubility of the remaining fatty acids after the oxidised fatty acids have been removed.

In the case of the oils themselves, weigh out about 2 grammes, and of mixtures weigh out about 8 grammes. Saponify as usual, shake out and

In the case of the oils themselves, weigh out about 2 grammes, and of mixtures weigh out about 8 grammes. Saponify as usual, shake out and determine the unsaponifiable, decompose the soap solution with acid and shake out with ether, wash the ether until acid free, run the ether into a weighed flask, distil the ether off, dry, and weigh. Dissolve the fatty acids in 50 c.c. of petrol-ether, let stand, and filter off the oxidised acids. Distil off the petrol, and from the petrol soluble fatty acids prepare the lead soaps as usual, and treat these lead soaps with other. The lead soaps prepared in this way from blown rape oil leave only traces of insoluble matter when treated with other. The lead soaps prepared in the same way from blown

cotton oil are only partly soluble in ether, and if the portion of the lead soaps insoluble in ether are decomposed with acid and the fatty acids shaken out with ether, these fatty acids have a melting point of 129 to 138° F.

	East India Rape.	RAVISON.	Cotton.
Specific gravity	9600 to '9741	'9650 to '9708	9672
Acidity .	4 68 to 8.12%	5.18 to 7.14%	7.19%
Iodine value	52.2 to 70.1	66	55.9
Viscosity at 140° F.	800 to 1439	748 to 1100	
,, 180 ,, .	300 to 590	313 to 455	
,, ,, 212 ,,	. 168 to 275	250 to 295	1
Saponification value	. 188 to 213	214	215
Refractive index	1 4803 to 1 4855	1.4803 to 1.4813	1.4803
Unsaponifiable	. 0.76 to 1.65%	0.79%	1.09%
Molecular weight of fatty acid	s . 300 to 320		304
Cold test of fatty acids .	. 49° F.		96° F.
	*	9	3

BLOWN WHALE OIL.

Specific gravity Acidity Iodine value Viscosity at 140° F.	• '9663	Viscosity at 212° F.	. 134
	• 4·23 tp 6·70%	Saponifiable value	. 214
	• 54·8 to 62·8	Refractive index	. 1 774 to 1 4891
	• 289 to 375	Unsaponifiable	. 1 20%
		1	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

A further examination of the saponifiable matter from a sample of blown whale oil gave the following figures:—

BOILED LINSEED OIL.

This is one of the most variable oils on the market, and certainly one of the most often adulterated, the chief adulterants being mineral oils and resin oils, or the boiled oil is mixed with one of the boiled oil substitutes described below.

Boiled Linseed Oil.

Specific gravity 9370 to 9541 Open flash 2.54 to 5.98% Acidity Molecular weight of fatty Iodine value 146 to 165 acids. 269 to 273 Unsaponifiable 0.36 to 2.50%. Refractive index 1 4833 to 1 4850 Saponifiable value 184 to 188

The percentage of oxidised acids in boiled linseed oil varies with the extent to which the oil has been boiled. Much work will have to be done in this direction before commercial limits can be fixed.

A lineed oil is useless for boiling if it separates supplied on heating to

A linseed oil is useless for boiling if it separates mucilage on heating to 400° F., and is also useless for linoleum manufacture.

Laboratory Boiling Trial.—Heat the oil to 400° F. and blow air through

for one hour, keeping trial.—Heat the oil to 400° f. and blow air through for one hour, keeping the oil at 400° f. after the addition of 0.5 per cent. resin and 0.5 per cent. litharge.

Rolled I inseed Substitutes—In all cases the suppositable should be

Boiled Linseed Substitutes.—In all cases the saponifiable should be estimated as well as the unsaponifiable. In no case must the determination of the percentage of volatile matter at 212° F, be omitted.

The saponifiable is usually a mixture of boiled linseed and resin.

A fairly close approximation to the percentage of resin may be obtained by calculating the acidity of the sample to resin, counting on 85 per cent.

of free fatty acids as present in most samples of pale resin. The unsaponifiable will be mineral oil, or, rarely, resin oil.

The volatile matter at 212° F. is usually benzelene, and being volatile at 212° F., may be calculated from the loss on heating to that temperature.

at 212° F., may be calculated from the loss on heating to that temperature.

The exact nature of the unsaponifiable matter is easily determined from its specific gravity and refractive index.

Boiled Oil Substitutes :-907 to 960 Iodine value 57 to 110 Specific gravity 2 to 36% as oleic Saponifiable value . 80 to 100 Acidity 10 to 35% Unsaponifiable Refractive index 1.4800 to 1.500 Volatile at 212° F. Open flash 80 to 120° F. 15 to 35%

Sod oils are sometimes partly dried and then sold as water free; their colour is almost black. Such a sample gave:—

	 	 			 	 - ~	
Specific gravity			·9735	Water .			5.06%
Acidity			21.68%	Non-fats			4.49%
Unsaponifiable			1.93%				- 1
	 	-			 	 _	

The fatty acids from this sample were separated. Of these, part were so highly oxidised as to be insoluble in ether, but soluble in absolute alcohol, solid, and deserving the appellation "resinous."

The sample contained—

7.95 per cent, resinous acids insoluble in ether.

7 95 per cent, resmous acids insoluble in ether.
11 42 per cent, acids insoluble in petrol ether of mol. wt. 469.

82.00 per cent. normal fatty acids soluble in petrol-ether of mol. wt. 258.

Lactones are always formed on heating oxidised fatty acids, and the splitting off of water to form these causes low results. The total of the above analysis shows that oxidation of the fatty acids is taking place at a greater rate than lactone formation.

rate than lactone formation.

A mixture of wool grease and fish oil is often sold as degras in this country and America.

Commercial Neutral Degras is neutral wool fat.

American Hog Greases.—These are really a very low quality of lard,

and are often dirty, and may contain a considerable amount of water. The acidity of the hog greases rises to 25 per cent.; water content, 4.78 per cent., dirt, 4.22 per cent.; fat, 91.00 per cent.

American House or Garbage Grease gives the following figures:—

American House or Garbage Grease gives the following figures:—
Specific gravity, 9217 to '9250; acidity, 22'0 to 43 per cent.; unsaponifiable,
1'80 to 3'49 per cent.; water, usually below 0'5 per cent., and generally clean.
Large quantities of oleine are made from these greases in the United States,

and in consequence these greases are not often marketed in any quantity in

this country.

Bone and Marrow Fats.—The qualities usually marketed are—

MARROW FAT.
BOILED OR STEAMED BONE FAT.

EXTRACTED BONE FAT.

It does not follow that the marrow fat is the best for the glycerine maker, although it is the dearest.

t to take the grant of the commence of the	MARROW FAI.	Boiled Bone Fag.	EXTRACTED BQNE FAT.
Specific gravity	·9165 to ·9186	·9178 to ·9260	•,
Acidity	17.9 to 36%	9.8 to 35.25%	43.0%
Unsaponifiable	0.3 to 0.6%	0.24 to 1.9%	, ,
Water	about 1%	0.27 to 2.5%	0.53%
Ash	.,, 0.6%	0.2 to 0.85%	1
Cold test	70 to 80° F.	61 to 80° F.	0 80° F. 3
Iodine value	53 to 56	53 to 56	54 to 58 ^
Titre of Fatty acids	38 to 11° C.	35 to 41° C.	,

Hardened Oils.—Up to the present these are very variable, and the same process does not always give the same results, even when working on the same raw material.

IODINE VALUE OF HARDENED OILS.

From	Linseed oil Whale oil	:		21.7 to 78.1 23.7 to 63.5	From Castor oil		15·1 to 25 11 to 58
**********		-	~ -			 	

The test worked out in Germany for the detection of hardened oils from fish oils will have to be abandoned, because the violet colouration with iodine tincture, supposed to be given by a solution of the sample in a mixture of equal volumes of benzol and xylol containing 1 per cent. of concentrated sulphuric acid, is also given by the following fatty acids:—

Castor, Linseed, Rape, Cotton, Maize, Soya Bean.

The only likely method appears to be the separation of the liquid fatty acids, bromination of these liquid acids, and separation of the bromides. The bromides from marine animal and fish oils char on heating, whilst the bromides from vegetable oils and fats give a definite melting point without any charring.

When hardened, castor oil has still a high acetyl value, 154, and is insoluble in cold alcohol, but dissolves on heating.

Detection of Nickel.—In order to make quite sure, it is necessary to test the sample itself and the ash of the sample also.

Boil out the sample with hydrochloric acid, and add to the acid solution 0.5 gramme dimethyl glyoxine and 5 c.c. of 95 per cent. alcohol; if nickel is present the solution turns yellow, the colouration remains stable. The ash with the dimethyl glyoxine develops a red colour if nickel is present.

Different batches of the same oil treated by the same process may vary in melting point from 69 to 107° F.

The fat carried over with the hydrogen during hardening is of very variable composition, which is only what might be expected censidering the difference in raw materials and also in the processes used.

						Ovidised Fatty acids	1.39%
					0 62 to 14.35%	Molecular weight of Normal Fatty	
Iodine value	of	unsa	рo	111-		acids	257
fiable			-		70.8	I odine value of Fatty acids	13
Cold test					60° F.	c	

SECTION VI.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.

SULPHONATED OILS.

Qualitative Detection.—Place a few cubic centimetres of the sample in a test-tube, and boil up with three times its volume of concentrated hydrochloric acid until the fatty layer is quite clear; the acid layer is then taken away with a pipette, diluted with water, and on barnum chloride being added a white precipitate of barium sulphate shows the presence of sulphonated oils in the sample.

Until recently, castor oil was almost the only oil that was sulphonated to any extent. To-day, oils are sulphonated having an iodine value as high as 150. The old methods of analysis which sutheed for easter products are not suitable for sulphonated products made from oils having a high iodine value. When trying the test indicated above, if the oil was from easter or other oil of low iodine value, the layer of fatty acids over the acid layer will be clear and tree from suspended dark particles; but if from oils of high iodine value, the layer of fatty acids will be very dark in colour, and contain many chaired particles

In all that follows, those samples which do not char on boiling with hydrochloric acid are given under the heading Low Iodine value oils, and the samples which char under High Iodine value oils.

Estimation of Water, Low Iodine Value Oils.—Weigh 2 grammes of the sample fitto a Petri dish with a small glass rod, and dry in the water oven until the difference between two weighings does not exceed 2 milligrammes.

Estimation of Water, High Iodine Value Oils,—These often char and decompose as the water evaporates off; the water in such samples can only be estimated by distillation with xylol.

Total Fåt, Low Iodine Value Oils. Weigh out 5 grammes into a dish and boil with hydrochloric acid, I acid and I water by volume, until the layer of fat is quite clear, cool, pour into a separator, and extract twice with ether, washing the ether with water until acid free, run the ether into a weighed flask, distil off the ether, dry the fatty acids in the oven, and weigh

Alternative method.—Weigh out into a dish and decompose as before, then add 10 grammes of stearic acid (not paraflm way); when the whole of the fatty layer is quite clear the dish is allowed to cool, the acid layer poured off, and the cake washed with water; then the cake is melted up with water again, stirred well and allowed to set, and the water poured off. This washing is repeated three times more and the cake dried and weighed.

Total Fat, High Iodine Value Oils.—Weigh 5 grammes into a flask, dissolve in 50 c.c. of pyridine, add hydrochloric acid, and let stand on

the warm water bath for at least one hour with frequent shaking. Cool, and wash into a separator with water, add other and shake, allow to separate, run off the acid liquor, and wash the other with water until free from both acid and pyridine. The acid liquor is again shaken out with other and the other washed. The other extracts are run into a weighed flask, the other distilled off, and the fat dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed.

Total Acid.—This process is applicable to all samples.
Boil 5 grammes of the sample with 20 e.c. of strong hydrochloric acid

until the fatty layer is quite clear (neglecting charred matter if present). Pour into a separator, dissolve the fat in ether, run the acid layer into a beaker, wash the ether with water until acid free; uniting the washings and the acid liquor, warm the beaker on the water bath until all the ether has evaporated off, heat to boiling, and precipitate with barium chloride. The barium sulphate found is calculated to sulphuric acid.

rium sulphate found is calculated to sulphuric acid.

Free Sulphuric Acid.—Applicable to all samples.

Weigh out 10 grammes of the sample into a separator and shake out three times with saturated brine, unite and titrate with N/10 alkali, and calculate to sulphure acid. Make a blank test on an equal quantity of the brine, and deduct any acidity found.

Alkali.—It is not uncommon to find both soda and ammonia present in the same sample of sulphonated oil, the soda being added until the sample is nearly neutralised and finished off with ammonia.

Dissolve 10 grammes of the sample in water and titrate with N/2 acid, using methyl orange as indicator. A further 10 grammes are distilled with soda into N/2 acid, and the amount found calculated to amnonia; then acid required for titration minus acid for distillation equals that due to soda. Either present alone are of course determined by titration only.

Before examining the fatty acids from sulphonated products, care must be taken that the sulphonated compounds are completely decomposed; if this be neglected, the fatty acids will only give figures which are far removed from the truth.

Up to the present we are entirely without methods for determining the purity or otherwise of the oil used. It has already been shown (see acetyl value) that no process for determining the acetyl value yet described gives results anywhere near the original oil. Consequently the acetyl value is of no use in this direction. The iodine value is no better. For example:—

Iodine Value of Oil used.	Iodine Value of 50% Sulph. Oil from same.
83 5	34
135	46:4
116	33.3
_	

The only use of the acetyl value in the examination of sulphonated oils from easter oil is to give an idea as to the amount of sulphuric acid used for sulphonation.

Example: —Castor oil, original acetyl value 149.7, Lewkowitsch,
 Same after sulphonation with 25 per cent. A sulphuric acid, acetyl value 96.8, Lewkowitsch,
 Same after sulphonation with 50 per cent. of sulphuric acid, acetyl value 70, Lewkowitsch.

The fall in the acety value being due to the extent to which polymerisation of the oil has taken place, the higher the percentage of acid used for sulphonation, the greater the lowering of the acetyl value.

It must be remembered that this lowering also depends on the length of time the acid is allowed to act on the oil, and on the washing of the oil also.

NEUTRAL WOOL FAT, LANOLINE.

Prepared from wool grease by neutralisation of the free fatty acids, followed by extraction of the neutral fat with solvents. With the exception of one or two well-known makes these neutral fats are very variable in quality.

Neutral wool fat is often quoted as a fat that does not turn rancid, but a sample of adeps tone had original acidity 109 per cent. After keeping in a closed jar for $2\frac{1}{2}$ years the acidity was 5.18 per cent, a gain of acidity 3.89 per cent.

If iron is present as an impurity in a neutral lat the sample is unfit for certain pharmaceutical purposes, and may be best detected as follows: The neutral fat is rubbed up with an aqueous solution of salicylic acid, when, if iron be present, the paste is discoloured, or in bad cases turned red; such a sample is unfit for ointment making, and yet it may pass the requirements of the Pharmacopocia.

Specific gravity	. • 9400 to 9625	Ash	traces to 0.19%
Acidity	nil to 3 15 o	Cold test	89 to 104° F
Iodine value	19 7 to 22 7		100 to 110° F
Sanonification value	61 to 86	Molecular weight of Fatty	
Un . pomfiable .	. 35°35 to 61°37°,	acids	391 to 485
Watr	0 25 to 25%		

FOOTS FROM FATTY OILS.

Foots of all kinds require very careful sampling if any approach to accuracy of results is needed.

Foots may be simple settlings from any oil or fat, from acid refining (rape, etc.), or from alkaline refining (cotton, sesame, arachis, etc.).

The first thing is to boil up 2 or 3 grammes of the sample with water; the reaction of the water is taken with litmus paper in order to tell from what source the sample has come. The black greases obtained by decomposing cotton mucilage with acid is usually sold on the percentage of bodies it contains which are soluble in carbon disulphide, but, as carbon disulphide dissolves saponifiable, unsaponifiable, and oxidised acids, this method is obviously unfair to everybody but the seller.

The first estimation should always be water, by drying in the oven as usual. In the case of Pate d'Arachide the ammonia will be driven off along with the water, and if required separately may be determined by direct titration with N/2 acid, using methyl orange as indicator.

Cotton foots, after the water and dirt estimations, must be decomposed with acid and the fat filtered through a filter, the fat and filter being washed with hot water until acid free, then dried and weighed. The analysis from this point on must be made on the fat thus obtained.

Non-Fats.—Weigh out about 5 grammes into a flask, add 50 c.c. of ether meth., and filter into a weighed flask, the filter is washed with ether until fat free, the ether distilled off, and the fat dried and weighed.

The difference between this weight and the weight taken is equal to the non-fats. The above will be found more convenient than trying to weigh the actual non-fats, which sometimes adhere to the flask until it is impossible to get the whole on to the filter paper.

Free Fatty Acids.—Titrate 2 grammes of the sample with N/4 alkali, using phenolphthalein as indicator.

Unsaponifiable Matter.—Saponify 2 grammes and extract with petrol

Unsaponinable Matter.—Saponity 2 grammes and extract with petrol as usual, saving all the washings.

Available Saponifiable Matter.—The soap solution and washings

from the unsaponifiable estimation are united, the alcohol evaporated off on the water bath, the remaining solution decomposed with acid, poured into a separator, and shaken out with petrol-ether, washed with water, and filtered into a weighed flask, distilled off, dried, and weighed. This gives the total available saponifiable matter for soap making or for distillation. If the percentage of the oxidised acids is required, proceed as below.

Total Saponifiable Matter.—The soap solution and washings are decomposed with acid and shaken out with other meth, twice, the ether washed with water until acid free, run into a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, and the fatty acids dried and weighed.

*Oxidised Acids.—The fatty acids from the total saponifiable estimation are dissolved in 50 c.c of petrol-ether, warming if necessary under a reflux tube, allowed to cool, and when cold filtered through a weighed filter; the filter is washed with petrol until fat free, then dried and weighed. The oxidised acids may be dissolved off the filter with absolute alcohol if their molecular weight is required.

Stiepel has proposed to examine foots by Twitchell's process and take the method as a standard; foots have been put on the market, any dispute over which were to be settled by Stiepel in Berlin. It would probably be much better to wait until we know more about these oxidised acids rather than attempt to standardise the estimation of practically unknown bodies.

Рате в'**л**ьасине.

Water and ammonia rise up to 12 per cent, but these focts are usually decomposed before being marketed. Test after decomposing:—

Specific gravity Acidity	9262 to 9315 23 97 to 45.83%	Unsaponifiable . Cold test	1 15 to 1 90% 23 to 55° F.
	Corton	Mucilage,	+
		5 to 56 per cent. 3 to 5 . up to 40	

BLACK COTTON GREASE.

(These are the so called American concentrated soap stock)

Specific gravity	. '9197 to 9825 . 2 to 20% 1:37 to 21%	Unsaponifiable	1.7 to 27% 2.5 to 50%
Available saponitable	14 to 87%	Fatty acids	275 to 298

RAPE OIL FOOTS.

		•
to 19800 to 62 per cent. to 22 ,,	Water Cold test Non-fats	up to 20 per cent up to 55° F. up to 5 per cent.
er from a san	ple of rape oil	foots gave the following
al fatty acids ed acids of n	s of molecular we nolecular weight	eight 330 376
OLIVE O	ur Foors	
he English e in Italy fro	market, but sor om olive foots.	ne of the finest candle
		of Fatty 271
WHALF C	н. Foors.	•
Soya	Foots.	
50 20 per cent.	Water . Non-fats .	up to 20 per cent.
Palm	FOOTS.	
4 o 60 per cent.	Water . Non-fats	2 to 10 per cent up to 38 ,,
NEWFOUNDLA	ND-Cod Foots.	
36 per cent. 1·10 ,,	Water . Non-fats .	12 per cent.
	to 62 per cent. o 22	to 62 per cent. Cold test 0 22 ,, Non-tats or from a sample of rape oil ul fatty acids of molecular weed acids of molecular weight OLIVE OIL FOOTS the English market, but sore in Italy from olive foots. Uls to 9249 71 to 19:35% Water 15 to 9:36% Wolcenlar weight acids WHALF OIL FOOTS. 0 35 per cent. Unsaponifiable Acidity SOYA FOOTS. 0 20 per cent. Water 7, Non-fats PALM FOOTS. 4 0 60 per cent. Water Non-fats Newfoundland Cod Foots. 36 per cent. Water

COPRA RESIDUES.

The colour of the oil contained in these copra residues varies from a full brown to almost white.

Oil .		21.39 to 36.89 per cent.	Non-fats	23:06 to 65:79 per cent.
Water	•	6 04 to 55.64 ,,	Acidity	43:47 to 91:81 . ,.

SECTION VII.

FAT SPLITTING.

The two methods in commercial use at the present time are:

- Splitting in open vessels at atmospheric pressure.
- ,, autoclave with high-pressure steam.
- 1. Open saponification with lime is not carried on on a large scale at the present time, the processes in use being the castor seed, the Twitchell and the Pfeilring spalter, both of which make use of naphthaline sulphonic acids or their salts.

The difficulties involved have not yet been entirely overcome with any of these processes.

The castor seed process gives difficulty in the Separation of the fatty acids from the glycerine.

The Twitchell process gives slow splitting, and also fatty acids, which are liable to work "foxy" in soap making.

The Pfeilring spalter gives slow splitting, and difficulty in obtaining a marketable crude glycerme.

2. Autoclave Splitting.—At the present time the action of the highpressure steam is always assisted; usually with magnesite, slaked lime, or with zinc oxide.

Even in the autoclave, using at the same time steam pressure and a percentage of alkali, the splitting obtained varies not only with different fats, but with different batches of the same fat. A minimum of 90 per cent decomposition should always be aimed for, though there are fatty acids placed on the market which are below 90 per cent. It need hardly be stated that all autoclave samples should be decomposed before testing. This is done by boiling up with 25 per cent. sulphuric acid until the fat layer is quite clear and free from emulsion underneath; the acid is syphoned off, and the fatty acids washed four times with hot water, syphoning off the water each time, then 2 grammes of the fatty acids are titrated with N/4 alkali,

and calculated to oleic acid.

All autoclave fatty acids after decomposing should be tested to make gure that the sample is free from insoluble soaps (this test should also never be omitted when testing commercial fatty acids). This may be done very quickly by shaking up 1 to 2 grammes of sample with 10 c.c. of petrol-ether (64); if insoluble soaps are present, a turbid or silky appearance is seen. The amount of insoluble soap sufficient to cause this silkiness, although small, has a decided influence on the pressing of such fatty acids; fatty acids containing insoluble soaps will not seed properly, and therefore will not press.

Alkalies and bases generally may be determined by adding excess . •

of standard acid in presence of methyl orange, boiling well, filtering, and washing with boiling water until filtrate is free from acid, and titrating back.

The actual estimation of the insoluble soaps is best done by dissolving 5 grammes in 50 c.c. of 64 petrol-ether, filtering through a weighed filter, and washing filter with petrol until fat free; distil off the petrol, and dry and weigh the filter. Commercial fatty acids may contain as much as 9 to 10 per cent. of insoluble soaps. The greatest oftenders are the explosive manufacturers, who split fats for the glycorine only; the fatty acids are to them a bye-product. Water should always be examined for.

The following figures will show how far many commercial products are from reaching the normal 90 per cent. decomposition:—

	FATTY Acids 1 ROM	SPECIFIC GRAVITY	FRLE FAITY ACIDS.	UN- SAPONI- FIAPIF	Iodine Valui	Non- Fais.	Cold TESI
			1			'	
	Arachis	(9142 · 9150	40-19- 62-74	1 45 2·33			52 69
	Animal Oil	9290	58 87	1 13	63-6		65
	Bone Fat	(9193 ·9198	86 36- 58 13	6 99-) 8 37)			93-98
	Firsts Castor	9491	81.1	0.57	89.1		28
1	Seconds Castor	9478	89:1	0.81	٥٥		24
	Cotton Oil	('9210- 9242	74 4 96 6	07 129	111 3	∏p to 2°,	86 98
	Hening, Malabai	9316-	89 89- 93 1	0·79 0 87			85-89
	Japan Fish Oil	9151- 9245	89 5 90 2	0 68 0 91	78 4		60-71
	Linseed Oil	9164	{ 78 6− 85 3	1.1- 1	167 7		27 43
	Maize Oil •	('9095 - (9109	88-91	1 9- 1 2 41	120 127		63-73
	Rape Oil •	9053- 9115	77 2 88 9	1 22 2 48	148.9		22-31
	Salmon Od .	9142	{ 86·4 } 87 7	0.93		1	66
1	Sea Elephant Oil	9048	88 91	0.36		ı	53
	Scal Oil	9112	90 24	0 99			59
١	Sesame Oil .		99 41			}	78
	Soya Bean Oil	{ 9059 - 9202	84 3 91:7	0.97- 2:11	124-141	•	42-71
1	Tallow .		90 1		1		107_
	Whale Oil	{ ·9095- 9255	72·62- 100	0 61- 1·59	107- 135-5	Up to 10%	70- 78° F }

FATTY ACID DISTILLATION.

The distillates obtained from autoclave fatty acids vary in test according to the raw material and the length to which the distillation has been carried.

Non-fatty matter is never present in distillates; if a sample offered as distillate contains non-fatty matter, it is a proof of incorrect description on the part of the party offering the sample. The molecular weight of the fatty acids in fatty acid distillates is almost invariably lower than 282, so that titration on 282 may give results 3 to 5 per cent, above the truth; the only safe method is to determine the unsaponifiable matter by extraction with petrol.

Fatty Acid Distillates.-

Specific Gravity up to 9300.

Free Fatty Acids up to 98.5 per cent. gravimetric.

Unsaponinable usually below 5 per cent.; may rise to 10 per cent. in bad samples.

Iodine Value 57 to 75.

Cold Test 20 to 120° F., according to origin.

It should not be forgotten that the iodine value of the distillates bears no relation to the iodine value of the original oil or fat. For example An oil having an iodine value of 135 when autoclaved, decomposed, and the fatty acids distilled, gave a distillate having an iodine value of 75. The back ends of the distillate are usually redistilled, but the back ends from the more fluid oils have been sold as cloth oils.

Back Ends from Fatty Acid Distillation .--

The amount of combined fatty acids will of course depend upon the amount of undecomposed fat left in the fatty acids distilled.

The products from the gas condensers have also been marketed at times as textile oldines; these oils from the gas condensers are characterised by a more or less strong smell of acroleine.

OIL FROM GAS CONDENSERS.

Specific Gravity. Free Fatty Acids	:	*9067 66 to 100% as oleic	Unsaponifiable Cold Test	:	:	29.65% 48 to 78° l	٤.
1			1				,

Pressing of Fatty Acids.—The cold test of the oleine from the pressing of fatty acids is only dependent on the temperature at which the fatty acids are pressed.

The melting point of the stearine from the same fatty acids depends not only on the temperature at which the fatty acids are pressed, but also on the physical condition of the fatty acids themselves.

•			FATTY ACIDS.	OLRINE.	STEARINE,
		 	 	;	
Free Fatty Acids . Cold Test	:		87·42 82° F.	84:95 24° F.	95·18 113° F.
Free Facty Acids . Cold Test			91 65 74° F.	88·13 20° F.	100 113° F.

Candle Stearines.—The free fatty acids in distilled candle stearines when calculated to oleic acid are almost always over 100 per cent.; this is owing to the fact that the molecular weight of their fatty acids is usually from 265 to 275. These stearines are never entirely free from unsaponifiable matter, which may amount to from 2 to 3 per cent. in the poorer qualities. In saponified candle stearines the free fatty acids calculated as oleic acid may be as low as 93 per cent, even when the melting point is over 130° F. The iodine value varies with the source of the material, and also with the process used in manufacture, and may rise to 28. The ash should always be determined; an amount of ash that is immaterial for most purposes is fatal in a candle stearine; the percentage of ash should be so low as to be unweighable when 4 to 5 grammes of the sample are burned off. The melting point of the cold-pressed stearine varies with that of the distillate pressed, and also to some extent with the season of the year.

Melling Point of	Melting Point of
Distillate.	Cold-pressed Stealing.
88 F.	111' F.
90 ,,	110 ,,
90 ,,	112 ,,
72	115 .,
75 ,,	117 ,,

This stearine is afterwards hot pressed in order to remove the last portion of the 61, the melting point of the hot-pressed stearine varying with the temperature at which the hot pressing is carried on, the time in the press, and also with the pressure applied.

MELTING POINT OF	MELLING POINT OF
COLD-PRESSED STEARINF.	HOT-PRESSED STEAMINE.
111" F	120′ F.
112 ,,	126 ,,
117 ,,	128 ,,
118 ,,	133 ,,

The hot-press oil obtained during hot pressing is either redistilled or sold for textile soup making.

These hot press oils usually test 95 to 100 per cent. free fatty acids, the unsaponifiable may rise as high as 7 per cent. The melting point varies with that of the cold-pressed stearine put through the hot presses.

The iodine value of the hot-press oil is governed more by the origin of the material than by the temperature at which the hot pressing takes place.

		Hor-pre	ss Oils.			
Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponifiable . Iodine Value .	•:	. *9172 to *9315 . 95 to 100% . *1*40 to 6*72% . 71*2	Open Flash Melting Point Cold Test	,	•	330 to 340° F. 1 98 to 112,, 87 to 109,,

OLEINES FROM PRESSING OF FATTY ACIDS AND FATTY ACID DISTILLATES.

These oleines are of two classes:-

- 1. Saponification olemes, from the pressing of fatty acids, from decomposing, after autoclaving or other splitting process.
- 2. Distillation oleines, from products which have been distilled after splitting and the distillate pressed.

Ten years ago the iodine values of saponification oleines ran from 65 to 80 per cent lower figures than any distilled oleines on the market; this constitutes a good distinction between the two classes, but at the present time there are saponified oleines on the market with iodine values up to 140. The old distinction is now reversed, and at the present time an oleine with an iodine value over 110 is most probably a saponification oleine.

On disullation the undecomposed fat present in the material distilled is broken up, whilst in saponified oleines all the undecomposed fat is found in the oleine, and this difference in the amount of combined fatty acids present is the most definite difference between the two classes, and may in the case of saponified oleines rise to 18 per cent.

	Distu	l FD	OLFI	NES.			SAPON	HEICATION	OIFINES.	_
	ent. Co	ոեւո	ed Fa	itty A	cids		Per cent		Fatty Acids	
lmerican.	Brown					1 11		From 5 to	18	
Dutch						3 41				
American	11					0.66				
rench	,,					0.61				•
I	,,					0.98				

IODINE VALUES.

DISTILLATIO	N OLE	NES.	Saponifica	HON OLE	INES.
American Pale , Brown Australian Pale Belgian Pale , Brown Dutch Pale , Brown French Pale , Brown		82·1 to 113 3 76·8 to 110 77·9 82·7 83 4 to 87·7 82 2 80·5 to 86·1 84·4 79·1 to 88·9	Belgian Pale ,, Brown English Pale ,, Brown Frinch ,, Spanish Brown	٩	69 5 66 4 99 5 73 5 to 140 82 5 to 132

SAPONIFICATION VALUES.

American Brown . Australian Pale Brown	:	÷	194 to 200 204 208	Dutch Pale . English Brown	:	• :	:	195 180 to 195
,,								

REFRACTIVE INDICES AT 70° F.

5 to 1 4621
б
3 to 1 1700
5
5
3

Unsaponifiable.—In saponified oleines the unsaponifiable should never rise above 2.5 per cent., but in distilled oleines the amount of unsaponifiable will depend on the raw material, the care taken during distillation, and also on the amount of distillate collected for pressing.

At the present time olemes are usually sold on the percentage of saponifiable matter they contain, so the only thing necessary is to see that the test of the bulk is equal to that of the sample which was bought on.

The molecular weight of the fatty acids from oleines do not vary far from that of oleic acid (282), from 270 to 287.

Evaporati	on Lo	ss on Heat	ing to	2121	r. fo	r Thiec	Hour
Belgian E	rown.	Distilled				0 43 t	er cen
English	,,	,,				0 43 p 0 52	,,
American		.,				0.67	

VISCOSITY AT 70 F, REDW	оор То	DDINE VALUES
American Pale, Distilled	198	87
, Brown, ,	180	89
Australian Pale, ,,	152	80
Dutch Pale, ,,	168	82
,, Brown, ,, .	206	85
Ringlish Brown, ,, .	205	86
Supervised	212	
French Brown, Distilled	185	81

The above figures show that contrary to what one would expect from analogy to the fatty oils, there is not even a general relation between iodine value and viscosity.

Oxidised Fatty Acids .-- Here again the percentage of oxidised acids, though only small, has a most decided influence on the colour of the oleine :-French Brown distilled, 0.85 per cent.; American Brown distilled, 1.35

It will be found that, taking different samples of the same make, the

lower the cold test, ha higher the unsaponifiable and iodine values will be.
"Gilding."—Liability of oleines to cause staining of woollen goods, technically called gilding.

The cause is the presence of fatty acids from semi-drying and drying oils , in the oleine. The hability of an oleine to cause gilding is much increased in the presence of water. An oleine that will not stain pleces or yarn, even after lying in pile in the grease for a year, will do so in two or three months it water has any access to the goods—say, through a defective roof. When the goods come to be scoured, bleached, and finished these stains show up more plainly than ever. Up to the present no method of removing these stains on a commercial scale has been found, the latest process put forward being the use of hydrosulphite of soda (Hyraldite, Rongalite, etc.) and soap. This certainly removes part of the stain, but the stain is still quite visible even after repeating this treatment three times.

At the present time there are so many mixtures sold as oleine that the iodine value, in spite of the reliance placed upon it by most people, is of no value whatever. The figures from Ballantyne's Specific Temperature reaction are much more reliable, and are obtainable in a few minutes. Mackey's oil tester also gives reliable results within three hours.

A mixed oleine used for white yarn, and known to cause gilding, even when the yarn was kept quite dry, had an ordine value of 62.3—a figure which would be considered as beyond question by anyone who judged by iodine value only—but the same sample in Mackey's tester rose to 240° F. in one hour, and to 300° F. in eighty-two minutes. The specific temperature reaction of the same sample was 106. These are figures to be expected from an oleine which is known to cause gilding of dry yarn. It may be taken that there is no certainty that an oleine will not cause gilding if it rises above a temperature of 215° F. in two hours in Mackey's tester, or if it has a specific temperature reaction higher than 90. If the specific temperature is not over 100, it will only gild under exceptional circumstances.

In these oleines, like those from recovered products, the refractive index rises with the fall of the cold test.

A sample of French brown oleine, after keeping for twelve months, had separated a large amount of stearine (over 90 per cent.), the liquid portion was poured off, and the liquid and solid portions tested separately.

			Liquid Portion.	Solid Portion.
Refractive Index			1.4680	1.4666
Cold Test .			42° F.	•54° F.

For the B.P. tests for Acidum oleicum, see the B.P. limits at the end of the book.

Cold Trst.	36-48	37-44		ं।	43				-	30-49	26-60	42-61				41-51	-			:o	-	26-04 26-04	٠.		- 1
OPEN FLASH.	330-356	342-360	:	328-340	:	338-350	330-345	330-350	330-348	332-323	:		:	343-346	340-348	336-350	335-352		336-360	350-368	400	924-354	224 250	333-350	
VISCOS- ITY AT 70° F.	168	:	:	198			180						:			:	168	:	:	506	è	202		. 2	
Unsaponi- fiable.	0.81-4.36	2.32-2.70	5.77	3 2-3 9	3.26	2 7-7 22	3.24-3 95	2 94-5 7	3.68-7 17	1.77-4 52	1.56 - 1.88	1.32-6 19	3.55	36-60	3.7-5.9	5 72-7 72	2.68 - 420	3.86	68.1-55	7.69-6 94	2 22	3.22-7 16	9.5-7.T	1.74-6 5	
COMBINED FAITY ACIDS.	•						99 0	1.11		:					:	-		:	3 41				80 17	5 E C	5
SAPONI- FREE FATIY FIABLE ACIDS AS VALUE OLEIC.	0.118-1.19	98 7-100	96	98 23-99 41	76 96	93 41-99 41	97 29-100	65 5-66 4	93 2-68 7	96 5-109	98 7-100	84.6-89 2	86 36	25-55	65-97	94 1-95 5	95 9-100	1 86	9 96-6 68	94 5-96 6	e 10	88 1-100	90 S-100	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	007
SAPONI- FIABLE VALUE		:				194	:	200						:			196					196			
REPRACTIVE INDEX AT 70 · F.	1.187.2	1 45.16	1.1616-1.4676	1.4632-1 4666		1 4676	1-4596-1-4651	1 4656	1.4636	1.4626	:			1 4705	1 4715	1 4650	1 4621	1.4616	1.4687	1.4636	1 4636	1 4645	: .	0991.1	000# 1
Iodine Valve.	t i	. w		87.1	89.1	100	85-59 1	100 6	104 7	50.5	2 58-2-69	2 18-1 2		55	7 CC	7.78	82.2		£0 2-85 4	:: ::: :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	86 1	84 4	:	4:100	5. 000 I B
SPECIFIC GRAVITY.	0100. 0000	64588168.	9018	88060968	.8963	9004-9040	90066968	11062268.	8993-9050	2Fo6 -0268.	90559120	9000- 9170	9116	9040- 9050	9010- 9239	8991-8084	28.8 -0468.		.5000-0006	8974- 900C		.89719053	0006.	-8990 - 9005	2908 - 1288.
OLEINE.	6	Australian White	Australian Promis	American White	An enjoan White	American Brown	American Eronn	American Brown	American Brown	American Brown				Cotton Oleine filtered	Cutton Oleme unfiltered	Dutch White	Dutch White	Dutch White	Dutch Brown	Dutch Brown					Frenck Brown

SECTION VIII.

GLYCERINE.

Qualitative Detection.—Heat the substance to be tested in a test tube with twice its weight of potassium bisulphate, if glycerine is present, acroleine is given oil, possessing a most penetrating odour, and causing a copious flow of tears.—Commercial glycerines are derived from two sources:—

1. The waste lyes of the soap-maker.

2. The splitting of fats by open processes or in the autoclave, by the candle-maker or explosive-maker.

The second class is always the purest, and the easiest to work up for dynamite glycerine or for "chemically pure."

The soap-makers' crude of the present time is a very different article to that of twenty years ago. A first-class soap-makers crude at the present time does not contain 10 per cent, ash, whilst candic-makers' crude is usually sold on a basis of 0.5 per cent, ash, with an allowance for every 0.1 per cent, above or below this figure.

All commercial glycerine is bought and sold on the results obtained by the official method, which is given below.

The following method of the International Committee of 1911 must be used for all analyses in buying and selling:—

Sampling.—The most satisfactory method for sampling crude glycerine liable to contain suspended matter, or which is liable to deposit salt on setting, is to have the glycerine sampled by a mutually approved sampler as soon as possible after it has been filled into drums, but in any case before separation has taken place. In such cases he shall sample with a sectional sampler, then seal the drums, brand them with a number for identification, and keep a record of the brand number. The presence of any visible salt or other suspended matter is to be noted by the sampler, and a report of same made in his certificate, together with the temperature of the glycerine. Each drum must be sampled.

Glycerine which has deposited salt or other matters cannot be accurately sampled from the drums, but an approximate sample can be obtained by means of the sectional sampler, which will allow a complete vertical section of the glycerine to be taken, including any deposit.

Analysis.—1. Free caustic alkali.

Weigh 20 grammes of sample into a 100 c.c. flask, dilute with about 50 c.c. of freshly boiled distilled water, and add an excess of neutral barium chloride solution, 1 c.c. phenolphthalein, make up to the mark with freshly boiled distilled water, and mix. Allow the precipitate to settle, draw off 50 c.c. clear liquor, and titrate with N/1 acid, calculate to Na₂0 present as caustic alkali.

2. Ash and Total Alkalinity.—Weigh 2 to 5 grammes into a platinum

dish, burn off the glycerine over a luminous Argand burner, the temperature being kept low to avoid volatilisation and formation of sulphides. When, the mass is charred to the point that water will not become coloured by soluble organic matter, lixiviate with hot water, filter, wash, filter, ignite the residue in the platinum dish, return filtrate and washings to the dish, ovaporate, and carefully ignite without fusion, and weigh the ash. Dissolve the ash in distilled water, and titrate the total alkalinity, using methyl orange cold or litmus boiling.

- 3. Alkali present as Carbonate.—Weigh 10 grammes, dilute with 50 c.c. of distilled water, and add sufficient N/I HCl to neutralise the total alkali found at (2), boil under reflux condenser for ten to twenty minutes, wash down the condenser tube with distilled water free from carbon dioxide, and titrate back with N/I NaOII, using phenolphthalein as indicator. Calculate the percentage of Na $_{\rm A}O$, then deduct the Na $_{\rm Q}O$ found in (1). The difference equals the Na $_{\rm Q}O$ existing as carbonate.
- 4. Alkali combined with Organic Acids.—The sum of the percentages of Na₂O found at (1) and (3) deducted from the percentage found at (2) is a measure of the Na₂O combined with organic acids.
- 5. Determination of Acidity.—Weigh 10 grammes, dilute with 50 e.e. of carbon dioxide-free distilled water, and titrate with N/1 alkali and phenolphthalein; express m term of Na₂O required to neutralise 100 grammes
- 6. Total Residue at 160° C.—For this the crude should be slightly alkaline with Na₂CO₂, not exceeding the equivalent of 0°2 per cent. Na₂O in order to prevent the loss of organic acids. To avoid the formation of polyglycerols, this alkalinity must not be exceeded.
- Preparation of Glycerine.—Ten grammes are weighed into a 100 c.c. flask, diluted with water, and the calculated quantity of N/1 HCl or N/1 Na₂CO₃ added to give the required degree of alkalimity. The flask is made up to the mark, mixed, and 10 c.c. measured into a weighed Petri or similar data of 2½" diameter and 1½" deep, which should have a flat bottom. In the case of crude glycerines abnormally high in organic residue a less quantity is to be evaporated, so that the weight of organic residue does not materially exceed 30 to 40 milligrammes.

Evaporation of the Glycerine - The dish is placed on a water bath (the top of the 160° C. oven acts equally well) until most of the water has evaporated. From this point the evaporation is effected in the oven. Satisfactory results are obtained in an oven measuring 11 cubic inches having an iron plate, I inch thick, lying on the bottom to distribute the heat. Strips of asbestos millboard are placed on a shelf half-way up the On these strips the dish containing the glycerine is placed. If the temperature of the oven has been adjusted to 160° C. with the door closed, a temperature of 130 to 140 C. can be maintained with the door partly open, and the glycerine, or most of it, should be evaporated off at this temperature. When only a slight vapour is seen to come off, the dish is removed and allowed to cool. An addition of 0.5 to 1.0 e.c. of distilled water is made, and by a rotary motion the residue brought wholly or nearly into solution. The dish is then allowed to remain on a water bath or top of the 160° C. oven until the excess water has evaporated and the residue is in such a condition that on returning to the oven at 160 C. it will not spit. The time taken up to this point cannot be given definitely, nor is it important, but is usually two to three hours time must be strictly adhered to.

From this point, however, the schedule of the dish is allowed to remain in the oven—

anhydride.

of the indicator at this point will cause a return of the pinkish colour; this must be neglected, and the first end point taken.

From the N/1 NaOH consumed calculate the percentage of glycerol after making the correction for the blank test described below: 1 c.c. NaOH N/1 equals 0.03069 gramme glycerol.

The coefficient of expansion for normal solutions is approximately 0.00033 per cubic centimetre for each degree centigrade. A correction should be

made on this account, if necessary. Blank Test .- As the acetic anhydride and sodium acetate may contain

the same quantities of acetic anhydride and sodium acetate as in the analyses. After neutralising the acetic acid it is not necessary to add more than 5 c.c. of the N/1 alkali (D), as that represents the excess of alkali usually left after saponification of the triacetin in the glycerol determination.

impurities which affect the result, it is necessary to make a blank test, using

Determination of the Acetylisable Impurities.—The total residue at 160° C. is dissolved in 1 or 2 c.e. of distilled water washed into a clean acetylising flask of 120 c.c. capacity and the water evaporated. Now add acetic anhydride and anhydrous sodium acetate, and proceed as in the glycerol determination before described, and calculate the result to glycerol. Analysis of Acetic Anhydride.—Into a weighed stoppered vessel

containing 10 to 20 c.c. water run about 2 c.c. of the acetic anhydride, replace stopper, and weigh; allow to stand, with occasional shaking, for several hours, until all the acetic anhydride is hydrolised; then dilute to about 200 c.c., add phonolphthalein, and titrate with N/ι NaOH. This gives the total acidity due to free acetic acid and acid formed from anhydride. Into a stoppered weighing bottle containing a known weight of recently distilled aniline (from 10 to 20 c.c.) measure about 2 c.c. of sample, stopper,

mix, allow to cool, and weigh.

Wash contents into about 20 c.c. of cold water, and titrate acidity as before.

This yields the acidity due to the original preformed acetic acid plus half the acid due to anhydride (the other half having formed acetanilide); subtract the second result from the first (both calculated for 100 grammes) and double the result, obtaining cubic centimetres N/1

NaOH per 100 grammes of sample: 1 c.c. N/1 NaOH equals 0.0510 acetic

DICHROMATE PROCESS FOR GLYCEROL DETERMINATION.

REAGENTS REQUIRED.

A. Pure potassium dichromate powdered and dried in air free from dust, or vapours at 110 to 120° C. This is taken as the standard.

B. Dilute dichromate solution. 7 4564 grammes of the above dichromate

140 c.c. of 0.5 per cent. silver sulphate solution by precipitation with about 49 c.c. N/1 sodium carbonate solution (a little less than the calculated quantity of N/1 sodium carbonate should be used; any excess of alkalities

(A) are dissolved in distilled water and the solution made up to 1 litre at

15.5° C. C. Ferrous ammonium sulphate. Dissolve 3.7282 grammes dichromate (A) in 50 c.c. water, add 50 c.c. of 50 per cent. (by vol.) sulphuric acid, and to the cold undiluted solution add from a weighing bottle a moderate excess of

the ferrous ammonium sulphate, and titrate back with the dilute dichromate (B); calculate the value of the ferrous sulphate in terms of dichromate. D. Silver carbonate. This is prepared as required for each test from

83

DICHROMATE PROCESS FOR GLYCEROL DETERMINATION.

carbonate prevents rapid settling), settle, decant, and wash once by decantation. E. Subacetate of lead. Boil pure 10 per cent solution of lead acetate

with an excess of litharge for one hour, keeping the volume constant, and filtrate while hot. Disregard any precipitate which subsequently forms, and preserve out of contact with carbon dioxide.

F. Potassium ferricyanide. A very dilute solution containing about 0.1 per cent.

Procedure.—Weigh 20 grammes of the glycerine, dilute to 150 c.c., and take 25 c.c.; add the silver carbonate, allow to stand, with occasional agitation, for about ten minutes, and add a slight excess (about 5 c.c. in most cases) of the basic lead acetate (E); allow to stand a few minutes, dilute with distilled water to 100 c.c., and then add 0:15 c c. to compensate for the volume of the precipitate, mix thoroughly, filter through an air-dry filter into a suitable narrow-mouthed vessel, rejecting the first 10 c.c. and returning the filtrate if not clear and bright; test a portion of the filtrate with basic lead acetate, which should produce no further precipitate (in the great majority of cases 5 c.c. is ample). Occasionally a crude will be found requiring more, and in this case another aliquot of 25 c.c. dilute glycerine should be taken and purified with 6 c.c. basic acetate. Care must be taken to avoid marked

excess of basic acetate. Measure off 25 c.c. of the clear filtrate into a glass flask or beaker (previously cleaned with potassium dichromate and sulphuric acid), add 3.7282 grammes dichromate (A), rinse down the dichromate with 25 c.c. water, and stand, with occasional shaking, until all the dichromate is dissolved

(no reduction will take place).

Now add 50 c.c. of 50 per cent. (by vol.) sulphuric acid, and immerse the vessel in boiling water for two hours, and keep protected from dust and organic vapours, such as alcohol, till the titration is completed; add from a weighing bottle a slight excess of the ferrous ammonium sulphate (C), making spot tests on a porcelain plate with the potassium ferricyanide (F); titrate back with the dilute dichromate. From the amount of dichromate reduced calculate the percentage of glycerol τ_{i_0} 1 gramme glycerol equals 7.4564 grammes dichromate, and 1 gramme dichromate equals 0.13411 gramme glycerol.

Notes. - I. It is important that the concentration of acid in the oxidation mixture and the time of oxidation should be strictly adhered to

2. Before the dichromate is added to the glycerine solution it is essential that the slight excess of lead be precipitated with sulphuric acid, as stipulated in the process.

3. For crudes practically free from chlorides the quantity of silver

carbonate may be reduced to one-fifth and the basic lead acetate to 0.5 c.c.
4. It is sometimes advisable to add a little potassium sulphate to ensure

a clear filtrate. Instructions for Calculating the Actual Glycerol Content. -1.

Determine the apparent percentage of glycerol in the sample by the acetin process, as described. The result will include acetylisable impurities if any

A. Determine total residue at 160° C.
3. Determine the acetin value of the residue at (2) in terms of glycerol. Deduct the result found at (3) from the percentage obtained at (1). Report this corrected figure as glycerol. If volatile acetylisable impurities are present, these are included in this figure.

Notes and Recommendations.—Experience has shown that in crude glycerine of good commercial quality the sum of water, total residue at 160° C, and corrected acetin result come to within 0.5 per cent. of 100.

Further, in such crudes the dichromate result agrees with the uncorrected acetin result to within 1 per cent.

In the event of greater differences being found, impurities such as polyglycerols or tri-methylene glycol are present.

Tri-methylene glycol is more volatile than glycerol; it can therefore be concentrated by fractional distillation. An approximation to the quantity can be obtained from the spread between the acctin and dichromate results of such distillates Tri-methylene glycol gives by the former method 80:69 per cent. and by the latter 138-3 per cent., expressed as glycerol. In valuing crude glycerine for certain purposes it is necessary to ascertain the approximate proportion of arsenic sulphide, sulphites, and thiosulphites. The methods for detecting and determining these impurities have not formed the subject of this investigation.

Recommendations by the Executive Committee.—If the non-volatile organic residue at 160° C. in the case of a soap lye crude be over 2.5 per cent.—i.e. when not corrected for CO₂ in the ash—then the residue shall be examined by the acetin method, and any excess of glycerol found over 0.5 per cent. shall be deducted from the acetin figure. In the case of saponification, distillation, and similar glycerines, the limit of organic residue which should be passed without further examination shall be fixed at 1 per cent. In the event of the sample containing more than 1 per cent, the organic residue must be acetylated, and any glycerol found (after making the deduction of 0.5 per cent.) shall be deducted from the percentage of glycerol found by the acetin method.

SAMPLING CRUDE GLYCERINE.

The usual method of sampling crude hitherto has been by means of a glass tube, which is slowly lowered into the drum, with the object of taking as nearly as possible a vertical section of the glycerine in the drum. This method has been found unsatisfactory, owing to the fact that in cold climates viscous glycerines run into the tube very slowly, so, owing to the time occupied, it is impossible to take a complete section of the drum. Another objection to the glass tube is that it fails to take anything approaching a correct proportion of any settled salt in the drum. A sampler has been devised with the object of overcoming the objections to the glass tube as far as possible. It consists of two brass tubes, one fitting closely inside the other. A number of ports are cut out of each tube in such a way that when the ports are opened a continuous slot is formed which enables a complete section to be taken throughout the entire depth of the drum. By this arrangement the glycerine fills into the sampler almost instantaneously. But there are also a number of ports cut at the bottom of the sampler which render it possible to take a proportion of the salt at the bottom of the drum. The instrument is so constructed that all the ports, including the bottom ones, can be closed simultaneously by the simple action of turning the handle at the top; a pointer is arranged which indicates on a dial when a sampler is open or closed. In samplers of larger section than 1 inch it is possible to arrange a third motion whereby the bottom ports only are open for emptying, but in samplers of smaller dimensions this third motion must be dispensed with, otherwise the dimensions of the ports have to be so small that the sampler would not be efficient.

In using the sampler it is introduced into the drum with the ports closed, and when it has touched the bottom the ports are opened for a second or two, then closed and withdrawn; the sample is discharged into the receiving vessel by opening the ports. When the drum contains suspended salts the ports must be opened before the sampler is pushed through the salt, thus enabling a portion to be included in the sample. It is, however, almost impossible to obtain a correct proportion of salt after it has settled in the drum. It is therefore recommended that the drum should be sampled before the salt has

The quality of crude glycerine is dependent on the close watching of many small points. The following figures show that if the autoclaving has been carefully done there is no advantage in waiting any length of time before drawing off the sweet water:—

		S	WEET W	Aleri	FROM	Aur	OCLA	VE.		PERCENTAGE OF OIL.
				- ~	•				 	
Imme	diate	ely	after ser hour .	aratio	n.				. !	0 14
Settle	d for	į	hour .							0 19
,,	.,	1	,,							0.16
,,	,	1 1	homs							0.12
,.	11	2	,,						.	0.12
11	,,	21	,,							0.19
,,	,,	3	,,						. 1	0.19

Oil determined by shaking out 100 c c. with ether meth. in separator:-

ACIDITY OF SW	/EE1	WAI	ER.	BEFORE ETHER EXTRACTION.	AFIER ETHER EXTRACTION.
Unsettled		:		2.5 c.c N/10 KOH 2.5 , , , 2.4 , , 2.5 , , 2.5 , , 2.4 , , 2.2 , ,	2.0 c.c 2.0 ,, 2.0 , 2.0 ,, 2.1 ,, 2.0 ,,

The acidity was determined by titrating 100 c.c. with N/10 KOH and phenolphthalein. $^{\bullet}$

If the autoclaving has been carelessly done there may be considerable difficulty in getting a separation, even to the point of having acid to add in order to obtain separation at all.

Authorised makers of sampler Messrs Young & Co., 47-49 Stanley Street, Kinning Park, Glassow.

Sweet water settled three hours and evaporated down to 1 Residue at 160° C. 1.07 per cent. Ash 0.14 per cent. 0.98 per cent. as oleic acid. Acidity

Sweet water settled for three hours, and then extracted with ether, and e evaporated down to 140° C.:-

> 0.76 per cent. Residue at 160° C. Ash . 0.15 per cent.

Acidity 0.70 per cent, as oleic acid. Saponification Crude. - A bad sample which could not be filtered in ,

its original state, even when hot, gave the following figures:-

Residue at 160° C 4.53 per cent, 3.40 per cent.

After treatment the ash in this sample fell to 1:74 per cent. A largeamount of the residue in this sample was soaps of alkaline earths, caused by careless decomposing. Crude glycerine is usually sold on a basis of so much per ton for a given

percentage of glycerol, with rebate below and allowance above. A reduction of so much per ton is usually made if the ash in the sample rises above a given figure. The crude must have a given specific gravity, usually 1.26. The acidity in some samples of saponification crude rises above 3 per cent,

expressed as oleic acid; this of course adds to the difficulty of purification. Crude glycerine, both saponification and soap lye, always separate fatty matter on concentration. This separated grease is a curious product, and has practically no value. The worst sample of this grease the writer has seen sank in water, and after washing (by kneading in water) and drying gave the

following figures :-49.62 per cent. Non-fatty Matter

. 50.38 per cent. Fatty Acids The fatty acids contained oxidised acids, with molecular weight 328, to the

extent of 16.8 per cent, on the dried sample, which leaves only 32.58 per cent of the dried grease available for the soap-maker or distiller.

SECTION 1X.

RESINS.

QUALITATIVE DETECTION.

Liebermann-Storch Reaction.—Dissolve a small amount of the fat, or better the fatty acids, in a few cubic centimetres of acetic anhydride, warming if necessary; cool, and drop in sulphuric acid (34.7 c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid and 37.5 c.c. of water). The presence of resin is shown by an evanescent violet colouration when only small amounts are present; if large quantities are present, the colouration persists for some time.

Commercial resins from all sources consist practically of nothing but free fatty acids and unsaponifiable matter. This is shown by the fact of the amount of unsaponifiable matter that can be extracted from the sample being the same whether the sample has been dissolved up in alcohol, the free fatty acids titrated with aqueous alkali, and the unsaponifiable matter extracted with petrol-ether, or whether it has been saponified by boiling with alcoholic potash, and the unsaponifiable matter extracted in the usual way.

Sample.		FREE FATIV ACIDS AS OLFIC	Unsaponifiable	Molecular Weight,
American B.		Per cent 76:85	Per cent. 9 03	
• ,, E.* F. •		78:61 to 81 95 76:85 to 88 13	4:95 to 5 66	320 ·
,, G H Burgundy Pitch		85°31 to 88°13 80 02 to 87°77 66°98	2:28 to 5:62 3 19	331
French A.A.		83·19 83·54 to 86·01	5·57 5·65	
,, G ,, H		90°59 91°65 81°08 to 82°40	4.77 to 4.89	336 to 360
,, J. ,, K. ,, W. W.		84 '25 86 '36 85 '31	1 57 3 73 1 08	•
W.G. Greek F.		84.95 77.2 to 86.41	5·49 3·45	319•
Mexican Portuguese Spanish X.		77:54 to 82:84 81:25 84:60	7 05 to 8 84 7.67	314
No. 2 No. 8		82·13 82·13	4°27 4°56	•
Yenice Turpentine .	<u>. </u>	88.0		

It is exceedingly difficult to obtain any approach to accuracy when working on regins. Experiments were made with great care on a sample of American H. resin. 2.57 grammes were taken, and the saponifiable and

unsaponifiable estimated. The following figures were obtained:-

Unsaponifiable, 0.1170 gramme, equal to 4.55 per cent. 2.4430 grammes, " Saponifiable, Total. 2.56 grammes, loss 0.01 gramme.

The fatty acids (molecular weight 331) were dissolved in 50 c.c. of petrolether to separate the petrol insoluble acids.

2.443 grammes were taken, giving the following figures:-

2.079 grammes. Petrol, soluble,

insoluble, 0:4370 gramme, equal to 14:90 per cent.

2.5160 grammes. total,

This is a gain of 0.730 gramme, equal to practically 3 per cent.

An experiment was made to determine the loss, if any, on heating resin in the water oven. A sample of American H. resin gave a loss of only 0.26 per

cent. after six days' heating. 'A sample of Greek resin with free fatty acids 85'16 per cent., unsaponifiable 0.95 per cent., molecular weight of fatty acids 319, gave petrol soluble acids 95 per cent., molecular weight of fatty acids 340, petrol insoluble acids

4.14 per cent., molecular weight of fatty acids 235. The molecular weight of the acids insoluble in petrol was such a startling figure that it was repeated, but again gave the same result. This result raises a grave doubt as to these petrol insoluble acids being oxidised acids at all. Every other sample of petrol insoluble acids, with the exception of

those from resin, have a molecular weight decidedly higher than the molecular weight of the petrol soluble acids from the same sample. In this case also, like the American II. resin, the total weights came to more than the weight taken. The petrol insoluble acids from the Greek sample took two days in the oven to come to a constant weight.

Resin in Mixtures.—A general process for the estimation of resin in mixtures has yet to be worked out. In mixtures with neutral oils, mineral oils, vaselines, and mineral waxes, simple titration on a molecular weight of 330 is usually as near the truth as any other method. In cases where any quantity of free fatty acids are present, titration is of course no good. In such cases the Twitchell process is the only one available.

The greatest drawback to this process is the fact that oxidised acids (from which no samples are entirely free) are not converted into ethyl ethers during the process. The removal of the oxidised acids removes anything up to 25 per cent of the resin present, so that no quantitative results can be obtained by treating the petrol soluble portion by Twitchell's will be found that results as good can be obtained by determination of

refractive index, and calculation from the refractive index of good samples of the article under examination, or of the iodine values. A scale of colour has been fixed for the different grades of American resin, and made official for the United States.

The table gives the amount of yellow and red on Lovibond's scale, to which the different grades must conform:—

• ′		YELLOW.	RED.					YELLOW.	RED.
w.w.	 	20	2.1	1.				40	7:6
W.G.		20	2.2	Ĥ.	÷			45	9.4
N M		25 30	3·3 4·5	G. F.		•	:	50 75	15·5 34·5
ĸ		35	5.8	Ē			- :	100	52.5

QUANTITATIVE ESTIMATION.

Twitchell's Process.—The amount of sample to be weighed out is governed by the fact that after saponifying and removing the unsaponifiable, decomposing the soap with acid, and shaking out with ether, the weight of the remaining fatty acids is found to be about 5 grammes.

Etherification. - The fatty acids are weighed into a 300 c.c. flask, dissolved in 50 c.c. of absolute alcohol, and etherified by leading in a steady stream of hydrochloric acid gas until the solution is saturated (this requires from one to two hours), the flask containing the alcoholic solution to be cooled in water, keeping the temperature as low as possible. The resin fatty acids present do not form ethyl ethers. After the hydrochloric acid treatment the flask is allowed to stand for half an hour at room temperature, water is added to five times the volume of the flask contents, and the whole boiled under reflux for fifteen minutes. After cooling, the liquor is poured into a separator, and shaken out, first with 100 c.c. and then with 50 c.c. of ether, repeating if necessary until the ether remains colourless. Neutralise the aqueous solution with alkali, and evaporate down to about 50 c.c., cool, and pour back into the separator, acidify, and again shake out with ether, using 25 c.c. each time, until the ether remains colourless. All the ether extracts are united in a separator and shaken out with 50 cc. alkali (10 grammes of caustic potash, 10 grammes of alcohol, and 100 c.c. of water), any brown middle layer to be run off with the alkaline solution. The ether solution is then washed with water until the water remains colourless, then shake out again with 10 c.c. of the alkali solution, which is followed by water as before. The united alkali and water washings are again shaken out with 50 c.c. of ether to remove any remaining traces of ethyl ethers, and this ether washed with 10 c.c. alkali, followed by water, and these are united to the other alkali and washings. The alkaline solution is now acidified and shaken out with ether (50 c.c. each time) until the ether remains colourless.

The acid liquor is neutralised, evaporated down to 50 c.c., again acidified, and shaken out with ether. The united ether extracts are washed with water, the ether distilled off, and the residue dried and weighed as resin acids. The German customs again treat the fatty acids obtained by Gladdong's process, but the errors in the whole process are so considerable, that there does not seem to be much gain for the extra time spent, especially as the main errors lie in the Twitchell half of the process.

SECTION X

RECOVERED PRODUCTS.

LIOUID RESIN.

THIS is a byc-product of the sulphite process for preparing wood pulp for the paper-maker. It has been offered also under the German name of tall oil. There are oils on the market of two distinct classes; both are dark brown tready fluids, but the two classes can be distinguished by their different smell. The one class—and this was the first to be marketed - has a very strong empyreumatic smell, and the second class carries a pronounced acetous smell; this class is quite useless for distillation, at any rate in the state in which it is at present marketed.

In addition to the smell, these samples may be distinguished from each other by placing about a gramme of the sample in the water oven, when the normal samples are quite liquid after heating at this temperature for one hour, but the acetous samples are quite solid, having dried like a varnish.

Normal samples gave the following figures :-

٠, ,

Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponifiable Lodine Value	:		'9506 to 1'0111 70'50 to 87'77% 6'75 to 10'80% 145'7	Open Flash Water Cold Test		346 to 360° F. Up to 11% 24 to 64° F.
---	---	--	---	----------------------------------	--	---

A fuller examination of the saponihable matter from liquid resin gave

Fatty Acids insol. in Ether . 0.63 per cent. Petrol . 9.6 per cent., with molecular weight 426.

The molecular weight of the normal fatty acids of the same sample was 330, a figure not far from that of ordinary resin.

A curious feature of these liquid resins is, that although the original sample may have a cold test of 30° F. or lower, the unsaponifiable matter and also the fatty acids of the sample are both quite solid at laboratory temperatures:-

Specific Gravity				1.2959		
Free Fatty Acids					per cent.	
Unsaponifiable.				0.12	,,	

The second class did not appear on our markets until about two and a half years after the first, and is distinguished from the first by the much higher percentage of oxidised acids it contains, which may be as high as 40 per cent. This is the only case up to now in which a high percentage of oxidised acids is found together with a low percentage of free fatty acids.

Distillates from Liquid Resins.—The colour of these varies from amber to brown, and they all turn darker on exposure to air and light. The

amell is slightly empyreumatic, but very much less strong than that of the miginal oil. These distillates have been placed on the market as oleines:—

 Specific Gravity
 9448 to 9633
 I Odine Value
 948

 Free Fatty Acids
 69 44 to 83 84%
 Open Flash
 344 to 852° F.

 Unsaponifiable
 12 20 to 26 06%
 Cold Test
 36 to 53° F.

RECOVERED GREASES.

Many processes have been proposed and patented for the recovery of greases and black oils from the soapy liquors of the textile manufacturer, but decomposition with acids, which was one of the earliest methods, is, in this country at any rate, used in the production of the major portion of the grease marketed; the only alternative that is used to any extent is the extraction with solvents, usually petrol or carbon disulphide.

On decomposing the soapy liquors with acid a layer of mixed grease, dirt, and fibre settles to the bottom of the tank, the acid liquor is run off, the magma allowed to drain, and then packed into bags, and again allowed to drain further. The bags are then put into a closed press fitted with an open steam-pipe. The press is closed up, and steam turned on and allowed to heat the press and contents for about an hour. Pressure is then applied, and a mixture of grease and water runs from the press into a well, the water being pumped away, and the grease pumped into a tank and heated with closed steam in order to separate the water from the grease; after separation the water is run off, and the grease packed into barrels.

For works purposes the commercial process is carried out on a definite volume in the laboratory.

The magma from fulling only gives . . . Black Oil or Soft Grease.

"" " and warp washing gives Black Oil or Medium Grease.

"" " " wool " " Medium and Hard Grease.

"" " " " washing only " Hard Grease.

Other materials pressed hot in the same way are Shoddy Dust, giving Black Oil; Engine Cloths and Waste, giving the so-called "Pressed Black Oils," which are of very low quality; Magma from Sewage Works, yielding Black Oils, Soft Grease, Medium Grease, and Hard Grease; and Magma from Calico Printing Works, giving Printers' Grease.

Examination of Magma.—Magmas should always be first examined in

•order to be certain that all the soap has been decomposed before proceeding with the examination.

Water.—Ten grammes are weighed into a beaker containing a glass rod,

and the sample dried in the water oven until it is free from water drops.

Fat.—The residue from the water estimation is extracted with ether, and the ether filtered into a weighed flask; this is often a tedious operation, as the dist is very finely divided and stops up the pores of the filter paper. The Soxhlet patent gives no advantage for the same reason. The ether is then

distilled off, and the residual fat dried in the oven and weighed. The dirt is taken as the difference between fat water and 100.

Average Figures.—

In order to find whether the magma from a given source will give a good or poor yield of grease on pressing, when calculating out the results the percentage of grease must be calculated on the dry magma after driving off the water.

The cake left in the press is called sud cake. The amount of grease left in the sud cake váries with the care taken with the pressing, and in bad cases may be as high as 35 per cent. The sud cake is sometimes extracted with solvents to recover the residual grease. The grease recovered in this way is always to be classed amongst the hard greases.

GREASES EXTRACTED FROM SUD CAKE.

Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponifiable	:	'9539 to '9685 17'63 to 19'39% 32'31 to 36'02%	Water Dirt . Cold Test		:	•	0.81 to 3.21 2.26 to 31% 86 to 91° F.
		 		 	-		

The cake left after solvent extraction gave-

Grease, 4:26 per cent.; Water, 2:60 per cent.; Dirt, 93:14 per cent.

The sud cake is usually ground up and sold for manure, but owing to the low percentage of nitrogen contained, it has not much value. The sud cake from mills where indigo dyeing is done sometimes contains a fair percentage of indigatin

Indigotin Estimation.—The indigotin is estimated by reduction of the indigotin with hydrosulphite.

REDUCING MIXTURE.

10 grammes of metabisulphite of soda.
4 ,, zinc dust.
110 c.c. of distilled water.

These are well mixed, allowed to stand for twenty to thirty minutes, then poured into a dish containing 25 grammes of slaked lime and 125 c.c. of distilled water, again stir well, and filter in a bottle. Weigh out 2 grammes of the cake to be tested on a clock glass, wash the 2 grammes into a half-litre flask with about half the reducing mixture, make up to about 350 c.c. with distilled water, and boil for thirty minutes, then add the rest of the reducing mixture, and fill up to the mark with well-boiled distilled water. Cool, and when cold transfer 100 c.c. by means of pipette into a dish, acidify with hydrochloric acid, and add a few cubic centimetres of hydrogen peroxide, boil until the indigotin has flocculated; the indigotin is then filtered through a weighed filter, washed with water till acid free, dried, and weighed.

Example:—
100.c.c. taken from the flask. Remainder 694 c.c.

Indigotin in 100 c.c. was 0.041 gramme:

$$\frac{0.041}{100} = \frac{694}{100} = 0.3256 \times 50 = 16.28$$
 per cent. indigotiu.

Sud cakes must always be extracted with ether before determining the indigatin, as when grease is present the results are always too high.

Recovered Greases.—The main classes from the point of view of the quantities on the market are the Yorkshire greases. These greases are

recovered from the wcol-scouring liquors, or from the raw wool by extraction with solvents. They are known in the trade as hard greases.

Backwash grease is obtained from the scouring of the wool after carding, and consists of a mixture of wool fat, fatty acids from the soap used in scouring, and the fatty acids, etc., from the oil used to lubricate the wool in carding. Since the great increase in the amount of brown American cotton soap used in the textile trade, the value of many backwash greases to the distiller has been very much reduced.

Extracted Skin Greases.—The largest weight of this is of American origin.

A section likely to rise in quantity is the sewage grease. If the producers would deodorise these and sell them on a basis commensurate with their actual value—say on a basis of the percentage of normal fatty acids contained, with a rebate for all oxidised fatty acids over 5 per cent.—the distiller would know what he was buying, and the seller would know evactly the commercial value of his product. There is no difficulty in the deodorising at the present time, and if these suggestions, or something like them, were carried out, no doubt further uses would be found for these greases. Almost every trade using oils and fats are making attempts at recovery, so that the number of different classes is steadily increasing.

The extreme variation in the saponifiable matter of these products is from 8 to 98 per cent.

The methods of analysis previously given will be found suitable for all classes of recovered products.

Owing to the very variable molecular weight of the fatty acids from recovered products no volumetric methods can have any claim to accuracy. Take the free fatty acids in Yorkshire greases as an example:—

	Lasty Acid	s Titr. on 282.	Free Fatty Acids, Gravimet	110
-	16.92 pc	er cent.	38.6 per cent	
	14.63	,,	31.36	
	19.76	,,	39.30	
	17.56	,,	9.1.74	
	28.20	,,	41.56	
	31.73	,,	53.32	

When extracting the unsaponifiable from all wool greases, and to a greater or less extent in backwash greases, one always gets a flocculent layer between the soap solution and the petrol layer. This middle layer consists of soaps from fatty acids of high molecular weight and high melting point. A sample was collected by filtration from the soap solution of Yorkshire grease after removing the unsaponifiable, the soap was washed or, the filter with absolute alcohol until the washings were colourless. The soap was then decomposed with acid, and the fatty acids shaken out with ether. This took much time owing to the very slow solubility of these fatty acids in the ether; the ether was washed with water until acid free, then the ether was distilled off and the fatty acids dried and weighed. The following results were obtained:—

Melting point of the fatty acids in capillary tube 156° F. Molecular weight 526, determined with N/4 aqueous potash.

Free Mineral Acid in Yorkshire Greases. 4-Boil 20 grammes of the sample with four separate lots of distilled water, using 50 c.c. each time, unite the extracts, boil and add hydrochloric acid and barium chloride, boil for at least one hour in order to decompose any barium salts of volatile

fatty acids which were extracted from the grease by the boiling water, filter off the barium sulphate, wash, ignite, and weigh. If the boiling with acid be not carefully done, the results may be up to 200 per cent. in error. The amount of free mineral acid present in these greases seldom rises above

0.5 per cent.

ENGLISH HARD GREASES.

Specific	Gravi	ity			945 to 965	Indine Value of Fatty Acids.	27
					28% upwards	,, ,, Unsaponifi-	47.5
Iodine V					19 to 41		
Reichert	-Mei	ssl \	/alue		3.9 to 7.0	Acetyl Value	130 to 160
Saponific	atio	n Va	ılne		91 to 127	Acetyl Value of Unsapout-	140
Molecula		eigh	t of Fa	itty		fiable	140
Acids					300 to 415	Specific Rotation	13:7
Water					0.6 to 30%	Oxidised Fatty Acids	3 9 10 1 0%
Ash					0 04 to 0.45%	•	
				1:	BELGIAN HA	ARD GREASES.	

```
Specific Gravity
Unsaponifiable
```

These greases are usually clean, and the water below 1.6 per cent.

FRENCH HARD GREASES.

Specific Gravity Unsaponifiable	. '9408 to '9617 28:71 to 39:60%	Cold Test 83 to 94° F. Free Fatty Acids . 17°37 to 30°32 as oleic
1		

GERMAN HARD GREASES.

	Specific Gravity Unsaponifiable	:		9184 to 1.008 30.62 to 39.57%	Cold Test Free Fatty Acids		5 29 to 34 90 as oleic	
ļ				'		-		
1	These are often	dirty	, a	.nd have contair	ied up to 18 per	cent	. water.	

BACKWASH GREASES.

Specific Gravity		'920 to '950 6 to 28% 21 to 87 2'0 108 to 180	Molecular Weight of Fatty Acids Ash Iodine Value of Fatty Acids Oxidised Acids	260 to 345 0 01 to 0 15% 57 6
------------------	--	---	--	-------------------------------------

SKIN GREASES. Open Flash 110 to 342° F Specific Gravity Fee Fatty Acids .9000 to .9328 Water and Solvente . 0.8 to 3.79 14'8 to 45'l as oleic 1.7 to 47.6% Cold Test. Unsaponifiable.

1 ETT 1 1 TO 100 18.

These are recovered by boiling with water, and also by extraction with solvents.

Sewage Greases .- With the corporations of different 'textile districts trying different processes, and also the varying amount of success which has attended these efforts, these greases are most variable in composition; they always contain more or less finely divided non-fatty matter, and this probably has a good deal to do with the difficulty found in some cases of getting these greases reasonably free from water. As a rule they contain water up to 15 per cent., and non-fats up to 48 per cent.

GENERAL FIGURES.

Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponibable	9285 to 19528 18 7 to 62 75 as a 16 8 to 35 per ce	oleic Todine Value oleic Cold Test .	٠	28 7 to 35.4 73 to 94° F.

A commercially complete analysis of one of these sewage greases gave the following figures :-

Water Non-Fats Free Fatty Acids	. 0 73 per cent. 7 41 ,, 45 50, molecular weight 304	Combined Fatty Acids . Unsaponifiable .	22:73, molecular weight 429 21:33 per cent.
Less oxidised a	s aponifiable matter, 68° ords, 6-83 per cent. 61-10 per cent-availat	23 per cent ble sapomhable matter for c	listillation

BLACK OIL FROM SEWAGE.

Specific Gravity . Free Fatty Acids . Unsaponifiable .	9270 to 19514	Water	2 5 to 3.43 per cent.
	32 43 to 39148 as oleic	Non-Fats	0 45 per cent.
	41169 to 54 per cent.	Cold Test	11 to 51° F.
	1		

Printers' Grease.—This grease is recovered from the scouring liquors of the calico printer; such greases are all strongly dyed, and, as sufficient colour distils over during distillation to discolour the distillate badly, the printers' greases have not for this reason found a ready market amongst the grease distillers. The following figures were obtained from an average

sample:---Specific Gravity . '9318 . 0 8 to 4 13 per cent. . 1.62 to 18 00 per cent. Cold Test Unsaponifiable Water . . 0 17 to 4.80 per cent.

The following process was patented in Germany for decolourising printers' grease, but does not appear to have made headway in this country. The grease is warmed up to 50 to 55° C., filtered, washed with water, next mixed with 3 to 4 per cent of zinc dust or iron filings, and heated to 140 to 200° C. to reduce the colouring matter. The reduction is finished when 2 to 3 drops of grease in 0.1 c.c. of caustic soda, 40 Be, and 20 c.c. of water no longer give a red or violet colouration. The colouring matters are then made soluble by sulphonation of the filtered grease at a temperature of 100 to 110°C, with 30 to 40 per cent. of 1.53 specific gravity sulphuric acid, followed by washing with water to remove the soluble bodies formed by the sulphonation.

Curriers' Grease may contain fish oils, fish stearines, Yorkshire grease, recovered grease stearines, degras, paraffin wax, and mineral oils. Water and dirt should always be determined. An average sample gave:—

```
        Specific Gravity
        . '9151 to '9245
        Unsaponifiable
        . '28.72 to 71.12%

        Free Fatty Acids
        . 3 '53 to 31.02% as oleic
        Cold Test
        . 81 to 117° f'.
```

Wool Fat Fatty Acids.—The grease coming from Germany under this name is the residual grease from the manufacture of lanoline. It is usually distinguishable from ordinary greases by its smell, which is that of the solvent used in the extraction of the lanoline. From its origin it would be supposed to consist almost entirely of the free fatty acids originally present in the material extracted. The following figures will show how far this is correct. The wool fat fatty acids are characterised by a much smaller percentage of unsaponifiable matter than ordinary wool greases. The non-fats estimation should never be omitted, as the amount present frequently rises to 10 per cent.

```
        Specific Gravity
        . '9432 to '9735
        Unsaponifiable
        . 10·72 to 23 04 per cent.

        Free Fatty Acids
        . 34 '90 to 55 '70 as oleic
        Cold Test
        . 84 to 98' F.
```

A more complete analysis gave :-

```
        Specific Gravity
        9434
        Unsaponifiable
        12 66 per cent.

        Free Fatty Acids
        6672, mol. wt. 346
        Wate
        0.93
        ,

        Combined Fatty Acids
        1908
        , 433
        Non-Fats
        162
        ,

        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1
        1</td
```

The free fatty acids contained 28:18 per cent. oxidised acids, which equals 18:80 per cent. on the original grease. Molecular weight of the oxidised acids 427. The melting point of the oxidised acids in open capillary was 140° F.

The variation in the amount of unsaponifiable matter in different deliveries of grease or black oil from the same source is naturally a matter of great interest to the distiller or user of such greases. The following gives the extent of this variation. For this purpose only greases known to come straight from the maker have been taken, and the figures represent hundreds of deliveries.

Any variation outside the above limits may be taken as fair ground for complaint.

BLACK OILS.

These are of two classes, pressed and extracted. The plain term "black oil" usually means, in the trade, an oil from 40 to 90 per cent. saponifiable matter.

Those oils called "pressed black oils" in the trade are oils from 8 to 26 per cent. saponifiable matter, and are recovered from shoddy dust, sponge oloths, engine waste, etc., by pressure.

Extracted black oils are oils from 1.5 to 25 per cent. saponifiable matter fecovered from similar materials to the pressed oils, but are recovered by means of solvents, petrol being that most frequently used.

BLACK OILS.

302 to 3453 3453	Fire Fatty Acids . 29:18 to 77:55% as oleic		
---	---	--	--

The amount of matter volatile in the steam oven is not large in such samples, being usually under 2 per cent.

PRESSED BLACK OILS.

	L MESSELLE D	HACK OTTAS,	
Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponitiable Vaporising Point	'8998 to 9223 1'06 to 7 05% as oleic 76 21 to 96'83% 180 to 234	Open Flash Cold Test. Todine Value	318 to 400° F. 24 to 38 F. 19 1

These oils having a higher market value than the extracted oils, are hable to be mixed with the extracted oils. The volatile matter in pressed black oils does not rise above 3 per cent.; these oils should be practically odourless, any smell of solvents pointing to admixture with the extracted oils; this may be confirmed by the determination of the volatile at 212 F.

EXTRACTED BLACK OILS.

Specific Gravity . Free Fatty Acids . Total Saponihable Vapo, sing Point .	*861 *to *9300 0.7 to 10:58% as oleic 1 62 to 26% 65 to 208° F.	Open Flash Cold Test . Iodine Value	•	85 to 374 F. 26 to 37 F 19 J to 36

The matter volatile at 212° F. rises in very bad samples as high as 39 to 40 per cent., the usual range being 3 to 15 per cent. This test gives the best indication of the care used in driving off the solvent, and also tells the maximum loss one can have in working the sample.

Owing to the presence of solvent it is impossible to obtain a correct value

for the amount of unsaponifiable matter in these samples. The following are figures obtained for the unsaponifiable matter in one of these oils:—

Therefore in every case of extracted black oils or mixtures containing them one must estimate the sapomfiable instead of the unsapomfiable. The fatty acids are practically non-volatile at the temperature of the steam oven.

Extracted black oil fatty acids:-

If the sample contains any water, the result of heating the sample in the oven must be reported as water and loss.

It is frequently of interest to know whether a given sample is a natural product, or has been made by mixing black oil, mineral oil, and grease.

The ratio of the free fatty acids calculated on 282 to the total saponifiable minus the free fatty acids gives a fairly good indication of origin in all black oils over 20 per cent. saponifiable matter. In genuine black oils this ratio

does not fall below 1.6. The actual ratios fall from 8.4 to 1.6, with an average just over 2. All the samples examined with a ratio below 1.5 have on further examination proved to be mixtures, and not natural black oils. In mixtures the ratio is usually below 1, and only in very exceptional cases does the ratio rise to 1.4. In mixtures the ratio varies from 0.6 to 1.4.

Viscosity of Black Oils. -The viscosity of the extracted black oils is often higher than that of the pressed oils, owing to the general presence of lubricating oils, and even of dark cylinder oils in the extracted black oils as

PRESSED BLACK OILS.

	Viscosity	Redwe	ood at 70° F.				598 to 810)
ı	,,	,,	,, 140° F.	•	•	٠	76 to 98	

EXTRACTED BLACK OILS.

					1979		
Viscosity at 70' F.		946	643	878	731	3 73	380
140° F.		106	80	75	92	70	71
Open Flash "F		376	390	375	377	382	370

It will be seen that there is no relation between the viscosity and the flash point, which is rather surprising.

It is quite easy to remove most of the solvent by steaming with open steam; closed steam has very little effect.

Original sample open flash 250° F.

After two hours' steaming, open flash 361 F. open steam. 290° F. closed steam. ..

DISTILLATION OF RECOVERED PRODUCTS.

The ideal sought by the distiller of recovered products is when

Total saponifiable matter _ 1. Free fatty acids

Although this is never reached, there are recovered products on the market which approach quite closely this figure. In order to obtain correct figures from which to calculate the ratio, both the saponifiable and the free fatty acids must be determined either gravimetrically or both, volumetrically. The

distillation is carried out with superheated steam. The products of the distillation are:

> Spirit On. This is the first product to come over at the beginning of the distillation.

> GAS On is that portion of the distillate which is too volatile to condense in the ordinary condenser.

PALE DISTILLATE.—The middle portion of the distillation.

STILL RETURNS, BACK ENDS, OR SECONDS .- The dark coloured distillate

which comes off towards the end of the distillation. Pitch. -- The practically non-volatile portion, of the grease; this is left behind in the still.

Unlike the distillation of fatty acids, the temperature at which the dis-"tillation is carried out varies with the raw material distilled. The extent to which fractionation is carried out varies with the ideas of the distiller and the nature of the products required, certain products, such as the gas of and back ends, are usually redstilled; the amount of redistilling of other products again varies with the class of finished products required, and also with the market for which they are intended. Redistilling is carried on to a much greater extent on the Continent than in this country, a fact which accounts for the Continental products as a rule having less smell than the usual British article of the same grade.

The following table gives the results of samples taken from the distillate, and finally from the still, at half-hour intervals through the run of a still charged with brown Yorkshire grease:—

RECOVERED FROM SAMPLES TAKEN EVELY HATE HOUR THROUGHOUT DISTILLATION OF HARD GLIASL

	Specific Gravity.	Iodine Value	Saponi- fiable Extracted,	Unsaponi- hable Extracted	Free Fatty Acids Extracted	Per cent. KOH	Fatty Acid Molecular Weight.	Samples
1	8659	56.6	37:45	58 73	41.88	8 31	351	20
2	.8489	58 0	30 42	61 25	35 27	8 07	282	20
3	.8439	57 0	32 08	59 95	39 79	10.3	179	35
4	.8517	53 8	36 44	55 63	42.15	13 0	157	38
5	.8703	52.0	50.72	41 14	57-68	11.0	272	51
6	.8732	47 8	49 34	11 81	60.76	11.0	198	56
7	.8941	45 0	60 85	32 61	59 13	16.8	233	61
8	.8934	43 7	66 79	30 86	69 86	14.9	230	63
9	*8954	43.4	69 62	29 17	68.29	16.5	237	63
10	.9015	3 9 8	70 69	28 18	67.78	14.8	267	63
11	'9064	38.8	70 31	28 81	67 61	112	267	65
12	9319	38 5	65 06	28 38	67.47	13 6	271	66
13	12039	38 6	64 03	36.24	63 25	13 2	272	67
14	19091	39 2	58 86	38 68	64 01	14.3	265	68
15	9111	415	60 69	37 51	61 31	12.7	267	69
16	9165	417	56 95	37 68	61 23	12.3	258	70
17	·9145	43 9	58 56	36 71	61 35	12.4	261	71
18	·9150	44.0	58 25	39 90	61:32	11.9	274	72
19	9199	51.3	58.88	39 18	57 94	11:4	288	73
20	.9119	53 3	55 73	12 09	57 31	13.7	287	75
21	.9157	32 5	52.21	43 96	52.80	9 1	313	78
22	·9204	52 7	49 57	46 89	57 77	93	298	85
23	9170	54.5	48 14	48 93	16 45	8.5	331	93
24	9131	53 2	46 23	53 24	18 73	7.7	416	103
25	.9259	53 8	12 60	55.49	B 65	7 3	325	108
26	.9327	520	45 01	56 23	43 74	6.5	375	112
27	.9361	53.7	43.91	55.88	42 54	63	392	117
28	.9251	48 9	45 94	51 56	16 37	6.3	410	119
29	.9289	45.4	43 32	55.54	47 70	6 4	408	122
30	.9212	43.0	11.86	53 60	51 35	6 8	404	124
31	.9172	41.2	38 47	57.66	51 34	6.9	425	125
32	·9233 Pitch	41.8 40.2	51.21	48.67	50 89	6 7	165	127

The first runnings of the distillation "spirit oil" are characterised by a strong smell, low specific gravity, and high volatility.

Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids		. *7901 to :8746 . 11 25 to 87:83%	Open Flash Cold Test	. 90 to 312° F.
Unsaponifiable	•	as oleic	Molecular Weight of Fatt	
Onsaponmanie		. , 11:35 to 64:04%	Acids,	. 239 to 280

The percentage of matter volatile at 212° F, rises up to 92 per cent.

Gas Oil.—The product termed gas oil in the trade, is a very bad smelling body which is too volatile to condense in the condenser, which of course has to be kept hot throughout the distillation; its figures vary between wide limits according to the material distilled; this gas oil is one of the main sources of loss to the distiller.

Specific Gravity. Free Fatty Acids	19008 to 9100 Open Flash 22 79 to 71 90 Cold Test	189 to 312 F. 52 to 91° F.
	as oleic Molecular Weight of Fatty	
Unsaponihable .	16 65 to 65 20 Acids	258 to 361

Pale Distillate.—The main product of the distillation is the pale distillate, which is suitable either for pressing or for sale as it is. The percentage obtained varies both with the raw material and the care taken during the progress of the distillation.

As recovered greases are obtained from very different sources, so the distillates vary in their nature.

AVERAGE FIGURES, PALE DISTILLATE

Specific Gravity Unsapointible Todine Value	8970 to 9264 1 5 to 55 % 16 8 to 65	Melting Point . Cold Test . Open Flash	70 to 125 F. 65 to 122 F 300 to 331 F.	
Saponmable Value	30 to 190	Molecular Weight of Fatty Acids	272 to 331	

Distillates from Cotton Foots.—In order to obtain and keep a good colour these usually have to be redistilled; the colour of the market products is almost white, and they are practically odourless.

Specif Free I	ic Gravity Fatty Acids	9163 to 9223 64 16 to 94:47% as oleic	Unsaponifiable Melting Point Cold Test .	:	8 to 34 64° o 86 to 96 F 82 to 91' F

Distillates from Continental Greases.—These are always of a good colour, and have but little smell, owing to the redistilling that is usually practised.

Specific Gravity	Unsaponifiable	%	
------------------	----------------	---	--

Still Returns, Back Ends, Seconds.—This last portion of the distillate is usually so dark in colour that it can only find a very limited market, and so is usually redistilled.

The colour varies from dark brown to black, and as all wool grease products have more smell the more volatile they are, the back ends of the distillate have but little smell, and of course a fairly high open flash.

	 -				
Specific Gravity		9135 to '9291	Cold Test	. •	68 to 135 F.
Free Fatty Acids		22 91 to 53 65%	Iodine Value		39 8 to 41 7
		as oleic	Molecular Weight of	Fatty	
Unsaponifiable		30 30 to 63 27°,	Venda	-	292 to 446
Open Flash .		361 to 391			1
					1

RECOVERED GREASE OLEINES.

One of the most characteristic things about the recovered grease oleine is its peculiar smell, which always reminds one of wool. The amount of smell is variable, and at times not at all objectionable. The most rehable test chemically is the unfailing presence of the decomposition products of cholesterol. The many qualitative tests brought forward by the chemists of the German customs for the qualitative distinction of pure and adulterated wool grease oleines may be dismissed en bloc, as it is quite obvious that they have been based on the examination of a ridiculously inadequate supply of samples, both from the point of view of purity, and also as to the various qualities that

are, at any rate, on our British market.

The viscosity of recovered oleines rises with the rise in the percentage of unsaponifiable matter in the sample.

Percentage of Unsaponistable	Viscosity at 70 F Redwood,
35	195
50	465
60	660
	'

The above figures were, of course, from pure samples.

The percentage of unsaponihable matter in recovered grease oleines varies

from 11 to 63 per cent, according to the quality of material distilled, and the extent to which fractionation has been carried out by the maker.

The specific gravity varies in the same way from '8950 to '9210.

The recovered oleines of Continental origin are most noticeable for absence of smell and for good fluidity.

Many of the recovered oleines on the market are adulterated, as may be seen from the figures. If the free fatty acids be tittated as oleic, then the difference between the total saponifiable matter and the titration should not exceed 7.5 per cent.; if this figure is exceeded, it will always be found that an addition of neutral oil has been made.

The specific gravity rises with the increase in the percentage of unsaponitiable matter, but except in the case of olemes with over 55 per cent. unsaponifiable, the specific gravity is always below 920. The specific temperature reaction is always low, and the rise of temperature in Mackey's tester is never above 210° in two hours. The iodine value is always below 90 in genuine samples. There are many oils on the market which are sold as wool oils, and which cause no confusion if sold under that name, but unfortunately they are often marketed as oleines; such oils contain a low percentage of free fatty acids, a high percentage of combined fatty acids, and are generally a mixture of oleines and vegetable, or more often of fish oils and resin, and on this account have a high iodine value, and also a high specific temperature reaction.

The figures given below show that many oils sold as recovered oleines are far from their description.

The samples given under each heading are all from the same source.

RECOVERED GREASE OLEINES.

Test.	Speciale Gravity	FREE FAITY Acids as Ollic.	UNSAPONI- FIABLE,	Ioding Value	OPEN Flash,	Cold Test.
-						
Per cent.		Per cent.				
70	8996 9060	66 - 71	27-31	61-88	330-312	32 -57
70	9018 9110	49 39 74 08	21 82 - 32 68		317 - 347	43-52
70	9067 - 9201	26:79 29 96	30 25 51 98		352	45 48
70	·9055 - 9081	64 51 67 33	29 89 32 78		350	50 57
70	8972 9200	49 71 21	22 7 29 1			41-52
50	9131 0168	45 -18 6	18 6 51 7		330 336	48-53
50	9096 19152	38 8 11:4	51 6 61	51.9	335 317	43-50
50	·8996 9250	10 9 52 9	45 1-51:2	50 551	317 347	3661
50	9052 9133	41 9-51 8	47 8 51 8	53.4	316 334	54-62
50	9106 9142	. 47 24 -51 82	46 81 49 73	57 61	336-356	51 57
40	9116	29 3	68 3	52 1	323	59
40	·9140 - 9218	35 25-37 32	58 33 61:99	51 56 5	334 358	49 - 56

Oleine from Recovered Cotton Products.--In order to obtain products in line with the usual run of recovered oleines from other sources the cotton oleines require filtering to remove stearine.

	Unitableed	Fittered.
Specific Gravity	9010 to 9239	-9010 to 9051
Free Fatty Acids	91 3 to 98 70 is oldie	80 02 to 97 29 per cent as olere
Unsaponifiable	1 3 to 8 7 per cent	3 73 to 18 16 per cent.
Iodine Value	1	104 4
Open Flash .	343 F.	347 to 353' F.
Cold Test	64 to 76 F.	39 to 54 F.
Refractive Index .	1	1:4705 to 1:4715.

The percentage of saponifiable matter is often brought down to 70 per cent. or 50 per cent, before marketing; this is usually done by the addition of mineral oils.

Recovered Oleines of Foreign Origin.

Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids		*8977 to *9120 44 12 to 62 04% as oleic	Iodinc Value Cold Test .	61·2 to 64·6 45 to 58′ F.
Uns a ponifiable Open Flash .	•	38 71 to 55 39% 335 to 352 F	Refractive Index .	. 1·4735 to 1·4881

DRY CLEANERS RESIDUE'S.

These always contain solvent and soap, and sometimes water and dirt.

When water is present, the water and loss of solvent may be estimated together by drying in the oven and the result reported as water and solvent.

Solvent rises to 55 per cent, Dirt rises to 5 per cent.

Owing to the presence of solvent the open flash of these samples is usually below 200° F. The oil left after removing solvent usually tests about 79 per cent, saponifiable.

RECOVERED GREASE STEARINES.

The colour of these stearines varies from paper white to dark brown. Average samples give:—

The state of the s	
Specific Gravity '9185 to '9709. Unsaponitable 0'5 to 45 per cent. Lodine Value 11 to 41 in wool fit products. Lodine Value rises to 85 from other recovered products. Saponification Value 51 8 to 160 from wool fit products. Saponification up to 195 from other products.	Melting Point 105 to 150° F, from wool fat products. Melting Point up to 128 from other pro- ducts. Iodine Value of the Unsaponifichle 47 to 70 from wool fat products. Moleculm Weight of Fitty Acids 260 to 3.0 from wool fat products. Iodine Value of the Fatty Acids 26°2 to 29°4 from wool fat products.

The chief use of the recovered stearines is in the leather trade. The amount of stearine from recovered products that is good enough for the candle-maker is very small.

The practice of mixing paraflm wax with the various stearines has grown to very large dimensions during the past few years. The following figures are the result of an analysis of such a mixture, made with the view of arriving at a match for the sample.—

ORIGINAL SAMPLE,

ORIGINAL DIVIDIO.							
							į
Free Valty Acids Unsapenitable Total Saponitable			59 57°, as olen 46°35°, 53°65%	Melting Point of Sample . Molecular Weight of Fitty Acids	100 272	F.	

On boiling out the unsaponifiable with acetic anhydride, 74 per cent, of insoluble hydrocarbon was found, having a melting point of 74 F. The softest white scale on the market is the way used by the match makers, this way having a minimum melting point of 102° F., therefore the hydrocarbons of melting point 74° F. must be a mixture of scale and mineral oil. This gives 35 per cent, way and oil added to the original stearine, in which we can calculate 11.5 per cent, unsaponifiable, finally finding that the stearine used had a melting point of 100° F, and was 85.5 saponifiable.

A mixture was made with such a stearme, scale, and mineral oil, which mixture gave similar figures to the original sample.

WHITE STEADINE FROM BLACK OILS.

Free Fatty Acids Melting Point . Iodine Value .	:	100 as oleic 106 to 120° F. 26°1	Molecular Weig Unsaponifiable	270 to 280 up to 13%
	 -			

100 TO 105 PALE STEAKINE FROM BLACK OHS.

		"	
Specific Gravity Free Fatty Acids Unsaponitable • Melting Point Todine Value	. • '9185 . 80 to 91% as oleic . 13.42 to 20.69% . 99 to 108° F. . 32.9 to 31.8	Iodine Value of Unsaponi- fiable Iodine Value of Fatty Acids Molecular Weight of Fatty Acids Melting Point of Fatty Acids	266 to 274

110 to 112 Pale Stearing,

Specific Gravity 9265 Free Fatty Acids 74 to		e Value . cula Weight	of Faity	26.8 to 31.4
Unsaponitiable . 20 to Melting Point . 108 t	27% o 113 F. Ac	ıds .		

95 TO 105 STEARING FROM VORKSHIRE GREASES.

	00	10	TOO STEARING TRO	M TORKSHIRE OF	UNASES.		
Free Fatty Acids . Insapountable . Aclting Point .			73 to 79% as oleic 20 to 28% 95 to 103° F.	Iodine Value Molecular Weigh Acids .	it of Fatty	24.4 to 38.9 288 to 290	

Yellow Stearines from Yorkshire Greases.—These vary with the raw material from which they are obtained and the season of the year at which they are made, which has a considerable influence on the melting point of the stearine.

		1	4		1
Specific Gravity .	9300	Melting Point .		108 to 125 F.	1
Free Fatty Acids	58 to 66% as oleic	Iodine Value .		31.8 to 40.1	
Unsapomfiable .	19 to 34° o	Molecular Weight		274 to 330	
•		1			
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	 	1 1 W			

HOI-PRESSED YELLOW STEAKINE.

Specific Gravity . Free Fatty Acids	. '9700 . 45 to 49	% as oleic	Unsapon Melting	ifiable . Point .		. 32 to 35% . 130 to 145	F.
Cholesterine	WAX.	Britis	н.	FLENC	ч.	GERMAN	

ł				
		 	200 march 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
į	Free Fatty Acids	 19.4 to 44.4	46.5 to 46.8	• 43.7 to 45.8
	Unsaponifiable		45.5	•••
	Melting Point	129 to 150° F.	129 to 130° F	129 to 135° F.
	Iodine Value	34.4 to 37.5	41.1	٠

COTTON STEARINES.

Unsaponifiable .			0.75 to 16°;
Melting Point .			96 to 127° F
Molecular Weight			291

Stearines derived from wool fat may be distinguished from those of any other origin by dissolving in petrol-ether, '64 specific gravity, warming, if necessary, after cooling; if wool fat products are present, solid acids of high melting point will separate up to 160° F. melting point.

EMULSIONS AND EMULSION OILS.

'These are perhaps best classed together, for the only difference between them is the variation in the percentage of water they contain.

The usual constituents are: water, oils or greases of very varied origin, hard or soft soaps, ammonia, phenol, stearamide, and extracts usually of a gelatinous nature, such as Irish moss, etc. In addition to the above, the emulsion oils may contain up to 5 per cent, of alcohol.

It is advisable to make a preliminary examination by heating a few cubic centimetres of the sample—whether an emulsion or an emulsion oil—in a test-tube, when both ammonia and alcohol if present will be detected by the smell.

Another portion should be boiled in a test-tube with strong hydrochloric acid until the fatty layer on the top is quite clear, if phenol is present it will also be detected by the smell, and any sulphomated oil will be decomposed; then if the acid layer is pipetted off, diluted with water, and barium chloride solution added, a white precipitate of barium sulphate will indicate presence of sulphopated oils of some description.

A further sample is boiled until all the ammonia if present is boiled off, then caustic soda is added, and the contents of the tube again boiled, if ammonia is again given off, the presence of stearande is proved.

The following will be found to be a fairly general method of examination:—Alcohol.—Take 20 to 30 grammes of the sample and mix with its own weight of water in a 300 c.c. flask, then distil off three-fourths of the total; the specific gravity of the distillate is taken in a specific gravity bottle at 60° F, and the alcohol content calculated from the density tables.

Water. Weigh out accurately into a beaker containing a glass rod about 10 grammes of the sample, and dry in the water oven until the loss does not exceed 2 milligrammes per hour, when calculating out the water, any ale 2-ol, ammonia, or both if present, must be deducted from the loss of weight on drying in order to obtain the correct percentage of water.

Ammonia.—Ten grammes of the sample are weighed into a flask, diluted with 100 c.c. of water, and excess of caustic potash added; the flask is connected with a steam generator and a bulb receiver containing 25 c.c. of N/2 hydrochloric acid, then distil off three-fourths of the whole; the acid in the receiver is titrated back, and the amount of ammonia calculated.

Total Alkali.—The emulsion oils very often contain soap, either added as such, or formed during the making of the oil; they are also often cleared with ammonia at the end of the process; the question which alkali was used for the soap is best answered by the pocket spectroscope.

About 10 grammes of the sample are weighed into a dish, diluted with about 100 c.e. of water, and titrated with N/2 hydrochloric acid, using methyl orange as indicator; in order to obtain the potash or soda, any ammonia present must be deducted.

Oil.—The residue left in the beaker from the water estimation is next extracted with ether (if exact results are required the ether must be dry and alcohol free). The ether is filtered into a weighed fat flask, taking care that as little as possible of the insoluble portion is allowed to get on to the filter. When the residue (if any) on the filter is fat free, and the filter washed with ether until fat free, the filter is kept on one side for the soap estimation which follows. The ether filtrate is distilled off, and the oil in the flask dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed. The oil in the flask is used for the analysis of the oil.

Soap.—The residue in the beaker is boiled out with absolute alcohol at least four times, or more if soda soaps are present, and the alcohol filtered through the filter put aside from the oil estimation; the filtrate is

collected in a weighed flask, the alcohol distilled off and the residual soap dried in the oven, cooled in a desiccator, and weighed, the soap being put aside for further examination.

When ammonia is the only alkali present it is all driven off during the drying of the sample, and of course leaves behind its equivalent amount of free fatty acids, which must be deducted from the amount of free fatty acid found on titrating the oil separated from the sample.

If any residue insoluble in alcohol is found it is usually Irish moss extract, which is soluble in water, dilute acids, and alkalis.

which is soluble in water, dilute acids, and alkalis.

In the highest class of emulsions the saponifiable matter is often olive oil, either pure or adulterated, and from this the oil ranges down to recovered greases in the case of emulsions for batching jute. In many lower-class emulsions the amount of inneral oil present is up to 75 per cent, of the total oil in the sample. These large variations require a fairly complete analysis of the oil if the figures are to be of any use in matching the sample. If the examination 15 carried out on the lines given in section under "Chemical Examination," there should not be much difficulty in obtaining the necessary information.

Phenol is only a very rare constituent, although it has very good emulsifying power.

SOAPS.

The analysis of soap has been fully treated so often that there is no need, to take up any space with this; below are a few results of special classes.

Brown American Cotton Soaps.—These are made from cotton foots, and are in extensive use in the textile trade. The foots used always contain non-fatty matter, and in some cases resin is added to the foots.

These foots contain unsuponifiable matter up to 5 per cent., and the non-fats rise to 9 per cent.

The percentage of fatty acids in these soaps varies from 58 to 75 per cent.

Many of these cotton soaps contain both free fatty acids and free alkali at the same time, which shows very careless manufacture.

A sample of the stock from which these brown cotton soaps are made yielded 70 per cent, of fat fit for soap making; this fat contained 55 per cent, of free fatty acids.

Liquid Soluble Soaps.—These were originally made from castor oil, but latterly have been made from mixtures of various oils and resin, and also from cocoanut oil.

Some samples are almost neutral, and others contain a large excess of alkali.

The original liquid scaps were from castor oil, and contained 15 per cent. of fatty acids; the samples from resin mixtures usually contain 2 to 3 per cent. more fatty acids; in order to obtain a similar consistence, the coccanut oil samples may contain up to 35 per cent. of fatty acids.

The analysis of these samples is carried out as described under Emulsions.

BROWN WOOL OILS.

These are usually mixtures of recovered wool grease and mineral oil, but contain sometimes a certain percentage of fish oil, recovered grease oleine, resin. Their specific gravity varies from 900 to 925, and the saponifiable matter varies from 4 to 50 per cent., with a usual run of from 20 to 30 per cent. saponifiable matter.

Water is always present, varying from 1 to 12 per cent. A truce, of potassium carbonate usually accompanying a water percentage of 5 or over, this potash is easily detected with the pocket spectroscope.

Water can only be determined with accuracy by distillation with xylol, but simple driving off over an Argand burner is useful as a works check.

Free Fatty Acids may be determined by titration on oleic acid, but gravimetric estimation is again the only accurate method.

Saponifiable Matter.—The mineral oil used in these brown oils is often of low quality, and so volatile that one must determine the saponifiable direct instead of the unsaponifiable, in the same way as the extracted black

PITCH.

From distillation of fatty acids, wool grease, and other recovered fats. These pitches are commercially divided into three classes, hard, medium, and soft, which terms have reference to the melting point of the sample, but in some cases it is a difficult matter to decide to which class a given sample belongs, and up to the present, unlike the coal-tar pitches, no limits have yet been fixed.

The solubility of these pitches in the usual solvents is very variable, particularly in the case of the fatty acid pitches, so much so, that one sample of pitch from a given fatty acid is almost entirely soluble in a solvent that will not dissolve 5 per cert. of another sample from the same fatty acids; this solubility, or lack of solubility, depends on the point at which the distillation was stopped. The presence of a greater or less amount of albuminous matter in the fatty acids distilled has a very great effect on the properties of the pitch left behind on distillation.

The analysis of these pitches is still in a very rudimentary state, and, with the exception of a certain amount of work done in Germany on wool grease pitches, the published information is almost ml.

Specific Gravity.—A bit of the sample is dropped into a dish of water, in which it will sink or float according to its specific gravity.

If the sample sinks to the bottom, a pea-sized piece is placed in a mixture of alcohol and water, varying the amounts of alcohol and water until the sample neither sinks to the bottom nor floats on the top, but swims about in suspension, care being taken to free the sample from air-bubbles; the specific gravity of the alcohol is then taken in the specific gravity bottle in the usual way, the result being the specific gravity of the sample taken.

If the sample floats on the water in the dish, a piece of the sample the size of a pea is placed in a beaker of water, and common salt solution added until the sample remains suspended, when the specific gravity is taken as before.

Volatile Matter.—Weigh as near as possible 3 grammes of the sample into a platinum dish and heat over a Bunsen burner until the contents of the dish cease furning, cool, and weigh; the loss of weight gives the volatile matter. In order to obtain comparable results it is essential that similar weights be taken and the heating be as rapid as possible, otherwise widely different results will be obtained from the same sample on repeating.

Ash.—Continue heating the residue from the volatile matter until all the carbonaceous matter is burned away, cool, and weigh.

Free Fatty Acids.—The presence of free fatty acids in all pitches from the distillation of fatty acids, whether pure or recovered, gives us the most

rapid means of distinction between these pitches and the pitches from the distillation of mineral oils.

The acidity of fatty acids and recovered grease pitches is never below, and only in very rare cases falls as low as, I per cent as oleic acid, and, on the other hand, the acidity of mineral oil pitches is always below 0.5 per cent.

The acidity is determined in the usual way by dissolving 2 grammes of the sample in a mixture of hot motor spirit and alcohol. In the case of some fatty acid pitches solution is very slow, and considerable patience is required along with much shaking; the solution is then titrated with N/2 potash and phenolphthalein.

Saponifiable Matter.—The following is the only method applicable to all samples, and has stood the test of regular works use -

About 2 grammes of the sample are weighed into a 300 c.c. flask and saponified with 25 c.c. alcoholic potash; after saponification the flask and contents are cooled under the tap, and the soap solution filtered into a separator; the residue is saponified in the same way twice more, cooling and filtering through the same paper each time; the filter is then washed well with alcoholic potash, allowing the washings to run into the separator. The soap solution and washings are now diluted with 30 e.c. of water, and the whole shaken out with petrol, and the petrol washed in the usual way. Shaking out and washing of the petrol is continued until the petrol extract remains colourless. The petrol extracts can be run into a weighed flask, the petrol distilled off, and the residual unsaponifiable matter dried and weighed if required; but as there is generally more or less insoluble residue from the saponification, the result does not appear to have much value. The soap solution is evaporated down on the steam bath until alcohol free, the washings are then added, and the whole decomposed with acid, boiled until the fatty layer is quite clear, cooled under the tap, poured into a separator, and shaken out with ether meth.; after separation has taken place the acid layer is run off, and the other washed with water until acid free; the ether extraction of the soap solution is repeated, the two ether extracts united in a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, and the residual fatty acids dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed; the flask containing the fatty acids is put aside for further examination if required.

German Customs Method.—This is only applicable to wool grease nitch.

Two grammes of the sample are weighed into a flask and dissolved in 50 c.c. of ether, the solution is then precipitated with 50 c.c. of absolute

The flask and contents are allowed to stand overnight, filtered through a -double filter, and the filter washed clean with alcohol-ether mixture (1 to 1 by volume). The filtrate and washings are then saponified by boiling with 30 c.c. of N/1 alcoholic potash for one and a half hours under reflux, cooled, and shaken out four times with petrol to remove unsaponifiable matter, the soap solution evaporated on the steam bath until alcohol free, the soap dissolved up in the washings, the solution decomposed with acid, shaken out twice with ether, the ether washed with water until acid free, run into a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, and the saponifiable matter in the flask dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed.

A sample of wool grease pitch gave 12.59 per cent. saponifiable by first method. The same sample gave 11.95 per cent. saponihable by second method.

To see whether the alcohol-ether method had left any saponifiable matter

PITCH. 109

in the residue this was dissolved up in carbon disulphide, 25 c.c. of alcoholic potash added, and left to stand for twenty-four hours, with occasion d shaking, after which time it was treated like the alcoholether filtrate. The saponifiable matter extracted from the residue was 0.65 per cent, and 11.95 plus 0.65 equals 12.60 per cent, a result which is in close agreement with that of the method first described.

A sample of cotton pitch gave 12·18 per cent, saponifiable by first method. The same sample gave 7·17 per cent, saponifiable by second method, and with some samples of fatty and pitch the difference would be much greater.

Melting Point.—This varies from 80 to 180° F. The open capillary and the Kraemer-Sarnow methods are the only ones of any use, and even then, with some fatty acid pitches, neither may be applicable.

Iodine Value.—Wool grease and mineral oil pitches are completely soluble in echloroform, and so give no trouble; but many fatty acid pitches and cotton pitches are only slightly soluble in most solvents, and in such cases it is not possible to determine the rodine value at all. The following have been tried in the attempt to find a solvent for these pitches: acctone, pyridine, chloroform, ether, carbon disulphide, carbon tetrachloride, absolute alcohol, anyl alcohol, glacial acctic acid, benzol, xylol, acctic anhydride, petrol-ether, parallin, ethyl acctate, turpentine, trichlorethylene, perchlorethylene, tetra-chlorethane, pentachlorethane.

Detection of Mineral Oil Pitch in Fatty Pitches.—The following method has been given by the German customs for the detection of mineral oil pitch in fatty pitches, but although the method is given for fatty pitches generally, the fact that the method requires the sample to be soluble in benzol makes dus method only applicable to wool grease pitches

The Mercuric Bronude Test.—The sulphur compounds in asphaltum and inineral oils give with mercuric bromide double salts which are soluble in warm chloroform or benzol. The sulphur compounds in fatty pitches rise from impurities or from the use of sulphuric acid after autoclaving, and yield no double salts with mercuric bromide.

Dissolve 10 grammes of pitch in 250 c.c. of benzol, warming if necessary, cool, and add 30 c.c. of alcoholic potash (to remove the fatty acids contained in the sample), shake, and then dilute with 200 c.c. of 96 per cent. alcohol. After standing for a short time the alcohol solution, which must still be alkaline, is poured off, and the pitchy residue in the flask washed once with alcohol, and dried until alcohol free. After this preparation the residual pitch in the flask is dissolved in 100 c.c of ether, warming if necessary. The residue will be found to be much more soluble than the original pitch, due to the removal of the fatty acids, and a few pieces of ignited calcium chloride are added to remove water; when all is dissolved, or at least finely divided, allow to settle, and filter through a folded filter; the filtrate is collected in a boiling tube; to this add 20 cc. of mercuric bromide solution (5 grananes of mercuric bromide in 250 e.c. of ether), and allow the tube to stand overnight. The precipitate, if any, is filtered off and washed with ether, and then dissolved off the filter with warm benzol. Any separated bromide is left on the filter undissolved. After evaporating off the benzol the double salt is left as a dark brown to black brittle mass. In order to prove that a double salt has actually been formed, pour a few cubic centimetres of sitric said over the mass, and after the action has subsided evaporate on the water bath, take up the residue with water, and test the aqueous solution for sulphuric

acid with barium chloride, silver nitrate for bromine, and ammonia and ammonium sulphide for mercury. This process is said to be able to detect 20 per cent. of mineral oil pitch in a mixture.

Free Carbon in Pitches,—Free carbon is only found in pitches that have been driven nearly down to coke, or have been heated after leaving the still, and consequently is but rarely found. Therefore it need only be looked for when a pitch sample is sufficiently brittle to crumble up when rubbed between the finger and thumb.

Bstimation.—Weigh 3 to 5 grammes of the sample into a flask and extract with pure CS₂ until nothing further dissolves; when this point is reached, the carbon disulphide will remain quite colourless; the carbon disulphide solution is filtered through a dried and weighed filter paper, and the filter washed with carbon disulphide until clean. The filter is then dried and weighed. The residue on the filter consists of any free carbon present and the whole of the ash in the sample. The residue is ignited and the ash weighed. Then the weight of the carbon disulphide residue minus the ash left on ignition gives the free carbon in the weight of the sample taken.

ANALYTICAL FIGURES, WOOL GREASE PITCH.

Specific Gravity, from 0-97 to over 1.	Superificible matter, from 7% in hard
Milting Point, from 90 to 160 F.	samples to 30°, in very soft samples.
Volatile mutter, 65 to 92%, with 75% as a	
fan average.	sample, the higher the rodine value.
Ash. 0.5 to 5.5%.	Molecular Weight of Normal Fatty Acids
Free Fatty Acids, 0 75 to 15% as olcie, with	i bout 440.
6% a fan average.	Oxidised Acids, up to 25%.

A German sample gave the following figures:-

Specific Gravity . Volatile	9787 Free Fatty Ac 79 33% - Total Saponif		= 16 92% as olem = 16 99%
Ash .	1 71%		
	ontains al Fatty Acids, molecular wo ad Fatty Acids.	ight 439.	

Corros Prich.

Corrox	PHCH.
Specific Gravity, usually 1 or over. Volatife matter, 69 to 75%. Ash, 2 11 to 45%. Free Fatty Acids, 0.7 to 9%. Saponifiable matter, 12 to 50%; the softer the sample, the higher the saponifiable.	Sulphur, about 1%. Melting Point, very variable. Iodine Value, in most cases no solvent can be found.
• 91.5 (\$ 97% soluble in cubon disulphide per cent. only, in the so	in the case of ordinary samples, to a few o-called rubber patches.

PITCH. 111

FALLY ACID PLICH.

Specific Gravity, usually 1 or over.
Volatile matter, 70 to 80 per cent.
Ash, up to 7 per cent, varying with the care taken in decomposing the fatty acids
Free Fatty Acids, 5 6 to 45 per cent; the general rule is, the higher the free fatty acids
the softer the sample, but there are exceptions.
For example, 18-19 per cent, free fatty acids.
Harder sample, 29-11 per cent, free fatty acids.
Saponifiable matter, 15 to 90 per cent; the softer the sample, the higher the saponifiable.
Iodine Value (like the cotton pitch) in most cases, no solvent can be found.

A more complete analysis of a sample of soft fatty acid pitch gave .--

Specific Gravity, 1.0106 at 60° F. Frice Fatty Acids, 18:19% as oleic. Saponifiable matter, 89:33%.
Unsaponifiable matter, 6:17%.
Insoluble in alcoholic potish, 4:60% by difference.

The Fatty Acids of this sample contained—Normal Fatty Acids, 62:10%, molecular weight 359.
Oxidised Acids, 38:06%, molecular weight 381.

Mineral Oil Pitch.—All mineral oil pitches contain a certain amount of solid hydrocarbons, which may be estimated by Richardson's method as follows:—Five grammes of the sample are weighed into a flask and shaken with 100 c.c. of petrol ether 0.61 sp. gr. and let stand overnight, the solution is then filtered into a separator, and the filter washed with petrol-ether until clean. The filtrate and washings in the separator are shaken out with concentrated sulphuric acid, using 5 c.c. each time until the acid remains colourless; usually about twelve treatments with acid are required. The petrol layer is nex, washed with water until acid free, the petrol run into a weighed flask, the petrol distilled off, and the residue dried and weighed. In a particular case this residue was 5 per cent., and was quite soft. The residue is dissolved in alcohol ether (1 to 1 by volume) and let stand at 32′ F, to separate the paraffin. The paraffin is filtered off and washed with the alcohol-ether mixture, dried and weighed. In the sample taken the hard paraffin amounted to 1.66 per cent, on the original pitch.

MINERAL OIL PHOIL

Melting Point -	Ether soluble, 70 to 80%
Russian soft, 109 F. Kraemer & Sarnov	Benzol soluble, about 90%
,, medium, 156,, ,, ,, ,, haid, 178,, ,, ,, ,, Volatile matter, 85 to 92°, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Iodine Value American 130 F. M.P., 31-2 Kansas ,, 180 ,, M.P., 12-7 Pennsylvania Russian 150 ,, M.P., 56 1

MINERAL OILS

Leaving out the light spirit and lamp oils, the chief varieties and origins are:—

```
American, Kansas .
                            red oils.
                            spindle oil 895 to residuum 985.
          Mexican
          Pennsylvania
                            mineral colza to residuum 935.
    ,,
          Texas .
                            915 spindle to residuum 935 to 950.
                                                   935 to 945
Roumanian
                            886
                          885
                                                   910 to 912 from kerosene;
Russian .
                                                  ,930 to 935 ,, lubricating oil.
                            from mineral colza to 905 lubricating oil.
Scotch .
```

Appearance.—All grades, even when the colour is black, should be quite clear and bright. The chief cause of turbidity is the presence of a small amount of water; if more than 0-1 per cent. of water is present, small bubbles of water can be seen in the sample if the oil is examined with a good pocket lens; on heating a few cubic centimetres of the oil in a test-tube until no more bubbles rise, the oil will remain bright on cooling if the turbidity was due to water

Turbidity due to insufficient washing after the soda treatment during refining. Five c.c. of the sample is boiled with 5 c.c. of water in a test-tube and put aside to settle out again. If the aqueous layer is milky after separating, the oil has not been properly washed; this fault is, with the exception of Scotch, Galician, and heavy Texas oils, not often met with at the present time.

Colour.—This can usually be judged quite near enough with the eye, and is only of importance in the case of white and half-white oils. White oils should be as colourless as distilled water, and quite free from fluorescence; a sample showing any colour is to be classed as off-colour, but of course what is off-colour for a white oil would be described as a good half-white oil.

When the colour is darker than usual for a given grade of oil, it is generally caused by the refiner heating the oil and blowing air through until the oil is dry and clear; this is sometimes done after the soda treatment instead of the usual water washing; during the blowing the soda compounds present go into solution in the oil, which is left quite clear but darker in colour than would be the case if the oil had been properly washed; the amount of ash in such samples is always higher than usual. In the refining of Texas oils such persistent emulsions are formed during the soda treatment that it is almost a commercial impossibility to separate them, and in such cases the only method open to the refiner is the heating and air blowing described above.

When oil turns darker on keeping, which occurs chiefly with Scotch oils and the lighter Galician oils, it is due to insufficient soda treatment; on warming such oils with caustic soda solution a separation of more or less soda tar will take place.

Smell.—Good qualities of both American and Russian oils have the least smell, and the lighter Scotch, Galician, and Roumanian oils the most. Crude, fuel, grease-making oils, and residuum are usually strong in smell, the chief exception being the Russian residuum from the kerosene stills.

1		
Specific Gravity	American residuum	to '980
American refined and distilled oils-	Galician refined .	to 919,
Kansas up to 925	., black.	to '945
Mexican up to 920	Roumaman residuum	to 950
Pennsylvania . to 925	Russian refined .	to '917
Texas to 950	,, residuum	to '93 0
American crude and fuel oils to '950		

For a given specific gravity Scotch and Galician oils have the lowest viscosity, American are intermediate, and Russian oils have the highest viscosity.

Refractive Index.—This is of considerable importance, as, with the exception of the specific gravity, the refractive index is the only additive figure we possess.

Optical Activity.—Mineral oils from all sources are optically active, but as the rotation is so smalls it is of no commercial interest; still it throws some light on the question of origin.

Vapourising Point.—The temperature at which the oil when heated in an open vessel first gives off visible vapour. This temperature is generally from 120 to 180° F, below the open flash point of the sample.

Open Flash Point.—The temperature at which the first blue flame runs completely round the dish.

Fire Point.—The temperature at which the oil in the dish will continue to burn when the flash light is taken away.

Coke in Mineral Oils.—Determined by heating 4 to 5 grammes of the oil in a platinum dish with a luminous Argand flame until the residue does not fume any more. The residue is then cooled and weighed.

If concordant results are to be obtained, it is essential that nearly the same quantity be taken each time, and that the heating be carried out as rapidly as can be done without allowing the oil to boil and spit

Engler states that the coke in distilled oils should not exceed 3 per cent., and in refined oils should not be above 7 per cent., but he gives no limits for filtered and dark cylinder oils.

OIL.	Percentage of Cokr
Scotch, 885 oil .	2 29
American, 865 pale	. 2 22
,, 885 ,,	3 30
,, 895 ,,	1 85
,, 900/907 ,,	5 90
019/015	6 33
, 912/915 red	5 41 to 6 32
Texas, 910/945 red	5 16
Russia 895	1 07
007	
	0.81
American dark cylinder oils .	4 72 to 15 30
,, filtered cylinder oils, fluid	10.23 to 10.89
,, ,, ,, solid	5 29 to 10.89
White Ceresin solid	1.10
,, Petrol jelly	. 3 18
Yellow Petrol jelly .	3 82 to 5 91
,, Petrolatur ·	7 45 to 11 13

In view of the general addition of a small percentage of fatty oils to mineral oil intended for the lubrication of internal combination engines the effect of this addition on the coke is interesting. The effect is to lower the amount of coke formed, and presumably to lower the amount of carbonising in the cylinder of the engine.

A gas engine oil containing 5 per cent, of latty oil gave 195 per cent, coke. The same oil without the fatty oil gave 7 per cent, of coke.

Ash in Mineral Oils.—Best determined by igniting the residue from the coke estimation.

			-		1
		O11,.			PERCENTAGE OF ASH.
A	American, 885 spindle . ,, Texas, 935/94	0	,		0 12 0:22 to 0 24
١,	,, dark cylinder White Ceresin	oils		,	traces to 0 27 3
1	white octosin			r	traces,
					0

Resin in Mineral Oils.—Resins do not occur in mineral oils at present on the market with the exception of the Texas oils of Figh specific gravity.

Five grammes of the oil are weighed into a flask, and 25 c.c. of N/1 alcoholic potash added, the mixture boiled under reflux for thirty minutes. The unchanged oil is shaken out with petrol three times, the alcohol solution and washings decomposed with acid and shaken out in a separator with ether meth, twice, the other washed with water until acid free, run into a weighed flask, the ether distilled off, and the residue dried in the oven and weighed. Two samples of red Texas oils gave 2:13 per cent. and 1:63 per cent.; the resins were in both cases solid but tacky, and were not further examined.

IODINE VALUES

American	mmeral colza		2.5 to 8.0	- American high cold test, filtero	ł o
,,	865 pale neutral		8.8 to 11.2	cyluder	6.9 to 10.3
,,	885 t - 890 neutr	ıl	12.1	,, dark cylinder oils	11:3 to 17:7
,,			10 4	,, low flash black	
			15:5 to 18:4	mineral oils .	13.1 to 19.3
	895 ,,		6.7	Galician 885 pale.	13.2
,,	900/907			,, 895 ,, .	
,,	900/907 ,, 905 ,,		8.4 to 11.1	,, 905 ,,	6.1
**	912/915 ,,		7:9 to 8:5	,, 915 ,,	8 9
,,	red 912/915		10.7 to 15.3	Roumanian residuum	
				Russian 895 pale	2 6 to 3.0
,,	Texas, pale 925		9.3	907	3.0 to 8.5
,,	icd 930/9;	35	12:1	Russian 895 pale	10 0
,,	940/9	15	12 9	910/912 residuum	6.9
,,	low cold test, filte	acd.		Scotch 865	41.6
**	cylinder.		8:8 to 13.3	,, 885 .	20 2

The rodine value of these dark cylinder oils rises with the specific gravity.

The nitration and formolite processes which follow were brought forward some time ago, and are given here because there does not seem to have been many attempts made at confirmation or otherwise. The nitration process the writer has not had the opportunity to try, but has made a few determinations with the formolite process

Nitration.—Ten c.c. of the sample are dissolved in 10 c.c. of light petrol, and the solution added drop by drop to 30 c.c. of funing nitric acid (sp. gr. 1.52) cooled to 10° C; the addition of the solution must take thirty minutes. The temperature of -10° C is best kept by immersing the vessel in a 15 per cent. salt solution, which is cooled with ice and salt. After the solution is all dropped in, 50 c.c. of cooled ordinary nitric acid is added, and the mixture poured into a separator. The acid layer is run on to ice, when the nitration products deposit as a yellow precipitate; this is filtered off, washer free from acid, and dried at laboratory temperature. The petrol layer contains paratins, naphthenes, and polynaphthenes, and is washed with water and then with alkali until acid free, and again with water until neutral; the petrol is run into a weighted flask, the petrol distilled off, and the residue dried and weighed. There is always a slight middle layer insoluble in water, the weight of which is to be added to that of the nitro bodies.

The relactive index of the oil recovered from the nitro bodies is in all cases lower than that of the original oil.

·Formolite Reaction was first put forward by Nastukoff in 1904,

who stated that the proportion of unsaturated hydrocarbons could be obtained by multiplying the formolite value by four-fifths. In 1911 Marcusson stated that the formolite value estimated the unsaturated aromatic and cyclic hydrocarbons in these oils, and he showed that the iodine value of the unacted-oil oil was decidedly lower than the original oil. If the percentage of the formolite precipitate depended upon the amount of unsaturated hydrocarbons present, as shown by the iodine value, the formolite value should rise with rising iodine value, but the table given below does not show any such relation, so that it appears as though a considerable amount of work will have to be done in this direction before we shall get anything definite.

Formolite Value, Original Process.—Twenty-seven grammes of the oil are dissolved in 50 e.c. of normal petrol, 30 c.c. of concentrated sulphuric acid are added without stirring, then while cooling add 15 c c. of 40 per cent. formaldehyde, shake until no more heat is given off, cooling between shaking, let stand for half an hour, then pour into 300 c c. of water, and wash the flask out with water; the acid solution is next saturated with ammonia, the precipitate is sucked off and washed with petrol to remove free oil, and then with water until the washings are acid free. The precipitate is dried at 105° C. to constant weight.

The process was tried with a view of having another method for determining the origin of a given sample; when a sufficient quantity of the sample is available there is no difficulty in doing this, but, unfortunately, there are many cases when one has only 25–30 c.c. of a sample for the whole examination, so experiments were made in the direction of cutting down the amount of oil used for the test. During these experiments it was found that the reaction was not complete during the few minutes of shaking and cooling and also that doubling the amount of formaldehyde, with the object of increasing the speed of the reaction, gave a large increase in the amount of precipitate, if the acid doubled as well, the amount of precipitate is only the same as the original process.

The process is now carried out as follows:—Weigh out 2 grammes of the sample into a 300 c.c. flask, dissolve in 50 c.c. of petrol 0.64 specific gravity, 3 c.c. of concentrated sulphune acid, and 6 c.c. of 40 per cent. formaldehyde added without shaking, then cool under the tap and shake until cold; the shaking is then continued for lifteen minutes longer, next add 50 c.c. of water, shake, and add excess of animonia. The precipitate is now filtered off through a dried and weighed filter, the filter washed first with petrol to remove free oil, and then with water until free from animonia and sulphates. The precipitate is then dried in the water oven to constant weight.

OIL.		FORMOLITE PRECIPITATE.	Oir	FORMOLITE PRECIPITATE.
		-		
		Per cent		Per cent.
American 885/890		46 31	American mineral colza .	20 97
Scotch 885/890 .		31.39	American 865 neutral .	9.27
Galician 885		74.86	,, 45 cold test fil-	
Russian 895	. •	47:10	tered cylinder.	. 643
,, 907	. !	30 50	Texas 930 red oil	. 19 12
Galician 907		34.95	Pennsylvania 912/915 redorl	21.00
Pennsylvania 900/907	٠, ١	31 86	Russian 590 half-white oil .	8 10
Texas 925		32 85	American 860 half-white oil	7.15
			,	•

The following give the iodine value of a few mineral oils, the oils from different sources-being placed in order of rising iodine values.—

O11.	IODINE VALUE.	FORMOLITE VALUE.
	l'er cent.	Per cent.
Russian 895	. 3 0	47.1
,, 907 .	6 0	30 5
,, 890 half-white	9 0	8.10
Galician 907	. 61	34.95
,, 885 .	10 4	71.86
American 860 half-white	7 3	7.45
,, mineral colza	8	20 97
,, 915 red .	8.9	19:42
,, 900/907 pale	10	31 86
,, 860/865 pale neutral	11 2	9 27
,, filtered valve .	13 3	6 43
,, 910/215 red	15 3	21 0
,, 885 pale spindle	18 3	16 3
Scotch 885	21	31 2

Testing the Refining of Mineral Oils.—According to the authorities, an oil which has been insufficiently treated with acid will, on shaking with its own volume of sulphuric acid -specific gravity varying according to additional authors from 1.53 to 1.75 hot, cold, or both -turns the acid brown. On trying this it was found that no commercial oil turned acid of 1.53 specific gravity brown, even cold. The general order in which the acid refining stands according to this test is:—

- 1. Thompson and Bedford American oils.
- 2. Better Scotch oils.
- 3. Russian mineral oils.

Level with the Russian oils are Galician, Texas, and Pennsylvanian oils of other makes.

This test is evidently too severe for present-day refining. When using a mixture of 1 part of concentrated sulphuric acid and 1 part of water by volume, and mixing equal volumes of acid and oil, the first three classes given above show no change when cold, and on heating the mixture to 212° F, the acid is only slightly coloured, and the oil is paler than the original sample, but even this test does not pass many oils now marketed in large quantities

The Soda Treatment.—Equal volumes of the oil and caustic soda solution (33 per cent.) are shaken together and put in the hot water oven to separate. If the soda solution separates slowly and is milky, it shows that the oil was not sufficiently treated with soda during the refining. This fault appears to occur more often with Scotch oils than any other, because the Scotch oils contain a fair quantity of phenoloid bodies, and increased soda treatment means increased loss to the producer, both in cost of refining and of course t smaller yield of finished oil.

Washing after Treatment.—Equal volumes of the oil and hot water are shaken together and put in the hot water oven to separate. If the oil has been properly washed the oil and water will separate quite clear, but if not properly washed the water will separate more or less turbid. As

previously mentioned, the heavy Texas oils are the greatest sinners in this respect, but all oils which have been blown instead of washed turn the water turbid.

Combined Sulphuric Acid in Mineral Oils,- All mineral oils contain more or less aromatic compounds, and these are liable to sulphonation during the refining, and so are often to be found in the finished oils. On heating the oil with its own volume of newly distilled aniline the presence of sulphonic acids is shown by the mixture becoming more or less turbid owing to separation of aniline sulphate.

Metallic Soaps in Mineral Oils.—The addition of oleates of had, alumina, or calcium to mineral oils is not as frequent as was formerly the case. This addition raises the specific gravity but little, so that an oil having a very high viscosity for a given specific gravity is sure to contain either metallic soaps or indiarubber. If the suspected oil be boiled with hydrochloric acid for thirty minutes, adding water to make up for the evaporation, the acid liquor run off and tested in the usual way for bases, then, after washing the oil until acid free, the viscosity of the oil is taken from a 10 c.c. pipette, and if metallic soaps have been added to the sample its viscosity will be found to be very much lower than that of the original sample.

Indiarubber in Mineral Oils is detected by boiling the oil with a mixture of 3 parts of ether and 4 parts of alcohol, which will precipitate the indiarubber present; the precipitate if desired may be filtered off, washed, dried, and weighed.

Dark Cylinder *Oils may be divided into two classes. (1) with asphaltum below 0.5 per cent., (2) with asphaltum over 0.5 per cent.

The two classes can be separated by mere inspection of the bottles in which they are contained. The oils with low asphaltum content will leave a pericitly smooth coat of oil on the bottle side, which will remain smooth as long as it stays on the glass. The oil with high asphaltum content will leave in the layer on the bottle side many finely divided particles, which are left on the glass as the oil gradually flows away from them.

Asphaltum in Dark Cylinder Oils.—Dissolve 2 grammes of the oil in petrol of 0.64 specific gravity, allow to stand three hours, filter off, and wash the filter with petrol until fat free. The residue on the filter is dissolved off into a weighed flask with hot benzol, the benzol distilled off, and the residue dried and weighed.

The amount of asphaltum in dark cylinder oils is very variable, ranging from 0.03 per cent. to 2.25 per cent., these being the limits found in about 100 activations.

If a dark cylinder oil contains much over 1 per cent, it will turn quite solid after twelve hours' heating at 212 °F., which shows what will happen to the oil in a steam cylinder where it may be exposed to a much higher temperature than 212° F. The highest percentage of asphaltum found in black mineral oils, fuel oils, etc., was 2·18 per cent.

011	PERCENTAGE OF ASPHALIUM
Medium dark machinery . American black oils . ,, dark cylinder oils Russian residuum	0 03

A sample of dark cylinder oil had specific gravity, 9308, and contained 1.59 per cent of asphaltum, determined as above. After removing the asphaltum the specific gravity of the oil was only 9083.

Connection between Analytical Results and Practice.—Looking at the question from a theoretical point of view, if one leaves out oils with a very low viscosity, there is no doubt a close connection between the Redwood figures and the internal friction of the oil; from this a first-class oil should have as high a viscosity as can be obtained for a given specific gravity.

The lower the iodine value the higher the viscosity, and also the less liability for oxidation to take place during use.

The less the interval between the vapour point and the flash of the oil the less wasteful the oil will be in use, always provided that the bearings on which the oil is used are kept in good condition.

The cold test like the specific gravity should be the lowest obtainable for a given viscosity.

The oil should have a vapourising point 150° F, above the temperature at which it has to be used.

The flash point will but rarely come into consideration, as there are no lubricating oils on the market with a flash point below 300 F., which is quite high enough for safety, in spite of the insurance limit of 340° F. The following offers comparison of these requirements with actual figures obtained from good oils of their class now on the market:—

119

R FLASH TENT	ट ं	235- 23- 292 31	(195- 30- (275 32	(173- 32- (240 36	(312- 23- (360 39	(440 71-	398 25	406 32	(248-	262	320 18	266 23	- 369- 20- 400 23	- 275- 18- 300 22	
VAPOUR		(160-	:							118	148	:	(230	(145- (192	
•	212° F.					7.5- 93	:	∞		:					
VISCOSITY AT	180° F.	9 61	•	$\frac{1}{1}$	75- 90	120-	138	89	•						_
Visco	140° F.	(110-	• 530	(345-	160-	260	180	152	:	;	77	:	57- 62	35	43
	70' F.	:						973	45-	50	104	57	(253- (271	108	191
IODINE VALUE	AT 70 F.	13.1					19.3		8.6	:) 111.5	:	
REFRACTIVE INDEX	яг <u>60</u> ° F.	:		~		:		:	1.4576-	1.4646	:		1 4813-) 1 4919	1 4067
SPECIFIC	GRAVITA.	(9343-	(9411- (9439	(.9463– (.9513	(9444- (9458	8923	9164	8803	(8225	-8411	8213	8678	(.8632- (8716	1.5740-	6207.)
• 011.	- !	American Crude Oils— Texas Crude	American Biack Oils Fuel Oils (Texas)	Grease Oils .	Residuum Oils (Texas) .	Summer Dark	Winter	Medium	American Refined Mineral Colza	Sun-Bleached Neutral .	Penna 850	. 865	, Neutral.	875	

MINERAL OILS (AVERAGE FIGURES)-continued.

	0	REFRACTIVE INDEX	IODINE		Viscos	VISCOSITY AT		VAPOUR	OPEN	Coll
.0011.	GRAVITY.	4r 60 · F.	VALUE AU 70 F.	70 F.	140° F.	180⁻ ₹.	212 F.	F.	F.	E.
American Refined—	7 -8961- 1 -9008	1.4957-	2.9	275-	59- 61		:	(200- (208	359- 386	20 25
., 900,7	(.8993–	1.5051-	9.7-	348- 390	- 99	44	37	(200- (215	374- 390	25.
., 905	7.9038-	1.5033-) 11.1	6 479- 534	(~ ∞	09	0#	(210- (235	375- 411	24- 26
, 912/15	(.9105-	1.5107-	6.1	(677– (764	95- 102	54	- 43	(230- (241	390- 425	23 25
" Red 912/15.	(9072-	1.5152	15.3	(614- (674	91- 103	52	- 8 2	225- 240	389- 409	26.25
American Half-White— 845/50	.8486	1 4715	1.6	125	24					
855,60	8228.	1.4739-1.4754	0.6-1.0	136 - 239			_			
American Red (Kansas)	9201			811	122	:	:	535	415	27
Queen's Heavy ,, ,,	(9167-	~-		(1132 - (1224)	136- 148	02	20	(235-	410- 442	88
No. 2 . ,, ,,	.9156		:	480	81.			233	385	33
Texas 920/5 Pale .	9318	~.~	6.6	312- 375	55-	:		(150-	300- 335	16- 23
" 930/5 Red	7.930c- 7.9386	:	12.4	883-	94-	:		(171–	340- 350	25 26
., 940/5 ,,	9433-		12.9	(3300-	192- 268	81- 98	55-	200- 270	375- 412	2. 72

121

4. 4. - - -	4.9	7.8- 84	-02 76	49-	52	52 52	-54	38	31	25- 28-	36	27- 4-0		•
525-	489- 493	470- 4 9 0	520- 533	560- 597	564- 588	500- 527	530- 550	300- 337	350- 365	390- 405	378	310- 316		318- 380
320- 340	310-	280- 295	310- 325	340-	320- 335	270- 290	350-	(165- (180	(190- (210	(215– (236	185	(172-	-	178-
119- 139	96- 702	80- : 92	105- 114	146- 163	174-	110'	130-			25				
213- 23 2	162-	138- 148	154-	(300-	(350– (395 ·	(203-	(254) 64)) 100		
532-	(371-	(318-	(402- (465	:				- 4	-00 99	119-	118	(234– (310		-56-
				: :			an r	100-	348	(1048-	1080	3970	132-	1 188-
13.3	œ œ	10.3	6 9	(13.1	1	11.8	11.3	13 2		6. 5.		17.8	~~	
•			•		:	:		~-					1.4574-	1 4710- 1 4831
(-8893- (-8916	-8884	-8876-	(.8901	(.9013-	-9050- -9158	('8980-	(8894- (·9018	f .8803-	f 9026-	(9157- (9179	6455	-9450- -03465	-998.	-878-
American Filt. Cylinder— Low Cold Test, FFF	·		, ., BFC	American Dark Cylinder— Anglo Loco		Anglo A ,,	× ·	Galucian Oils— #80:885 .	900/905.	912,916.	Black Ayle Oil .	Roumanian— Residuum	Russian Oils— White Oils	Half-White Oils

P
-continue
FIGURES
AVERAGE F
H.S. AVE
Ξ

ċ	SPECIFIC		Iopine		V_{1SCOS}	Viscosiiy at		VAPOUR	OPEN	Coli
1 10.	GRAVITY.	$^{ m AT} rac{60}{60} \circ F$	AT 70 F.	70 F.	140 F.	180 F.	212 F.	Ei.	F. F.	F.
Russian Oils— 895 Spindle	(.895–	1.4929-	6.0 m	330- 487	- 61- 81	:		(184-	330- 362	15-
907 Engine	(905- (910	1.4986	3-8.5	(974- (1380	112-	-09 94	46 84	196- 246	364- 406	14- 26
912/15 Cylinden .	(.907–	:	10		(195- (1074	83- 350	53- 167	218- 355	400- 515	2.68
Residuum	(.908- (.915	~~ -	6.9	(1750– (1860	176- 201	-08 88 -08) 61	(170-	316- 341	33
Scotch Oils— 860/8	(.8547- (.8748	1.4852	28·8- 41·5	3 58-73	.c.		:	130-	267- 320	21- 26
875	(.875	:		70-93	oc 89		:	(158-	295-	$\frac{1}{2}$
885	(883–	1.5023-	61 61 61 61	107- 154	4.2 53		_	(164- (238	320- 360	17- 28
. 338	(893-			(181-	- 09 - 12 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13		:	170-	326- 371	15- 23

۰,

PETROL IELLY.

Two varieties are to be found, the natural jellies and the artificial. The latter may be anything from mixtures containing 75 per cent natural jelly to a mixture of ceresin or paraffin wax and a light mineral oil.

Specific gravity: natural jelly, 860 to 890, according to the melting point; the higher the melting point, the higher the specific gravity.

Similar limits are found for the artificial jelly, except in the case of very poor imitations, when the specific gravity may rise to 900.

Melting point varies in both kinds from 95 to 115° F., the cold test from 90 to 100° F

Refractive index is higher in natural jellies (over 1:485) than artificial (1:472 to 1:477) at 140° F.

Viscosity: this gives the most certain indication as to purity

NATURAL JELLY

Viscosity 142	Redwood	at 110°	F, cold	test	951	F.	
., 135	,,		11		94°		
,, 320	12	11	٠,	,,	117"	F.	
,, 379	. , , , ,	.,,	. ,,	,,	114	F.,	this sample was almost as dark.

ARTHRICIAL JELLY

Viscosity	58 at	140	F., mixture	of wax a	nd mineri	l oil	
,,	65	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
,,	70	,,	٠,	11	,,	11	
",	108	,,	,,_	31	,,	,,	and pater it willer

The last sample was made specially in order to see whether it was possible to make an artificial sample having a viscosity as high as the natural jelly.

Coke is higher in the natural than in the artificial:

```
Natural Jelly = 5 to 6 per cent, for 100° F, cold test,

,, 5 7.5 per cent, for 117° F, cold test, colour pale,

,, 11·13 per cent, for 110° F, cold test ,, dark,
```

Artificial jelly is always below 5 per cent., even m samples containing a high percentage of natural jelly.

The reason for this is that the coke in ceresin, paraffin wax, and light mineral oil is always low:—

White Ceresin, 1:1 per cent.; Light Oils, 1:1 to 3:3 per cent.

The tenacity of petrol jellies varies with the viscosity of the sample at 140° F. The lower the viscosity, the lower the tenacity.

Detection of Ceresin.—Dissolve I gramme of jelly in 10 c.e. of carbon disulphide, and keep the solution at a temperature of 70° F; if ceresin is present the solution will either turn turbid or show a flocculent layer on the top, according to the amount of ceresin present. The above does not give any precipitate or turbidity with paraffin wax.

Paraffin Wax in Petrol Jelly.— Before testing for paraffin wax, the absence of ceresin must be proved as above.

Dissolve the sample in alcohol free ether, and when cool add the same volume of absolute alcohol: a bulky white precipitate will form at once if paraffin

wax is present; filter off, and wash with alcohol-ether (1 to 1), and take the melting point, of the separated wax. It must be remembered that this is only a qualitative test, and further, that the melting point of the precipitated wax will be higher than that of the wax used, because the paraflin wax is a mixture of bodies of different melting point, and the fractions of highest M.P. are precipitated first.

Saponifiable Matter in Petrol Jelly.—The acidity of petrol jelly should always be determined, because this will at once detect the use of so-called ceresin samples which contain resin or shellae; but in some cases castor or other oils have been added to petrol jelly, and of course the saponifiable can only be determined by saponificate separation and weighing the separated saponifiable matter.

Samples of petrol jelly containing saponifiable matter turn rancid, and also will not pass the B.P. tests.

Iodine Value.—This is not of much value, because a genuine white jelly like a white oil has most of its unsaturated constituents removed during preparation, and has practically no iodine value. In the case of the yellow jelly, since the highest iodine value one finds in a filtered cylinder oil is 15, this figure gives us an upper limit for iodine value. For artificial jelly, since the paraffin scale used has but little iodine value, and the light oils used do not exceed an iodine value of 12, here again we obtain a fairly good upper limit. In actual practice the highest iodine value for a white jelly was 6, and for yellow jelly 11:3.

PARAFFIN WAX.

The usual commercial grades are yellow, semi-refined, and refined,

Melting point varies from 102 to 150° F. Specific gravity ,, 8410 to 8860 at 60° F. Iodine value ,, 1 to 10.5.

The specific gravity if taken on samples of different melting point but from the same source rises with the melting point.

The degree to which the refining has been carried may be told by heating the sample in a test-tube with concentrated supphiric acid; the colour of the layer of wax is darker or paler according to the extent to which the refining has been carried.

	Source.				Specific Gravity.	IODINE VALUE,
Scotch 110/112	M P				·8828	10.2
,, 118/120	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				.8812	4.9
,, 120/127	"				*8855	3.3
American 106/10					*8533	5.4
190/16	79 ''				.8410 to .8636	1.9
195/14					'8590 to '8772	1.0
	.P. yellow	, .		Ċ	8823	3.5

CERESIN AND ITS IMITATIONS.

Ceresia itself is very rarely found on the market; the usual commercial article is a mixture of ceresin and parallin, but resin and other bodies are also used. The difference between melting point and cold test in the case

of pure ceresm is usually about 4° F., but in mixtures of ceresm and paraffinthat is, most of the commercial ceresins with melting point from 140 to 160 F.—the difference between melting point and cold test is sometimes as much as 10 to 12° F.

The specific gravity should always be taken, because the specific gravity of ceresin is over 910, and commercial paraffin is always under 900. The acidity also should never be omitted; in natural ceresin and paraffin wax the acidity as oleic acid is below 1.5 per cent., but if resin or shellac has been added the acidity rises with the percentage added. Commercial yellow ceresins, with the exception of the grade known as natural yellow, are coloured with coal-tar dyes, which may be removed by boiling out the sample with alcohol The class of dye most often used seems to be the Soudans, made by the Berlin Andine Co. Although these colours do not give any characteristic absorption bands with the spectroscope, they are easily identified.

Soudan I gives a red colouration with cone, sulphuric acid.

```
2 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, stronger than I. 3 ,, a drity brownish green with concentrated sulphuric acid. 1 ,, a full bright green ,, ,, ,, ,,
```

Quinoline yellow is used for lemon yellow.

Resin in Ceresin. - Qualitative detection by the Liebermann Storch reaction may be determined quantitatively by either volumetric or gravimetric method.

Volumetric Analysis.—Dissolve 5 grammes of sample in petrol, add an equal volume of neutralised alcohol, and titrate with N₁10 alkalı, basıng the caterlation on the average acidity of resin being 85 per cent, as oleic acid. The acidity in ceresin is so low that it may be neglected in the

Gravimetric Analysis .- Saponify 5 grammes of sample with alcoholic potash, and shake out with petrol as usual. Decompose the soap solution with acid, and shake out the resm with other, wash, distil the other off, dry, and weigh. The results, like all other resin estimations, are always high, so that the volumetric method is practically as accurate, and much

Estimation of Paraffin in Ceresin and Ozokerite, - A method depending on the following experiments has been worked out by Marcusson and Schluter :--

- 1. A solution of ceresm in carbon disulphide has from 55 to 66 per cent. of its hydrocarbons precipitated by the addition of a mixture of alcohol and ether under certain conditions, whilst parathn of every kind remains entirely in solution.
- 2. A mixed solution of paraflm and ceresin under the same conditions has part of its hydrocarbons precipitated by alcohol-ether; the amount of precipitate is always about 60 per cent, of the ceresin contained in the mixture.

Three grammes of the sample, after carefully freeing the sample from any resins, fats, or weighting materials it may contain, are dissolved in 30 e.c. of carbon disulphide by gentle warming under reflux, the solution is brought to 77° F. in a water bath (the more ceresm present in the sample the greater the turbidity of the solution at this stage); 360 c.c. of alcohol-ether (1 to 1), the alcohol of 96 per cent. at 77' F, are added, and the prezipitate quickly

sucked off through a Buchner funnel; the precipitate is washed with 25 c.c. of the alcohol-ether mixture (at 77' f.), and the precipitate then dissolved into a weighed flask with benzol, the benzol distilled off, and the residue dried and weighed. The percentage of paraffin is calculated from the weight of the precipitate as follows:-

Whilst 60 per cent, of precipitate corresponds to 100 per cent, ceresin,

a per cent. of precipitate =
$$\frac{100a}{60}$$
 per cent. ceresin.

When p - percentage of paraffin,

$$p = 100 - \frac{100a}{60} = \frac{5}{3}(60 - a).$$

Shellac in supposed ceresin. The sample was offered as white ceresm.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} 9207 & & & Molting\ Point \\ 5 \ 29\% & is\ olere\ acid & Cold\ Test & . \end{array}$ Acidity Five grammes of the sample were saponited with alcoholic potash, the solution allowed to cool, and poured into a separator, leaving the cake of wax behind in the flask. The cake was again boiled up with alcoholic potash, and the potash solution again poured into the separator, still leaving the cake in the

flask; the cake was washed with water, and its melting point determined. The figure found was 140° F. Neither the original sample nor the separated aponifiable from it gave the Liebermann-Storch resin reaction. The sapomfiable was found to be from

white shellac. Quite a number of similar samples have been examined since, usually having melting point 190 to 192° F., and acidity 5 to 7 per cent. as olcic acid.

	s	ampl	e.	ı	Specific Gravity.	Acidity.	Melting Point.	Cold Test.
White Yellow				.	·8560 ·9006	0:35-1 06	15,≅ril`F. 110 ,,	125–135° F. 133
Black					·9132 ·8971	0.70 0.98 1.06	111 ,,	126 ,. 125 ,, 140 ,,

Specific Gravity Acidity as oleic	'9709 to 1'0148 nil to 41'60 per cent	lodine Value Refractive Index	•	52 9 to 84:2 1:5133 to 1:5428	

For the preparation of emulsion oils a resin oil with an acidity below 15 per cent, is not much good.

RESIN OIL GREASES (SET GREASES).

Water and Oss	. 15 to 30% Resm oil and mineral . 35 to 50% (largely mineral)

LUBRICATING GREASES.

These are of two kinds, cup greases, made usually from liquid als saponified with lime; and engine greases, made from oil mixtures containing some solid fat and saponified with soda.

These greases also vary greatly as regards filling material, although the fillers are supposed by the makers to add to the lubricating value of the product.

Water is determined in the water oven or, better, by distillation.

Fat and Bases.—Five grammes of the sample are weighed into a flask and boiled up with hydrochloric acid until the fatty layer is quite clear; the addition of a piece of porcelam will do away with bumping, which might otherwise spoil the test. When the fat is clear, the flask and contents are cooled under the tap, and shaken out twice with ether, the other extracts washed with water until acid free, the other distilled off, and the residual oil dried in the oven, cooled, and weighed. The oil is put on one side for further examination. The acid solution and washings are mixed together and examined for bases.

Free Acid is determined in the same way as in oils and fats.

Free Alkali, like free acid, is sometimes found in badly prepared greases, and is easily detected with phenolphthalein; the determination of the amount present is made by dissolving up as for free acid, but the titration is carried out with N/10 acid, and the result adeulated to the base present.

There is no connection between the dropping point and the percentage of water in these greases.

Total Fat Wate Soda	95 14 3 96 2 50	94 14 1 54 2 19	90-74 6-51 2:70-CaO	72 51 18 27 8:10 CaO
Ext contains Saponifiable Unsaponifiable .	23°25 76°22	23:35 76:40	17 83	

APPENDIX.

OILS, FATS, AND WAXES OF THE BRITISH PHARMACOPŒIA.

The following are the limits allowed in the tests of these samples:-

Acidum Oleicum (Oleic Acid).—Specific gravity 890 to 910. Cold test 10 to 41° F. Dissolve I gramme in 15-20 c.c. 90 per cent. alcohol, add phenolphthalerr and aqueous 25 per cent. caustic, drop by drop, until pink, make just acid with acctic acid, and filter. Mix 10 c.c. of the filtrate with 10 c.c. ether and 10 c.c. aqueous lead acetate solution; only a slight turbidity should result.

Adeps (Lard).—Saponifiable value 192 to 197. Iodine value 52 to 63. Acidity 0.3 per cent. max. Refractive index 1.453 to 1.455. Melting point 38 to 41° C.

Adeps Lanæ (Anhydrous Lanolin).—Melting point about 40° C. Ash not above 0·3 per cent.

Cera Alba (White Beeswax).—Five grammes must take 1.5 to 2.2 c.c. N/I alkali to neutralise the free fatty acids, and 6.2 to 6.8 c.c. N/I alkali for saponifiable.

Cetaceum (Spermaceti).—Specific gravity '94 to '95. Melting point 42 to 50' C. Iodine value 3 to 4'4. Saponifiable value 125 to 136.

Oleum Amygdalæ (Almond Oil).—Saponifiable value 188 to 200. Iodine value 95 to 100. Specific gravity 915 to 920. Free fatty acids up to 2 per cent. Refractive index 1472 to 1473. Setting point - 18°C. Biber's test to be used to detect other kernel oils.

Oleum Lini (Linseed Oil).—Saponifiable value 187 to 195. Iodine value 170 to 190. Specific gravity 930 to 940. Acadity up to 15 per cent. Refractive index 14835. Setting point not below 20° C. Unsaponifiable matter under 1 per cent. Sulphuric acid and acetic anhydride test to detect resin oil.

Oleum Morrhuæ (Cod Liver 6il) --Saponifiable value 179 to 198 Iodine value 155 to 173. Specific gravity 920 to 930. Acidity under 1 per cent. Refractive index 14800 to 14830. Unsaponifiable not over 15 per cent. After 10 hours at 0°C, must not separate solid particles.

Oleum Olivæ (Olive Oil).—Saponifiable value 188 to 197. Iodine value 79 to 87. Specific gravity '915 to '918. Acidity up to 3.5 per cent. Refractive index 1.4698 to 1.4713. Halphen's test for cotton oil. Baudoin's test for sesame oil. Nitric acid for cotton oil, and the following test for the qualitative detection of arachis oil:—A mixture of 1 c.c. oil and 15 c.c. alcoholic N/I potash is boiled under reflux for fifteen minutes, then kept at a temperature not exceeding 15° C, for twenty-four hours; must not become cloudy, nor separate crystals of grachidate.

Oleum Ricini (Castor Oil).—Saponifiable value 177 to 187. Iodine

value 83 to 89. Specific gravity '960 to '970. Acidity up to 2 per cent Refractive index 1'4790 to 1'4805. The oil is soluble in absolute alcohol in all proportions, soluble in glacial acetic acid, and 'also in 3.5 volumes of 90 per cent, alcohol. Ten c.c of oil shaken in a glass-stoppered cylinder with 7 c.c. petrol ether dissolves clear at 15° C.; a further 3 c., of petrol causes turbidity, but after five minutes at 21^{2*} C. clears again, the turbidity reappearing at 18^{2} C.

Oleum Theobromatum (Cocoa Butter). — Specific gravity '990 to 998. Saponifiable value 188 to 195. Todine value 35.5 to 37.5. Melting point 30 to 33. C. One gramme dissolved in ether (3 c.c.) at 17. C. and cooled to 0. C. must not separate solid in three minutes. On again warming to 15.5. Che mixture must gradually clear. The melting point must not be taken until the sample has stood forty-eight hours after preparing. Acidity not over 1 per cent.

Paraffinum Durum (Paraffin Wax).—Specific gravity 82 to 94 Melting point 54 to 60° C. No ash. The deoholic extract must not turn blue litinus paper red.

Paraffinum Liquidum (White Mineral Oil)—Specific gravity 860 to 885. Four e.e. oil, 2 e.e. disolute alcohol, and 2 drops of a saturated solution of litharge in causific soda must remain colourless after heating to 70°C, for ten minutes (absence of sulphur compounds)—Ten e.e. of alcohol boiled with 5 e.e. oil must not redden blue lithius paper.

Paraffinum Molle (Petrol Jelly) -Specific gravity at melting point 840 to 870 - Melting point 36 to 42 °C. Ten excitcohol boiled with 5 grammes must not redden blue litmus paper. Ten grammes boiled ten minutes with 20 e.e. of caustic soda solution, the soda solution separated and acidified with sulprarie acid, must give no precipitate or separate only bodies. Absence of favy oils, fats, and resus. No ash.

Sevum Præparatum (Prepared Tollow).—Saponifiable value 192 to 195. Iodine value 33 to 46 Melting point 45 to 50 C. Refractive index at 60° C 1:4491 to 1:551. Acidity not above 1 per cent.

INDEX.

ACETALES from unsaponifiable, percentage of, 40	Commercial fatty acids, 71. Concentrated soap stock, 68.
Acetyl value, 29.	Copia residue, 69.
- of uns iponifiable, 10.	Cotton grease, black, 68
Acidity, lowering of, by heating, 41.	muerlage, 68.
of fatty oils and tats, 41	olemes, 102.
∆cidum oleicum, 127.	— pitch, 110.
Adeps, 127.	Cotton-seed oil, 49.
lanæ, 127.	Curriers' grease, 96.
Analysis, preparation for, 2	Cylinder oils, 121.
Animal oil, 46	———— dark, 121.
Arachis oil, 46.	,,
toots, 68.	DEGRAS, 62.
Ash, 16.	Distribute from liquid resin, 90.
in mineral oils, 113.	
Autoclaving oils and fats, 70.	Distillates, back end, 72
http://de.ling.ons.and.labs, 70.	from Congnental greases, 100.
	from cotton foots, 100
BACK ends from fatty acid distillation, 72	Destillation of fatty and 571
Backwash greases, 91.	Distillation of taffy acids, 71.
Belgian hard grease, 94.	Distilled 95 per cent. olemes, 74
Black cotton grease, 68.	
orls, 96.	Dog fish liver oil, 49.
———— extracted, 97 ————————————————————————————————————	
—— —— pressed, 97.	EMULSIONS and emulsion oils, 101
viscosity, 98,	English hard grouses, 94.
Blown oils, 60.	Extracted grease from sud-cake, 92.
Borled linseed oil and substitutes, 62.	skin grease, 93.
Bone fat, 63.	
Bromides from fatty acids, 31	Far splitting, 70.
Brown wool oils, 106.	Fats, amount to weigh out for rodine value
	20.
CAMELINE oil, 46	and oils, Pharmacopiera limits, 127.
Candle steurine, 73	oils and, tables of figures for, 46.
Candle-maker's oleme, 74	oils and acidity of, 17.
Carbon, free, in pitch, 110	Fatty acids, bromides from, 34.
Castor oil, 46 7.	cold test of, 32.
miscible, 60.	commercial, 71.
Cercsin, paraffin in, 125	distillation, 71.
shellar in, 126	examination of, 31.
	rodine value of, 32.
Cet iceum 127.	melting point of, 31.
Chinese vegetable tallow, 47	molecular weight of, 37
Cholesterol, digitonin process, 12.	of normal, 38.
Cocoa butter, 49.	oxidised, 32.
Cocoanut oil, 47.	— pressing of, 72.
Cod liver, 48.	separation of liquid and solid, 3
—— oil foots, 69	wool fat, 96. ,
	Fish stearine, 50.
Coke up minegal oils, 113.	
Coke in minetal oils, 113. Cold test, 13.	Flash point, 14.
Coke in minetal ons, 113. Cold test, 13. of unsaponifiable, 40.	Flash point, 14. Fluids, sampling of, 1. Foots, cod, 69.

INDEX. 131

INI)EA. 101
Foots, cotton, 68.	Liquid resin, distillate, 90.
from fatty oils, 67.	Lubricating greases, 127.
	free roul in 197
palm, 69.	
rana 60	Tier arkan in, 127.
— rape, 69. — soya, 69. — whale, 69.	M. marrier to the Off
	Mackey's tester, 26.
Wante, 69.	Maize oil, 52
Formolite value of mineral oils, 114	Mailow fat, 63.
Free fatty acids, 17.	Melting point, 10.
In greases, 93.	of acctates from unsaponifiable,
French hard greases, 94.	41.
	of fatty acids, 31 of unsaponifiable, 40 open capillary, 10.
GARBAGE grease, 63.	of unsaponifiable, 40.
Gas oil from distillation of recovered pro-	open capillary, 10.
ducts, 100.	Menhaden oil, 52
from fitty acid distillation, 72.	Mineral acids in recovered grease, 94.
German hard greases, 94	oil pitch, 111.
Gilding, liability of olemes to cause, 75.	oils, 111
Glycerine, 78	ash m, 113.
crude, 85.	
Grease, American hog, 63.	coke in, 113.
Polario Lind 64	colour of, 112
— Belgian hard, 94	formolite v due, 115.
curiters', 96	indruubber in, 117.
French, 94.	rodine value, 114
	metallic soaps in, 117.
sewage 9.5	nutration of 114
Greases, backwash, 91.	mtration of, 114
extracted from sud cake, 92 —— lubricating, 127.	refractive index, 119-122.
Inbrieating, 127.	114
—— recovered, 92.	
	(ablue for 11) 122
Harl greases, Belgian, 94.	testing refining 118
English, 94.	testing refining, 116.
English, 94, French, 94.	turning darker, 112.
Hardened oils, 64.	viscosity, 119-122
by c-products from, 64.	Miscible easter oil, 60
Heating, effect of, on a cidity, 44.	Molecular weight of fitty acids, 37.
Hehner value 25	
Hehner value 25 Hempseed oil 50	Neatsfoot oil, 52.
Herring oil, 50.	Neutral wool fats, 67.
	Nuckel, detection of, in hardened oils, 64.
Hog grease, American, 63 Horse fat, 50.	Niger seed oil, 52
	Nitration of meneral oils, 114
Hos press oil from candle stearine, 73.	Non-fats, 17.
•	Normal fatty acids, molecular weight of, 38
Indiarubber in mineral oils, 117.	teorman racty news, montant weight or, oo
Indigotin in sud cake, 92.	
Insoluble fatty acids, 25.	Orr splitting, 70.
Iodine value, 19	open suponification, 70.
of 95 per cent. olemes, 74 of unsaponifiable, 40.	Oils, amount to take for iodine value, 20.
of unsaponifiable, 40.	and fats, acidity of, 44.
•	Phumacopiem limits, 127.
JAPAN fish oil, 51.	tables of figures, 46
	—— lamp, 44
Vinnan oil E1	Oleme, candle-maker's, 95 per cent a 74.
Kippen oil, 51.	
	cotton, 102.
LACTONIS, 28.	liability of, to cause gilding, 75.
Lamp oils, fatty oils for, 44.	- recovered, 101.
Lanoline, 53, 67.	95 per cent. oxidised acids up. 75
Lard, 51.	95 per cent, refractive index, 75.
	• 95 per cent., tables of figures, 77.
Linseed oil, 51-52.	- 95 per cent. unsaponifiable in, 75.
- boiled, and substitutes, 62.	95 per cent viscosity of, 75.
Liquid resin, 90.	Oleum amygdalæ, 127.
1 ,	7 5 mm/ 8 mm

```
Oleum lini, 128.
                                                           SALMON oil, 55
                                                           Sampling, 1 —— fluids, 1
   — olivæ, 128.
— ricini, 128.
                                                               - solids, 1.
    - theobromatum, 128
                                                           Sapomheation of oils and fats, open, 70.
Olive oil, 53.
                                                            --- oleme, 74.
 value, 23
                                                           Sardine oil, 55
Optical rotation, 10
                                                           Sea clephant oil, 55
                                                           Seal oil, 56
Seconds from grease distillates, 100
Separation of neutral fats and unsaponinable, 18
Oxidised fitty acids, 32
PALM kernel oil, 54.
   — oil, 54.
                                                           Sevum preparatum, 128
           - foots, 69.
                                                           Sewage grease, 97.
Shark liver oil, 56.
Paraffin in ceresin, 125.
   - wax, 124,
                                                           Shellac in ceresin, 126
Parathnum durum, 128.
                                                           Skin grease extracted, 93
   --- liquidum, 128.
                                                           Soaps, cotton, 106.
     - molle, 128.
                                                           hquid solution, 106
Sod oil, 62.
Pâte d'Arachice 68.
Soliditying point, 13.
                                                           Solids, sampling of, 1
                                                           Soya bean oil, 56 ____ foots, 69.
--- paraffin wax m, 123
    - - siponifiable matter in, 124.
                                                           Specific gravity, 3.

of unsaponihable, 39.

rotation of unsaponihable, 39.
    - -- viscosity, 123
Pharmacopo ia limits for oils and fats, 127.
Phytosterol acetate test, 42.
                                                              — temperature reaction, 27.
Pilchard oil, 54.
                                                           Sperm oil, 56
Pitch cotton, 110.
                                                           Spirit oil, 98
Then cotton, 110.

detection of mineral oil in fatty, 109.

free cubon in, 110.

tiee latty acids, 111.

from accovered products, 110.
                                                           Sterric acid, determination of, 36
                                                           Stearine, candle, 73.
Stearines recovered, 103
                                                           Sulphonated oils, 65
Sulphur olive oil, 43.
Sunflower seed oil, 57
   - mineral oil, 111.
    – saponifiable matter m, 108.
                                                           Surface tension, 6
    - wool grease, 110.
Pressing of fatty acids, 72.
Printers' grease, 95.
                                                           TAILOW, 57.
                                                           --- oil, 57.
                                                                               -444-
                                                            --- oleo stearme, 57
RAPE oil, 55.
                                                           Thickened oils, 60
Recovered greases, 92.

distillation of, 98.
                                                           Titre test, 12
                                                           Tung oil, 58.
Twitchell's process, 89.
           - mineral acids in, 94.
    — oleines, 101.
UNSAPONIFIABLE acetates, melting point of,
                                                                   41.
Refractive index, 7.

——effect of cold test on, 8.

——of 95 per cent, oleines, 75.

——of unsaponitable, 39.

——4-tables of, 8.
                                                              - acetyl value of, 40.
- cold test of, 40.
                                                              — digitonin process, 42
— examination of, 38.
                                                              - in 95 per cent olemes, 75.
Reichert-Meissl value, 24
                                                           - iodine value of, 40

melting point of, 40.
Resin in ceresin, 125.

— in mineral oils, 114.
                                                               - percentage acetates from, 40.
                                                           - - - refractive index of, 39.
    - oils, 126.
Resins; 87.
                                                            ---- separation of, 41.
                                                           melting point, 11
Twitchell's process, 89.
Rice oil, 55.
                                                           VARAMOISTNA moint, 14.
Rotation, optical, 10
```

INDEX. ' 133

Variation in unsaponifiable of greases, etc.,

96.

Vaccounty, 4.

absolute, 6.

effect of previous treatment on, 6.

higures, conversion of, 4.

lag in flow, 4.

of black oils, 98

of 95 per cent oleines, 75.

ot recovered elemes, 101.

tables, 5.

Volatile fatty acids, 24

matter in 95 per cent. elemes, 75.



LIMITED.



CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO.'S Scientific and Technical Publications.

FULL DETAILED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.



Lane Branch."





MESSRS. CHARLES GRIFFIN & COMPANY'S
PUBLICATIONS may be obtained through any
Bookseller in the United Kingdom, or will be sent
on receipt of a remittance to cover published price
and postage. To prevent delay, Orders should be
accompanied by a Cheque or Postal Order crossed
"UNION OF LONDON AND SMITH'S BANK, Chancery

Telephone-1634 City. LONDON: Telegrams-Explanatus.

12 EXETER STREET, STRAND.

GRIFFIN'S ENGINEERING PUBLICATIONS.

net 20e 0d

M.E., net. 12s 6d
DISSEL ENGINES, LAND AND MARINE. By Prof. SUPINO. Translated by
A G. BREMNER and A. RICHARDSON, net. 12s 6d A. G. BREMNER and A. RICHARDSON,

BVOLUTION OF THE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE. By EDWARD

DIESEL ENGINES, LAND AND MARKER. BY FIG. SOURS. FARMAND AND REWNER, and A. RICHARPSON, MORBUSTION ENGINE. BY ELWARD BUTLER, THE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE. BY ELWARD BUTLER, TURBING CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE. BY ELWARD BUTLER, THE GAS THE HE HOLD AND THE HELD AND TH

GRIFFIN'S ENGINEERING PUBLICATIONS-Continued. TRANSMISSION GEARS. By EDWARD BUTLER, At Press. At Press. VALVES AND VALVE GRARING. By CHARLES HURST. SEVENTH EDITION, With Important Appendix. TRANSMISSION GEARS. By EDWARD BUTLER, VALVES AND VALVE GEARING. By CHARLES HURST. SEVENTH EDITION. With Important Appendix, SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY: THEIR CO-OPERATION. By S. E. ILLING. WORTH, A.R.C.S.O., &c. In Pocket Size, THERMO-DYNAMIC PRINCIPLES OF ENGINE DESIGN. By L. HORIS, net. 46 60 ENGINEERING DRAWING AND DESIGN. By S. H. WELLS, WIS Sc., &c., Vol. I.—Plactical Geometry, Planc, and Solid. Seventil Edition, 45 66 HANDBOOK ON TOWN PLANNING, By J. JULIAN. 16 65 0d REFUSE DISPOSAL. BY Prof. E. R. MATTHEWS. FULLY HIBSTION, 46 64 HANDBOOK ON TOWN PLANNING, By J. FORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 255 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. By F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 Hilms, not. 125 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 HILMS. 1,086 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. BY F. NORL TAYLOL. 1,086 HILMS. 1,086 THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS. 1,086 HILMS. 1 Management). By C. H. WORNGHAN, A.K. C. SECOND EDITION, Net 248-9dl ELECTRICITY METERS. By H. G. SOLOMON, LECTRICITY METERS. By H. G. SOLOMON, LECTRICITY METERS. By H. G. SOLOMON, LECTRICITY METERS. BY H. G. SOLOMON, LECTRIC CRAME CONSTRUCTION. BY C. W. HILL, A.M.I.C. 100. Cells of ELECTRICAL PHOTOMERRY. By VATER MEMILIAN, E.L.C., F. C.S. THEO ELECTRICAL PHOTOMERRY. BY NATER MEMILIAN, E.L.C., F. C.S. THEO ELECTRICAL PRACTICE IN COLLIENTES. BY DAY D. BURNS, M.E. CIOTO. BOUNTH EDITION. REVISED. WITH DIMENSION. 100. C. 75. Cells ELECTRICAL PRACTICE IN COLLIENTES. BY DAY D. BURNS, M.E. CIOTO. EDITION. BY STREMENS BIROS, LINE STREET, L. 100. Cells WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. By GUSTAV EICHDON, Ph.D. LECTRICAL FRIENDS, and Other Notes. By ARTHUR GROOM, ELECTRICAL FRIENDS, AND TABLES (A POCKEC-LOWK of) BY JOHN MUNKO and PROCESSOR JAMISSON, NINTERENTE ED, REVISED PONKET SEE ICENTER, no. 68-06 ELECTRICAL THEORY AND THE PROBLEM OF THE UNIVERSE. BY G. W. G. TUSYLKANN, THE THEORY OF STATICS. BY G. UNIV. YUFF THERE EDITION, 105. 64 THE THEORY OF STATICS. BY G. UNIV. YUFF THERE EDITION, 106. 106. 64 WORKS BY W. J. MACQUORN RANKINE, LL.D., &c. CIVIL ENGINEERING (A Manual of). TWENTY-FOURTH EDITION, A MANUAL OF APPLIED MECHANICS. NINTERINE EDITION, A MANUAL OF MACHINERY AND MILLWORK. SAVANTE EDITION, A MANUAL OF THE STEAM ENGINE AND OTHER PRIME MOVERS. SEVENTEMENT EDITION. SEVENTERATH BRITTON, A MECHANICAL TEXT-BOOK: A Simple Introduction to the Study of Mechanics, By Prof RANKINS and C. E. BAMBER FIFTH EDITION, 0s 0d USEFUL RULES AND TABLES: For Architects, Builders, Engineers, Founders, Mechanics, Shipbuilders, Surveyors, &c. Enorm Entroy, 10s 6d. WORKS BY PROF. A. JAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E. STEAM AND STEAM ENGINES (Advanced). SEVENTERNIR ENGINENCE. APPLIED MECHANICS AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Vol. I.— Applied Mechanics, 68, net. Vol. II.—Strength of Materials, 58, Vol. III.—Theory of Structures, 58. Vol. IV.—Hydraulics, 58, net. Vol. V.— Theory of Machines. 76. - 10s 6a

Theory of Structures, 8s. vol. 1v.—Hydratines, 9s. ncc. vol. v.—
Theory of Machines, 7s 6d.

BEAT ENGINES: STEAM, GAS, AND OIL (Elementary Manual of). FourTHENTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged by E. S. Andr. ws, B. Sc. ncc.

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY (Practical Elementary Manual of).

NINTH EDITION, Revised

APPLIED MECHANICS (Elementary Manual of). TENTH EDITION, Revised

By E. S. Audrews, B. St.,

OND ON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRAND.

FIFTH EDITION, Revised. In Large 8vo. Pp. i-xxiv + 511. With 255. Diagrams, Examples, and Tables, and a Chapter on Foundations. 16s.

THE DESIGN OF STRUCTURES:

A Practical Treatise on the Building of Bridges, Roofs, &c.

A Practical Treatise on the Building of Bridges, Roofs, &c.

By S. A.N.G.L.I.N., C.E.,

Master of Engineering, Royal University of Ireland, late Whitworth Scholar, &c.

CONTENTS,—Stresses and Strains,—Elasticity and Fatigue of Materials,—Properties
of Materials as used in Structures —Mechanical Laws relating to Strisses on Structures —
External Loads on Beams (supporting Forces).—Bending Moments for Fixed Loads,
—For Moving Loads—Shearing Forces on Beams,—Centre of Gravity and Moment
of Inertia of Plane Surfaces,—Internal Stresses on Beams, Columns, and Long Struts.—
Braced Girders.—Bollmann Truss.—Trapezoldal Truss.—Pink Truss.—Warren Girders,—
Lattice Girders,—Linville Trusses—Braced Girders with Curved Planges.—Cranes.—
Framework.—Arches.—Roofs.—Deflection of Girders,—Camber of Girders.—Connections
—Rivetted Joints.—Punching, Drilling, and Rivetting.—Bridges, Loads, and Stresses,
Foundations and Piters; Super-structures: Suspension Bridges—Moxable Bride ox, Weight
—Wind Pressure on Structures.—Latting Tackie.—Specifications,—Foundations of
Buildings—NDEX. Buildings -INDEX.

"We can unhesitatingly recommend this work not only to the Student, as the BEST TRXT-BOOK on the subject, but also to the professional engineer as an EXCERDINGLY WALLDALE BOOK of reference."—Mechanical World.

In Large Crown 8vo. Pp. i-xiv + 236. With 201 Illustrations. 6s. net-

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE DESIGN OF BEAMS. GIRDERS, AND COLUMNS IN MACHINES AND STRUCTURES, With Examples in Graphic Statics.

By WILLIAM H. ATHERTON, M.Sc., M.I.MECH.E.

CONTENTS.—Introductory.—Applied Forces and Reactions —Equilibrium of a Beam.—Stress, Strain, and Elasticity.—Strength of Rectangular Beams.—Applications.—Non-rectangular Beams.—Shearing Action in Beams.—Diagrams of Shearing Force and Bending Moment Strength of Rolled Joists.—Moment of Inertia.—Numerical Applications.—Experiments on Beams.—Dedection of Beams.—Types of Girders.—Braced Girders.—Stress Diagrams.—Strength of Columns.—INDEX.

"A very useful source of information. . . . A work which we commend very highly."—Nature.

FOURTH EDITION, Thoroughly Revised. Royal Svo. Pp i-xxx + 456. With 239 Illustrations in the Text, and 13 Lithographic Plates. Handsome Cloth. Price 30s.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION:

Being a Text-Book on the Construction of Bridges in Iron and Steel.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS, DRAUGHTSMEN, AND ENGINEERS.

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS, DRAUGHISMEN, AND ENGINEERS.

BY T. CLAXTON FIDLER, M. INST. C. E.,

Late Prof of Engineering, University College, Dundee.

CONTENTS.—Definitions.—The Opposition and Balance of Forces.—Bending Strain.—

Contents.—Decreted to the Bending Moments—Comparative Anatomy of Bridges.—

Strainlined or Composite Bridges.—Theoretical Weight of Bridges.—Defection.—Continuous Girders.—Theoretical Strength of Columns.—Design and Construction of Strats.—Strength and Construction of Figs.—Strength of Iron and St. cl and Stress in Bridges.—Cand on Bridges.—Movable Load — Parallel Girders.—Parallel Girders, Weight of Metal.—Parabolic Girders, Polygonal Trusses, and Carved Girders.—Suspension Bridges and Arches, Pickule and Rigid Construction.—Howstring Girders —Suspension Bridges and Arches, Pickule and Rigid Construction.—Howstring Girders — Mosses of Bridges.—Wind Pressures and Wind Bracing.—INDEX.

"The new addition of Mr. Edders work will again occurs the same Constructions."

"The new edition of Mr. Fidler's work will again occupy the same conspicuous rostrion among professional teath-books and treatness as has been accorded to its predecessors. Sound, SIMPLE, AND PULE."—The Engineer.

THIRD EDITION, Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xvi+227. With 60 Plates and 71 other Illustrations. Handsome Cloth. 25s. net.

POWER HYDRAULIC AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

BY HENRY ROBINSON, M.INST.C.E., F.G.S.,

FELLOW OF KINGS COLLEGE, LONDON; PROF. EMERITUS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, KINGS COLLEGE, ETC., ETC.

NING SCOLEMGE, RTC., ETC.

CONTENTS — Discharge through Orifices. — Flow of Water through Pipes. — Accumulators — Presses and Lifts.—Horsts — Rams. — Hydraulic Engines. — Pumping Engines. — Capstans. — Traversers. — Jacks. — Weighing Machines. — Riveters and Shop Tools. — Punthing, Shearing, and Flanging Machines. — Dills and Cutters. — Pile Drivers, Excavators, &c.—Hydraulic Machinery applied to Bridges, Dock Gates, Wheels and Turbures.—Shields. — Various Installations — Meters.—INDEX. — "The staylard work on the application of water power." — Cassier's Magazine.

Second Edition, Greatly Enlarged. Pp i-xiv+336. With 12 Plates, and 279 other Illustrations. 21s. net. With Frontispiece,

THE PRINCIPLES AND CONSTRUCTION OF

PUMPING MACHINERY ISTEAM AND WATER PRESSURE).

With Practical Illustrations of Engines and Pumps applied to Mining, Town Water Supply, Drainage of Lands, &c., also Economy and Efficiency Trials of Pumping Machinery.

BY HENRY DAVEY, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.Mech.E., &c.

"By the 'one English Engineer who probably knows more about Punning Machinery than any other."

A VOLUME RECORDING THE RESULTS OF LONG EXPERIENCE AND STUDI."—The Reputeer

In Handsome Cloth, with 160 Illustrations, including 16 Plates, and with Many Fables. 108 6d, net.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPING MACHINERY.

By E. W. SARGEANT.

CONTENTS.—Historical.—Fundamental Principles —Principles of Design.—The Disc.—Pump Casings.—Pattern Making, Moulding, and Machining.—Various Types of Casings —Pumps in Series —Parallel Contringual Pumps —Changing Appratus —Testing.—Pipe Arrangements and Valves.—Machinery for Dranage and Irrigation.—Sewage Pumpling Machinery.—Machinery for Docks—10-10 Salvage of Wirecks—Fire Pumps —Pumps driven by Steam Turbines.—Robary Air Pumps —Pumps for Dreiging and Conveying Solids.—Cutter (flar.—Dredgers.—Transporter Dreighers—Cost Prices.—Index.—The letter press is commendably clan, as are the illustrations.——sure to be of value.—Shephadder.

In Medium 8vo. Cloth Pp. 1-xv1 + 473. With 345 Illustrations. 18s net.

MODERN PUMPING AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY.

By EDWARD BUTLER, M.I.MECH.E.

By EDWARD BUTLER, M.I.MEGI.E.

CONTENTS.—Introductory Remarks.—Early Direct-acting Steam Pumping Engines.—Waterworks Pumping Engines, Direct-acting Duplex Glass—Hifferential Non-rotative Pumping Engines.—Make Pumping Engines.—Make Pumping Engines.—Make Pumping Engines.—Make Pumping Engines.—Make Pumping Hore Fumping Appliances for Engine Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent From Performent from Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Bolfer etc. Appliances for Engine Performent From Artesian or Borchole Wells—Bolfer etc. Bolfer et

See also Practical Hydraulics for Mining Students, Prof. J. PARK, p. 55 Gen. Cat.

In Medium 8vo. With over 800 Pages and over 1000 Illustrations.

Cloth. 25s. net. MANUAL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE.

Specially Arranged for the Use of Municipal and County Engineers.

By F. NOEL TAYLOR, CIVIL ENGINEER. By F. NOEL TAYLOR, CIVIL ENGINEER.

CONTENTS.—Ordnanco Maps.—Chain Surveying. Surveying with Angular Instruments.—Levelling.—Adjustment of Instruments.—Mensuration of Areas, Volumes, ac.—The Mechanicof Engineer of Contents of Mensuration of Areas, Volumes, ac.—The Mechanicof Engineer of Contents of Contents of Areas, Volumes, ac.—The Mechanicof Contents of Contents of Construction.—Benaring.—Foundations.—Hickwork and Masonry.—Walls.—Construction Carmetring.—Road Materials.—Road Construction.—Remote Materials.—Road Construction.—Pulping Machinery and Stations.—The Use of Water-Power.—Main Drainago.—Sewage Disposal.—Royal Commission on Sewage Disposal.—Sulford Sewage Works.—Santiation, House Drainage and Disinfection.—Refuse Disposal.—Milord Sewage Works.—Sulfation, House Drainage and Disinfection.—Refuse Disposal.—Milord Sewage Works.—Sulfation, House Drainage and Disinfection.—Refuse Disposal.—Milord Sewage Works.—Santiation, House Drainage and Disinfection.—Water-Works.—Distribution.—Chimneys, Brick and Stocl.—Steel Construction, Water-Works.—Distribution.—Chimneys, Brick and Stocl.—Steel Construction; Stanctions, Myets and Botts.—Steel Construction; Beams and Girders —Combined Stanctures in Yron and Steel.—Specification.—Electric Tranways.—Appendix.—INDEX.

"A variable made meeting."

"A veritable vade mecum . . . would prove an acquisition to the library of any Municipal Ragineer.' -Surveyor.

In Medium 8vo. Pp. 1-xi + 313. With over 350 Illustrations Cloth 12s. 6d. net

MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS.

By F. NOEL TAYLOR, Civil Engineer.

CONTRING.—Maps, Plans, Sections, and Proliminary Considerations.—Principles of Hydraulies and Hydrostatics.—Calculations in reference to Design of Sewage Works.—Practical Construction, Trenches, and Tunnics.—Forms of Sewage.—Punitation of Seware.—Manholes, Lampholes, Storm Overflows, etc.—Pumping Sewage.—House Drainings.—Sewage Disposal from a Theoretical Standpolent.—Sewage Disposal Works.—Special Constructions.—Tables.—INDEX.

"The Author may be congratulated on the production of a work that can safely be placed in the hands of students, and which will serve as a useful guide to the municipal engineer."—Times.

In Medium 8vo. Cloth. Pp. i-xvi + 278. With 116 Illustrations. 15s. net.

MODERN DESTRUCTOR PRACTICE.

ONTENDS.—Some Alternative Methods of Refuse Disposal.—Representative Types of British Destructors.—Systems of Chariging Destructors.—Destructors combined with Sewage Works.—With Electricity Works.—Refuse Destruction in U.R.—Site.—Specifications.—Design and Operation.—Operative Costs —Residuals.—Foreign and Colonial Practice.—INDEX.

Well illustrated and Description.

"Well illustrated and thoroughly up-to-date . . . should be in the hands of every engineer who is responsible for destructor design or maintenance."—Surveyor.

In Handsome Cloth. Pp. 1-xiii + 160. With 8 Detailed Drawings and 91 Illustrations in the Text. 6s. net.

REFUSE DISPOSAL. By Prop. E. R. MATTHEWS, A.M.Inst.C. E., F.R.S. E., &c.

By PROF. E. R. MAITHEWS, A.M.Inst. C.E., F.R.S.E., &c. CONPERTS.—Collection of House Refuse—Disposal of Refuse.—Sourcesion to Manure.—Destruction by Burning.—Types of Destructors.—The Meldium Destructor to Heenan Destructor.—Destructor.—Destructor.—Destructor.—Destructor.—Installations for Villages, Workhouses, Hospitals, Factories, etc.—Use for Clinker.—Chimney Constructor.—Vacuum Cleaning and Dust Collecting.—Nipex.

"Absolutely reliable. The value of such a Tientise to the Municipal Engineer to members of Local Authorities and others interested in the subject cannot well be ofter-estimated."—Municipal Journal.

MODERN SEWAGE PURIFICATION. G. B. KERSHAW.	[Se	e page	23
SEWAGE TREATMENT. DUNBAR and CALVERT.	[79"	23
TRADE WASTE WATERS. WILSON and CALVERY.	[**	23
PRACTICAL SANITATION. Dr. Geo. Reid.	[**	23
	۲[31,	23

LONDON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRANG

. .

SHVENTERNITH EDITION. Thoroughly Revised and Re-set Throughout, and Greatly Enlarged. Large Svo. Cloth. Profusely Illustrated. Nearly 1000 Pages. 28s. net.

A MANUAL OF MARINE ENGINEERING: Comprising the Designing, Construction. and Working of Marine Machinery.

By A. E. SEATON, M.I.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.N.A.

By A. E. SEATON, M.I.O.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.N.A.

COMPRIES.—General Introduction.—Resistance of Ships and Indicated Horse-power Necessary for Speed.—Marine Engines, their Types and Variations of Design.—Steam used Expansively.—Steam used after Expansion.—Tutblines.—Efficiency of Marine Engines, Engines, Simple and Compound —Horse-power: Nominal, Indicated, and Shaft or Brake.—General Design and the Influences which effect it.—The Cylinder and the Fittings.—The Piston, Piston-Rod, Connecture, Hotol.—Shafting, Cranks and Crank-Shafts, &c.—Foundations, Bedpintes, Columns, Guides, and Framing.—Condensers.—Turps.—Valves and Valve Gear.—Valve Dangrams.—Propeliers —Sea-Cooks and Valves.—Auxiliative — Weight of Shafts — Books — Cooks and Valves.—Auxiliative — Weight — Shafting — Baltings.—Engines — Books — Cooks and Residence — Weight and other Particulars of Machinery relating thereto.—Effect of Weight, Inetting and Mydonium; Balancing.—Materials used by the Marine Engineer.—Oil and Lubii-cants, Engine Priction —Tests and Trials, their Objects and Methods — APPENDICES.—The Diesel and other Oil Engines, also Livyd's Ruise relating to — Vive Gear.—Cutterell's Method of Constructing Inertia Curves — Spare Gear, and Bo T. and other Ruises.—Sollers: B.O.T., Lloyd's, Adminity, &c., &c., Ruiser Idating to — Picctric Light, Ruise.—Safety Valves, Ruise.—Testing Materials, Ruise, &c., &c.—INNEX.

"A monumental work — Update — Marine Engineer.

TWELFTH EDITION, Thoroughly Revis d Throughout and Enlarged.
Pocket-Size, Leather. Pp 1-XIX + 713. Ss 6d net.

A POOKET-BOOK OF

MARINE ENGINEERING RULES AND TABLES, For the Use of Marine Engineers, Naval Architects, Designers, Draughtsmen, Superintendents, and Others. With various Lingus, B.O. I., Buran Vertus, and Genman Government Rules. BY A. E. SEATON, M.I.SST.C.E., M.I.MECH.E., M.I.N.A., AND H. M. ROUNTHWAITE, M.I.MECH.E., M.I.N.A.

H. M. ROUNTHWAITE, M. INEGLIE, M. M. IN.A., AND

CONTENTS—Trume Movers on Shiphontal—Lugine Power Measurements—Efficiency
of Marine Machinery—Propulsion of Ships and Revisiance—Compound Engines—Steam
Expanding and Doing Works—Piston Spy dis and It volutions of Engines—Cylinders—
Pistons—Piston Rods, Connecting Rods—Shaffing—Thries Engines—Cylinders—
Pistons—Piston Rods, Connecting Rods—Shaffing—Thries Engines—Cooling Water
Pumps—Poel and other Pumps—Bisto Pumps, Pipes, and Fittings—Pumps Levers and
Gear.—Slide Valves for Steam Distribution, etc.—Valve Gears—Reversing Gears for
Valve Motions—Steam Turining Genra—Serow Propulers.—Paddle-wheel Propulers.—
Sea Valves for Water Supply—Steam Turbines—Internal Combustion Engines.—Motor
Boats, etc. uning &trol—Superheated Steam.—Skin Fittings and Valves.—Results
of Trials of Engines—Wire Gauges.—Copper Pipes.—Wrought-iron Pipes.—Copper
Pipe Flanges and Fittings.—Bronze and Cast Steal Pipes.—Pipes in General—Steap and
Regulating Valves.—Balancing Engines.—Geometry of Balancing Engines.—Boloris:
their fittings, Proportion, Construction, Evaporation (16.07. Rules, etc.)—Boler
Moundings and Fittings,—Furnace Fittings,—Engino and Boiler Scatings.—Steap
Machinery—Strucys of Machinery.—Spare Gear.—Chalms and Ropes.—Strength of
Materials.—Strength of Materials, Composition and Cost.—Plates, Bars, Beams, Girders,
"The best book of the kind, both up-to-date and reliable."—Engineer.

"The Dest Book of the kind, both up-to-date and reliable."—Engineer.

"The best book of its kind, both up-to-date and reliable." - Engineer.

In Large 8vo. Handsome Cloth. With Frontispiece, 6 Plates, 65 Other Illustrations, and 60 Tables. 12s. 6d. net.

THE SCREW PROPELLER

And other Competing Instruments for Marine Propulsion.

BY A. E. SEATON, M.INST.C.E., M.I.MECR.E., M.I.N.A

FIFTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xxiii + 639. With 243 Illustrations. Large 8vo, Handsome Cloth. 25s. net.

A TEXT-BOOK ON GAS, OIL, AND AIR ENGINES.

BY BRYAN DONKIN, M INST. C.E., M. INST. MECH. E.

Revised throughout by T. GRAVES SMITH. With important New Matter by Prof. BURSTALL.

CONTENTS.—Part 1: Gas Engines.—General Description of the Action and Parts of a Gas Engine.—Heat "Cycles" and Classifiction of Gas Engines.—History of the Gas Engines.—German Gas Engines.—General Gas Engines.—Chemical Composition of Gas in a Cyclinder.—Theory of the Gas Engine.—Chemical Composition of Gas in a Cyclinder.—Utilisation of Heat in a Gas Engine.—Explosion and Combustion Part II.: Nivoleum Engines.—Discovery, Properties, and Utilisation of Oil.—Oil Testing, Carburetters Enry Oil Engines.—Working Mithods.—The Prestman Engine.—Other British off Engines.—American Gas and Oil Engines.—French and Swiss Oil Engines.—Granan Oil Engines.—Applications of Gas and Oil Engines.—Part III.: Are Engines.—Appendices.—INDEX "A very much up-to-dato classic."—Dauly Telegraph

SEVENTH EDITION. In Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-x + 196. V Illustrations, including 5 Folding Plates. 8s. 6d. net. Pp. i-x + 190. With 76

AERO ENGINES.

With a General Introductory Account to the Theory of the Internal Combustion Engine.

By G. A. BURLS, M.INST.C E., &c.

General Contents.—Weight; Cycles: Efficiency.—Power and Efficiency.—Aero Englines, Necessity for Lightness, etc., etc.—Horizontal Bingines—Atabia Englines—Dagonal or "Yeo" Engines.—Vertical Engines.—Horizontal Engines.—APPENDIX.—INDEX. "This excellent and useful work a most vimible theoretical basis for practical training. As a work of reference to an present uniquit."—Atomatics.

In Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-x + 303. With Plate and 178 Illustrations. 12s. 6d. net.

Internal Combustion Engines and Gas Producers.

BY C. W. ASKLING, M.E., AND E. ROESLER, M.E.

"Internal combustion engineers will do well to add this volume to their library of text-books."—Gas and Oil Power.

In Demy 8vo. Pp. i-xiv + 237. With Illustrations. 8s. 6d. net.

EVOLUTION OF THE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE.

BY EDWARD BUTLER, M.I. MECH. E.

BY EDWARD BUTLER, M.I. Mach. E. Bagnes.—Free-piston Engines.—One-tone Engine.—Indicated the Turbine Principle.—Valves.—Mixing and Governing and Carburetting.—Ignition.—Starting and Reversing.—Evolution of the Internal Combustion Engine.—Indicated on the Starting and Reversing.—Provided Combustion Engines.—Revolving Cylinder Engines.—High-speed Engines.—Rotzery and Revolving Cylinder Engines.—Single-serve or Linor Valves.—Cooling and Lubricating.—Indications for the task be has undertaken by the Cooling of Combustion of Combustion engines will find this volume interesting and worthy of a place on their pookshelt."—Mechanical Engineer.

By ANDREW JAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E., M. Inst.E.E.

SEVENTEENTH EDITION, Revised. With over 800 Pages, over 400 Illustrations, and 12 Plates. 10s. 6d.

A TEXT-BOOK ON

STEAM & STEAM ENGINES.

INCLUDING TURBINES AND BOILERS.

Specially arranged for the use of Engineers qualifying for the Institution of Civil Engineers, the Diplomas and Degrees of Technical Colleges and Universities, Advanced Science Certificates of British and Colonial Poards of Education, and Honours Certificates of the City and Guilds of London Institute, in Mechanical Engineering, and for Engineers

generally.

Genera

- - "The best book yet published for the use of students."—Engineer.
 "We consider the volume a splendid text-book for all readers."—Marine Engineer.

NINETEENTH EDITION. Leather, Pocket Size, with 810 pages. 6s. net.

A POCKET-BOOK OF

ELECTRICAL RULES AND TABLES

FOR THE USE OF ELECTRICIANS AND ENGINEERS.

By JOHN MUNRO, C.E., & PROF. JAMIESON, M. INST.C.E., F.R.S.E.

GENERAL CONTENTS.—Electrical Engineering Symbols.—B. of T. Standards of Measurement.—Units of Measurement.—Weights and Measures.—Testing.—Conductors.—Dielectrics.—Telegraphy.—Zlectro-bemistry and Metallungy.—Routgen Rays.—Batteries.—Dynamos and Motors.—Transformers.—Lighting.—Writing Rules (Lighting and Tramways).—Miscellaneous.—Magnetic Measurements.—Logarithms.—INDEX.

"WONDERFULLY PERFECT. . . Worthy of the highest commendation we can give it."—Electrician.

By ANDREW IAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E.

INTRODUCTORY MANUALS.

FOURTEENTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xv + 375. 3s. net. AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF

HEAT ENGINES: STEAM, GAS AND OIL.

Specially arranged for First Year Students under all Boards of Education. City and Guilds of London Institute, Colonial and other Engineering Students.

REVISED BY EWART S. ANDREWS, B.Sc. Lecturer in the Engineering Department of the Goldsmiths' College, New Cross.

ABRIDGED CONTENTS.—Elementary Mensuration.—Weights and Measures, b-Thermometry.—Heat.—Evaporation.—Ebulinton.—Work.—Pressure and Temperature of Steam —Properties of Gases.—The Parts of a Steam Regine.—Valves and their Soiting.
—Indicators.—Single and Compound Engines.—Details of Engines.—Valves and Fittings.—Condensers.—Crank Shaft. Bearings, etc., etc.—Bollers and Boiler Monthings.—Locomotives.—Turbines.—Gas Engines.—Oil Engines.—PIPENDIGS.—INDEX.

"This is the best elementary manual, and is indispensable." -Steamship,

TENTH EDITION, Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xix + 452. 3s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF

MECHANICS. APPLIED

Specially arranged to suit those preparing for the Institute of Civil Engineers; Royal Institute of British Architects; City and Guilds of London Institute; British and Colonial Boards of Education, and all kinds

of First-Year Engineering Students. REVISED BY EWART S. ANDREWS, B.Sc. Lecturer in the Engineering Department of the Goldsmiths' College, New Cross.

ARRIDGED CONTENTS —Force.—Matter. —Scale and Vector Quantities —Work, Units of Work.—Moment of a Force, Couples, etc., etc.—Periotical Applications of the Lever, Balance, etc., etc.—The Principle of Work, Work Lost, Useful Work.—Pulleys, Rlocks, etc., etc.—Wheel and Compound Ark.—Graphic Demonstration of Three Forces in Equilibrium.—Crance—Inclined Planes.—Frention—Bearings.—Drying Beltz.—Winch of Crab.—Jib Cranes—Serews, Spiral, Helix, etc.—Whitworth Standard.—Backlash in Wheel and Serew Garrings—Endless Serew and Worm Wheel, etc.—Serew-Cutting Lathe.—Hydraulies.—Hydraulie Machines.—Motion and Volocity.—Enchyr.—Noperties of Materials.—Stresses in Chains, Shitts, etc., etc.—Universal Joints, Sun and Planet Wheels.—Reversing Motions—Measuring Tools.—Linit Gauges.—APPENDICES.—INDEX.

"No better book on the subject has hitherto been published."-Railway Officia Gazette.

EIGHTH EDITION, Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Pp i-xv + 398. 3s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL ELEMENTARY MANUAL OF

MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY. Specially arranged for the use of Science Teachers and Students in Great Britain and the Colonies, and for other Electrical Students.

Britain and the Colonics, and for other Electrical Students.

Abridged Convents.—Magnets, Natural, Primarent.—Mithods of making Magnets,
—Lines of Force,—Molecular Theory of Magnetisation.—Magnetic Induction.—The Earth
as a Brigged-Colonic Colonic Coloni

By ANDREW JAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E.

In Five Volumes Large Crown 8vo. Each quite complete in itself, and sold separately.

TEXT-BOOK

APPLIED MECHANICS AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

Specially arranged for the use of Engineers qualifying for the Institute of Civil Engineers, the Diplomas and Degrees of Technical Colleges and Universities, Advanced Science Certificates of British and Colonial Boards of Education, and Honours Certificates of the City and Guilds of London Institute, in Mechanical Engineering, and for Engineers generally.

VOLUME I. TENTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xviii+400. 6s. not.

APPLIED MECHANICS.

REVISED BY EWART S. ANDREWS, B.Sc. CONTENTS.—Definitions of Matter and Work.—Diagrams of Work.—Moments and Couples.—Principle of Work applied to Machines.—Friction of Plane Surfaces.—Friction of Cylindrical Surfaces and Ships.—Work absorbed by Friction in Bearings, etc.—Friction usefully applied by Clutches, Brakes, and Dynamometers.—Inclined Plane and Screws.—Velocity and Acceleration.—Motion and Energy.—Energy of Rotation and Centrifugal February 10.08.—Here.

Force.—APPENDICES.—INDEX.

["Indispensable to all students of engineering."—Steamship.

VOLUME II. NINWH EDITION, Rovised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xviii+314. 58.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.
RAVISED BY EWART S ANDICEWS, B.Sc.
CONTENTS.—Stress and Statan, and Bodies under Tension—Strength of Beams and
Girders—Deflection of Beams and Girders—Strength of Shafts.—Strength and Elasticity
of Materials.—Testing.—Stress-Strain Diagrams and Elasticity of Materials.—Strength and Elasticity of Columns.—APPENDICES—INDEX
The author is to be congratableted upon the care he bestows in keeping his works
systematically up to date."—Practical Engineer.

VOLUME III. Eighth Edition, Thoroughly Revised. Cloth. Pp. i-xviii - 260. 5s.

THEORY OF STRUCTURES.

CONTENS.—Framed Structures —Recf Frames.—Deficient Frames.—Granes.—Beams and Girders —AFPENDIGES.—INDEX.

We heartly recommend this book."—Steumship.

WOLUME IV. NINTH EDITION, Revised. Pp. i-xvi + 324. 5s. net.

HYDRAULICS.

CONTENTS.—Hydrostatics.—Hydraulic Machines.—Efficiency of Machines.—Hydraulic Appliances in Gas Works.—Hydrokunctics.—Water Wheels and Turbines.—Refrigerating Machinery and Preumatic Tools.—APPENDICS.—INDEX.

VOLUME V. EIGHTH EDITION, Rovised. Pp. i-xx + 526. 7s. 6d.

THEORY OF MACHINES.

CONTENTS.—Loci and Point Paths.—Kinematic Pairs, Links, Chains, etc.—Cranks and Parallel Motions.—Chains and Peaucellier Mechanisms, etc.—Kinematics, Centres and Relative Velocities.—Miscellanceous Mechanisms.—Reversing and Return Motions, etc.—Efficiency of Machines.—Wheel Gearing and Electric Driving.—Fiction and Wedge Gearing, with Power Transmitted—Teeth of Wheels.—Cycloidal Tecth.—Involute Teeth, Bevel and Mortice Wheels, etc.—Fiction and Strength of Teeth in Gearing.—Belt, Roy and Chain Gearing.—H.P. Transmitted by Belt and Rope Gearing.—Inertia Forces Thomas and Crank Effort Diagrams of Reciprocating Engines.—APPENDIOSS.—INDEX.—INDEX.—Wheels of the Control of the Most of the Control of the Contr

WORKS ON ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, TELEGRAPHY, ETC.

- CENTRAL ELECTRICAL STATIONS: Their Design, Organisation, and Management. By CHARLES H. WORDINGHAM, A.K.C., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E. SECOND EDITION, Revised. In large 8vo. Cloth. Profusely Illustrated. 24s. net.
- ELECTRICITY METERS. By Henry G. Solomon, A.M.Inst E.E. In large Crown 8vo. Handsome Cloth. With 334 pages and 30\(^{Illustrations}\). Idea.
- TRANSFORMERS. By Prof. HERMANN BOHLE, M.I.E.E., and Prof. D. ROPERTSON, B.Sc., of Bristol. In large 8vo. Profusely Illustrated, 21s. net.
- ELECTRICAL PHOTOMETRY AND ILLUMINATION. By Prof. HERMANN BOHLE, M I. E. E. In Large 8vo. Cloth Fully Illustrated. 10s. 6d. net.
- 10s. 6d. net.

 ELECTRIC CRANE CONSTRUCTION. By CLAUDE W. Hr.L, A.M.Inst.C.E.,
 M.I.E.E. In Medium 8vo. Fully Illustrated. 25s. net.
- TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS AND OTHER NOTES. By ARTHUR CROTCH, of the Engineer-in-Chiefs' Department, G.P.O In Large Crown 8vo Cloth. Illustrated. 5s. net.
- WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY. By GUSTAV EICHHORN, Ph.D In Large 8vo.
 Profusely Illustrated. 8s. 6d. net.
- **ELECTRICITY IN MINING.** By SIEMENS BROTHERS DYNAMO WORKS, Ltd. In Crown Quarto. Cloth. 10s. 6d. not.
- ELECTRICAL PRACTICE IN COLLIERIES. By D BURNS, M.E., M.Inst, M.E. Crown Svo. Fournt Edition, Revised. Cloth. With Numerous Illustrations. 7s. 6d. net
- M.B. Crown Svo. Footern Edition, Revised. Cool. With Numerous Illustrations. 7s. 6d. net
- TREATISE ON ELECTRO-METALLURGY. By W. G. McMillan, F.I.C., and W. R. Cooper, M.A., B.Sc. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12s. 6d. net.
- ELECTRICAL THEORY AND THE PROBLEM OF THE UNIVERSE. By
 G. W. de TUNZELMANN, B Sc. In Large 8vo. Cloth. 15s. net.

 MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY (An Elementary Manual of). By Prof.
- MAGNETISM AND ELECTRICITY (An Elementary Manual of). By Prof.

 A. JAMIESON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. EIGHTH EDITION. 3s. 6d.
- ELECTRICAL RULES AND TABLES (A Pocket-book of). By John Munro, C.E., and Prof. Jamieson, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. NINETEENTH EDITION. 6s. net.

GRIFFIN'S NAUTICAL SERIES.

- *** For further information regarding these Volumes consult Index.
- A MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY SEAMANSHIP. By D. WILSON-BARKER. SEVENTH EDITION, Rovised and Enlarged. Profusely Illustrated.
- NAVIGATION, PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL. By D. WILSON-BARKER and WILLIAM ALLINGHAM. THIRD EDITION, Revised. Fully Illustrated. Price 3s. 6d.
- MARINE METEOROLOGY, for Officers of the Merchant Navy. By WILLIAM

 ALLINGHAM. Very fully Illustrated Price 7s. 6d.

 PRACTICAL MECHANICS, Applied to the Requirements of the Sallor.
- By Thos Mackenzie. Fifth Edition. Price 3s. 6d. net.

 A MANUAL OF TRIGONOMETRY. By Richard C. Buck. Fourth
- EDITION, Revised and Corrected. Fully Illustrated. Price 3s. 6d.

 A MANUAL OF ALGEBRA. By RICHARD C. BUCK. SECOND EDITION.
- Price 3s. 6d.

 LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE: How to Find them. By W. J. MILLAR,
- C.E. THIRD EDITION. Price 2s.

 LEGAL DUTIES OF SHIPMASTERS. By BENEDICT W. GINSBURG. THIRD
- Edition, Very Thoroughly Revised. Price 5s.

 A MEDICAL AND SURGICAL HELP. For Shipmasters and Officers in the Royal Navy. By W. Johnson Smith. Fourth Edition, Revised
- by Arnold Chaplin (of the P. & O. S. N. Coy.). Price 5s. net.

 KNOW YOUR OWN SHIP. By Thos. Walton. Thierefith Edition.
 Revised by John Kino. Profusely Illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
 - OTHER WORKS OF INTEREST TO SAILORS.
- NOTES ON THE PRACTICAL DUTIES OF SHIPMASTERS. By Capt.
- W. HARRY WILKES. Price 2s. 6d. net.

 DEFINITIONS IN NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY. By
- P. GROVES SHOWELL. Price 2s. 6d. not.

 ENGLISH-SPANISH AND SPANISH-ENGLISH SEA TERMS AND PHRASES.

 By Float Paymond Country However Popular Sing Police 2s. 6d.
- By Fleet-Paymaster Graham-Hewlett. Pocket Size. Price 3s. 6d. net.

 HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYING. By Commander S. Messum. With
 Coloured Plates and Numerous other Illustrations. Price 12s. net.
- NATURE NOTES FOR OCEAN VOYAGERS. By Captain A. CARPENTER and Captain D. WILSON-BARKER. Price 5s, net.
- THE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF DISEASE IN THE TROPICS. By E. S. Crepin, M.R.C.S. In Cloth. Price 1s. ne?.
- LONDON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRAND.

GRIFFIN'S MINING AND GEOLOGICAL WORKS.

Ore and Stone Mining. FOSTER AND COX	Net 28s. 0d.
Elements of Mining and Quarrying. FOSTER AND COX,	Net 7s. 6d.
Mathada at Ata Amalanta T C YI	Net 5s. 0d.
The Air of Mines. Cadman and Haldane,	. At Press.
m. / m. 1 / A / 1 had 1	Net 24s, 0d.
	Net 24s. 6d.
Floweries Col Malon C T V	Net 3s. 6d.
Married and Miller O. Co., 1 D. D. D. D.	Net 7s. 6d.
Witness of Thursday In Community of The In-	Net 7s. 0d.
Theodolite Surveying and Levelling. J. Park,	Net 10s. 6d.
Practical Surveying and Field Work. V. G. Salmon.	. At Press.
Mining Geology. Prof. Jas. Park,	Not 6s. 0d.
Mand Darle of Guston, D. C. T. T.	Net 15s. 0d.
Modern Mine Valuation, M. H. Burnham,	Net 10s. 6d.
affect. To desire the control of the	Net 8s. 6d.
Mine Assessed and Dark Marriage I C T	. 10s. 6d.
Mining Engineers' Report Book. E. R. Field,	. 3s 6d.
Spanish-English and English-Spanish Mining Terms. E. Halse	
Managadine for Minagain Day C. 11 C.	. 5s. 0d.
Mineralogy of Rarer Metals. Cahen and Wootton,	Net 6s 0d.
Shaft-Sinking in Difficult Cases. J. RIEMER.	Net 10s. 6d.
Blasting: and Use of Explosives. O. GUTTMANN,	. 10s. 6d.
Testing Explosives (New Methods). C. E. BICHEL.	Net 6s. 0d.
Practical Hydraulics for Mining Students. Prof. J. Park.	Net 12s. 6d.
Electrical Practice in Collieries. Prof. Burns.	Net 7s. 6d.
Compressed Air Practice in Mining. D. Penman,	Net 5s. 0d
Cyaniding Gold and Silver Ores. JULIAN AND SMART, .	Net 21s. 0d,
Cyanide Process of Gold Extraction. Prof. J. PARK.	Net 8s. 6d.
Getting Gold. J. C. F. Johnson,	, 3s, 6d.
Gold Seeking in South Africa. THEO. KASSNER,	. 4s. 6d.
Bibliography of Mineral Wealth and Geology of China. C. WAN	G. Net 3s. 0d.
Sampling and Assaying of Precious Metals. E A. SMITH,	
Stratigraphical Geology and Palæontology. ETHERIDGE, .	. 34s. 0d.
A Text-Book of Geology, Prof. J. PARK,	Net 15s 0d.
Geology for Engineers. Lieut. Col. Sorsbie,	Net 10s. 6d.
Aids in Practical Geology. Prof. G. Colle,	. 10s. 6d.
Open Air Geology. Prof. G. Cole,	. 8s. 6d.
The Earth: Its Genesis and Evolution. A. SWAINE,	Net 7s. 6d.
- Company of the Comp	

LONDON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRAND.

WORKS BY

SIR CLEMENT LE NEVE FOSTER, D.Sc., F.R.S.

SIXTH EDITION. Pp. i-xxx+799. With Frontispiece and 712 Illustrations. Price 28s. net.

ORE & STONE MINING.

BY SIR C. LE NEVE FOSTER, D.Sc., F.R.S., PROPESSOR OF MINING, ROYAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE. REVISED, AND BROUGHT UP-TO-DATE

By Prof. S. H. COX, Assoc.R.S.M.

GENERAL CONTENTS.

INTRODUCTION. Mode of Occurrence of Minerals. Prospecting.—Boring.—Breaking Ground.—Supporting Excavations.—Exploitation.—Haulage or Transport.—Hoisting or Winding.—Dranspare.—Ventilation.—Lighting.—Descent and Ascent.—Dressing—Principles of Employment of Mining Labour.—Legislation affecting Mines and Quarries.—Condition of the Miner.—Accidents.—Index

"We have seldom had the pleasure to review a work so thorough and complete as the present one—Both in manner and in matter it is far supperior to anything on its special voileter hitherto for his in England.—Athenerum.

"Not only is this work the acknowledged text-book on metal mining in Great Britain and the Colonies, but that it is so regarded in the United States of America is evidenced by the fact that it lags book on that subject recommended to the students in most of the mining schools of that country."—The Tunes

Third Edition, Revised. In Crown Svo. Pp. i-xviii+323. Handsome Cloth. With nearly 300 Illustrations. Price 7s. 6d. net.

THE ELEMENTS OF MINING AND QUARRYING.

An Introductory Text-Book for Mining Students.

BY SIR C. LE NEVE FOSTER, D.Sc., F.R.S., Late Professor of Mining at the Royal College of Science. Revised by Prof. S. H. Cox, A.R.S.M., &c.

General Contents of Froi. S. H. Cox, A.R.S.M., &c.
General Contents of Minerals.—Prospecting—Boring.—Breaking Ground.—Supporting Excavations.—Exploitation.—Haulage or Transport.—Hoisting or Winding.—Drainage —Ventilation—Lighting.—Descent and Ascent.—Dressing, &c.—INDEX.

"A remarkably clear survey of the whole field of mining operations."—Engineer.
"Rarely does it fail to the lot of a reviewer to have to accord such unqualified praise as this book deserves.

The profession generally have every reason to be grateful to Sir C. Le New Foster for having enriched educational literature with so admirable an elementary Text-book."—Mining Journal.

In Crown 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-xii+300. Ss. 6d. net.

MINING LAW OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE.

BY CHARLES J. ALFORD, F.G.S., M.Inst.M.M.

CONTENTS.—The Principles of Mining Law.—The Mining Law of Great Britain.—British India.—Ceylon.—Burma.—The Malay Peninsula.—British North Borneo.—Egypt.—Cyprus.—The Dominion of Canada.—British Guiana.—The Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti.—Cape of Good Hope.—Natal.—Orange River Colony.—Transvaal Colony.—Rhodesia.—The Commonwealth of Australia.—New Zealand, &c.—Index...

"Cannot fail to be useful ... we cordially recommend the book."—Mining World.

WORKS ON COAL-MINING.

SIXTH EDITION Pp. i-vii+563. With 4 Plates and 690 Illustrations, Price 24s. net.

A TEXT-BOOK OF COAL-MINING:

FOR THE USE OF COLLIERY MANAGERS AND OTHERS ENGAGED IN COAL-MINING.

By HERBERT WILLIAM HUGHES, F.G.S.,
Assoc. Royal School of Mines, General Manager of Sandwell Park Colliery.

GENERAL CONTENTS.—Geology.—Search for Coal.—Breaking Ground.—Sinking.—Preliminary Operations.—Methods of Working.—Hanlage.—Winding.—Pumping.—Ventilation.—Lighting.—Works at Surface.—Preparation of Coal for Market.—INDEX.

"Will soon come to be regarded as the STANDARD WORK of its kind.' Bu mingham Daily Gazetts

FIFTH EDITION, Thoroughly Revised and Greatly Enlarged. Re-set throughout. Large Crown 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-xi+778. With 755 Illustrations. 12s. 6d. net.

PRACTICAL COAL-MINING:

A MANUAL FOR MANAGERS, UNDER-MANAGERS, COLLIERY ENGINEERS, AND OTHERS.

With Worked-out Problems on Hanlage, Pumping, Ventilation, &c.

BY GEORGE L. KERR, M.E., M.INST.M.E.

CONTENTS — Sources and Nature of Coal.—Search for Coal.—Sluking.—Explosives.—Mechanical Wedges, Rock Drills, and Coal Cutting Machiners.—Coal Cutting by Machinery.—Transmission of Power.—Modes of Working.—Timbering Roadways.—Winding Coal.—Haulage.,—Pumping.—Ventilation.—Safety Jamps.—Rescue Apparatus.—Surface Arrangements, Coal Cleaning, etc.—Surveying, Levelling, and Plans.—INDEX.

"This is one of the best known treatists on the technical aspect of the Coal-Mining Industry . . . the book is an admirable one, and may be placed with confidence in the hands of all students of coal-mining."—Mining Journal.

FOURTH EDITION, Revised. In Crown 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-vii+225. 3s. 6d. net.

ELEMENTARY COAL-MINING:

FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS, MINERS, AND OTHERS PREPARING FOR EXAMINATIONS.

BY GEORGE L. KERR, M.E., M.INST. M.E.

CONTENTS.—Sources and Nature of Coal.—Exploration and Boring for Coal.—Breaking Ground.—Explosives, Blasting, &c.—Sinking and Fitting of Shafts.—Modes of Working.—Tunbering Roadways.—Winding and Drawing.—Haulage.—Pumping and Drainage.—Ventilation.—Cleaning and Sorting Coal.—Surveying, &c. An abundance of information conveyed in a popular and attractive form. . . . Will be of great use to all who are in any way interested in coal mining. —Scottish Critic.

FOURTEENTH EDITION, Revised. Greatly Enlarged. Pp. i-xviii+477. Re-set. With Numerous Diagrams. Cloth. 7s. 6d. net.

TREATISE ON MINE-SURVEYING:

For the use of Managers of Mines and Collieries, Students at the Royal School of Mines, &c.

BY BENNETT H. BROUGH, ASSOC.R.S.M., F.G.S.

Revised and Enlarged by HARRY DEAN, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.

Kevised and Enlarged by HARRY DEAN, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.
CONTENS.—General Explanations.—Measurement of Distances—Chain Surveying.—
Traverse Surveying.—Variations of the Macnetic Needle —Loose Needle Traversing.—
Local Variations of the Magnetic-Needle—The German Dial.—The Ventile Dial.—The
Theodolite.—Fixed-Needle Traversing.—Surface-Surveying with the Theodolite.—Plotting the Survey.—Planc-Table Surveying.—Calculation of Areas.—Levelling.—Underground and Surface Surveya —Measuring Distances by Telescope.—Setting-ont.—MineSurveying Problems—Mine-Plans.—Applications of the Magnetic-Needle in Mining.—
Photographic, Surveying.—APPL&NICES.—INDEX.

"The last word on the subject of nime-surveying... the new edition is a
masterly production."—Manual World.

In Handsome Cloth. 1'p. i-x1 + 179. Fully Illustrated. 5s. net.

THE EFFECTS OF RS IN SURVEYING. ERRORS

BY HENRY BRIGGS, M.Sc.

ONTENTS.—Introduction.—Analysis of Error.—The Best Shape of Triangles.—
Propagation of Error in Traversing —Application of the Methods of determining Average
Error to certain Erobly ms in Traversing.—Propagation of Error in Minor Triangulation.—
Summary of Results.—Aprication.—Index.

Summary of Results.—Aprication.—Index.

it is a most able treatise.—Internet.

THIRD EDITION, Thoroughly Revised and greatly Enlarged. 8vo. Pp. i-xni +430. Handsome Cloth. Fully Illustrated. 10s. 6d. net.

A HANDBOOK ON THEODOLITE SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.

For the use of Students in Land and Mine Surveying,

BY PROFESSOR JAMES PARK, F.G.S.

ONTERIS.—Scope and Object of Surveying —Theodolite.—Chains and Steel Bands —
Obstacles to Alignment.—Meridian and Barings —Theodolite Traverse.—Co-ordinates
of a Station.—Calculation of Omitté of connecting Line in a Traverse.—Calculation of
Areas.—Subdivision of Land—Triangulation.—Determination of True Meridian, Latitude, and Time—Levelling.—Railway Curves.—Mine Surveying.—Nedex.

"A book which should prove as us-ful to the professional surveyor as to the
student."—Asture.

In Handsome Cloth. With Diagrams.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING AND FIELD-WORK.

Including the Mechanical Forms of Office-Calculations.

BY VICTOR G. SALMON, M.A.

For Contents see page 31 General Catalogue.

In Medium 8vo. Fully Illustrated. Pp. i-xi + 160. 19s. 6d. net.

MODERN MINE VALUATION.

By M. HOWARD BURNHAM, B.Sc., M.A.I.M.E., Late H M. Inspector of Mines for the Transvaal.

CONTENTS.—Preliminary Considerations.—Black Calculations.—Bases of Sound Valuation.—Sampling.—Explanation of Sinking Fund Table (XXII).—APPENDIX.—INDEX.

"One of the best golumes of ite kind that we have keen."—Mining World.

Griffin's Metallurgical Series.

Standard Works of Reference for Metallurgists, Mine-Owners, Assayers, Manufacturers, and all interested in the development of the Metallurgical Industries.

SIR W. ROBERTS-AUSTEN, K.C.B., D.C.L., F.R.S.

In Large 8vo, Handsome Cloth. With Illustrations.

For further particulars refer to Index.

INTRODUCTION to the STUDY of METALLURGY. By Sir WM. ROBERTS-AUSTERN, K.C.B., &c. 188. net.

GOLD (The Metallurgy of). Sir T. K. Rose. 22s. 6d. net.

LEAD (The Metallurgy of). H. F. COLLINS. 21s. net. LEAD (The Metallurgy of). H. F. COLLINS. 21% net. SILVER (The Metallurgy of). H. F. COLLINS. SECOND EDITION. At Press. IRON (The Metallurgy of). T. TURNER. 168, net. STEEL (The Metallurgy of). F. W. HARBORD and J. W. HALL. 368 net. THE NON-FERROUS METALS. W. GOWLAND. SECOND EDITION. At Press. ALLOYS. EDWARD F. LAW. SECOND EDITION. 128, 6d. net. ANTIMONY. C. Y. WANG. 128, 6d. net. WITTLE F. A. SUREN AS A SECOND EDITION. SAMPLING and ASSAYING of PRECIOUS METALS. E. A. SMITH. 158, net.

OTHER METALLURGICAL WORKS.

MODERN COPPER SMELTING. D. M. LEVY. 108. 6d. net. MUDIERN COPPER SMELLING. D. M. LEVY. 108. 0d. net. CAST IRON, in the Light of Recent Research. W. HATFIELD. 108. 6d. net. METALLIC ALLOYS, G. H. GULLIVER. 108. 6d. net. MICROSCOPIC ANALYSIS of METALS. OSMOND and STMAD. &c. 6d. net TEXT-BOOK of ASSAYING. J. P. and C. BERINGER, 108. 6d. PRACTICAL ASSAYING. Prof. J. PARK. 78. 6d. net. METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS and ASSAYING. MACLEOD and WALKER. 12s. 6d. net. QUANTITATIVE METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS TABLES. J. J. MORGAN.

48.

ELECTRIC SMELTING. BORCHERS and McMILLAN. 215. net.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY. McMILLAN and COOPER. 125. 6d. net.

INTRODUCTION to PRACTICAL METALLURGY. T. TURNER. 38. net

ELEMENTARY METALLURGY. A. H. SEXTON. 68.

GENERAL FOUNDRY PRACTICE. MCWILLIAM and LONGMUIR. 158. net.

LECTURES on IRONFOUNDING. T. TURNER. 38. 6d. net.

BLAST FURNACE PRACTICE. J. J. MORGAN. 18. 6d. net.

ROBERTS-AUSTEN: Addresses and Scientific Papers. S. W. SMITH.

218. net.

Also Works on Petroleum.

215. net.

CYANIDING GOLD & SILVER ORES.

A Practical Treatise on the Cyanide Process; its Application, Methods of Working, Design and Construction of Plant, and Costs.

BY H. FORBES JULIAN.

AND EDGAR SMART, A.M.I.C.E.,

AND EDGAR SMART, A.M.I.O.E.,

CONTENTS.—Early History of the Cyanide Process.—Preliminary Investigations—
Crushing—Weighing and Measuring.—Percelation and Leaching.—Principles involved
in Dissolution and Pre-lipitation of Metals.—Dissolution of the Gold and Silver—Tempercent Fifther and Committee of Solutions—Principles involved
in Electronic Committee of Solutions—Properties of Committee Solutions—Properties of Lesder Grand Committee of Process—Double Treatment of Dry
Applications of the Cyanide Process—Double Treatment.—Direct Treatment of Dry
Crushed Ore—Crushing with Cyanide Solution—Silvens.—Directing the Gold and Silver
In Silmus.—Extraction by Successive Washings—Agitation and Natural Scitlement.—
Filter Press —Vats —Essential Parts of a Cyanide Plant (Construction)—Piping,
Cooks, Launders, and Buildings.—Handling Material.—Hopes and Gaars for Haulage.
—Belt Conveyors—Pumps.—Splitation and Splice.

"A handsome volume of 400 pages which will be a valuable book of reference for all
associated with the process."—Bining Journal.

In Handsome Cloth. With Portrait and Several Plates. Pp. 1-x1i + 310, 6s. net,

MEMORIALS OF HENRY FORBES JULIAN

(who perished in the "Titanic" Disaster).

BY HESTER JULIAN.

" A faithful record of the life of a righteous man, whose memory will remain fragrant."
—Mining World.

FIFTH ENGLISH EDITION. In Large Crown 8vo. With 22 Plates and many Illustrations in the Text. Handsome Cloth. Pp. 1-xiv + 347.

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

A Text-Book for the Use of Metallurgists and Students at Schools of Mines, &c.

BY JAMES PARK, F.G.S., M.INST.M.M.,
Professor of Mining and Director of the Otago University School of Mines; late Director
Thames School of Mines, and Geological Surveyor and Mining Geologist
to the Government of New Zesland.

Thoroughly Revised and Greatly Enlarged. With additional details concerning the Siemens-Halske and other recent processes.

CONDENTS.—The MoArthur-Forrest Process.—Chemistry of the Processes.—Laboratory Experiments.—Control, Testing, and Analysis of Solutions.—Appliances and Plant for Cyanide Extraction.—Actual Extraction by Cyanide.—Production and Treatment of Concentrates.—Leaching by Agilation.—Mine Precipitation and Treatment of Goodentrates.—Leaching by Agilation.—Mine Precipitation and Treatment of Goodentrates.—Concentrates.—Actual Extraction and Treatment of Goodentrates.—Concentrates.—Actual Processin Different Countries.—The Stienmen-Halske Process.—Other Cyanide Processes.—Antidotes for Cyanide Poisoning.—INDEX.

"Deserves to be ranked as amongst the BEST OF EXISTING TREATISES." -Mining Journal.

GRIFFIN'S METALLURGICAL SERIES.

EDITION, Thoroughly Revised Throughout. With 51 Folding Plates, Comprising 112 Figures, over 500 Illustrations in the Text, and nearly 80 Photo-Micrographs of Steel Sections. Large 8vo. Two Volumes. In all 1000 pages. Handsome Cloth. 36s. net.

With Additional Chapter on The Electric Smelting of Steel. METALLURGY

By F. W. HARBORD, Assoc.R.S.M., F.I.C. AND J. W. HALL, A.M. INST. C.E.

Vol. I.-Metallurgy. Vol. II -- Mechanical Treatment.

(N. B.—I hese Volumes are not Sold Separately.)

ABRIDGED CONTENTS.—The Plant, Machinery, Methods and Chemistry of the Dessemer and of the Open Hearth Processes (Acid and Basic).—The infinence of Metalloids, Heat Treatment, Special Steels, Microstructure, Testing, and Specifications.—The Mechanical Treatment of Steel comprising Mill Practice, Plant and Machinery.

The Bagiacersays, at the conclusion of a review of this book —"We cannot conclude without searnestly recommending all who may be interested as makers or uners of steel," hich practically means the whole of the engineering profession, to make themselves acquainted with it as speedily as possible." (N.B.-These Volumes are not Sold Separately.)

FOURTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Pp. i-xv + 486. With 130 Illustrations. 16s. net.

METALLURGY

BY THOMAS TURNER, M.Sc., Assoc.R.S.M., F.I.C., Professor of Metallurgy in the University of Birmingham.

Erroyesor of metaurry in the University of Birmingham.

General Cometant.—Early History of Iron.—Modern History of Iron.—The Age of Steel

—Onlef Iron Ores.—Preparation of Iron Ores.—The Blast Furnace.—The All rused in the
Bast Furnace.—Reactions of the Blast Furnace.—The Gason's Products of the Blast

Furnace—The Ful used in the Blast Furnace.—Slags and Fuxes of Iron Smelting.—

Froperties of Cast Iron.—Fountry Fractice.—Wrongh Iron.—Indirect Production of

Iron and Steel.—Recent Progress.—University of Wronght Iron.—Corrosion

44.

"A THOROUGHLY USEFUL BOOK, which brings the subject UP TO DATE, OF CREAT VALUE to those engaged in the iron industry."—Mining Journal.

* For Professor Turner's "Lectures on Iron-Founding," &c., see page 67 General Catalogue.

In Medium 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. 1-vv + 460. With 166 Illustrations, 15s, net.

The Sampling & Assay of the Precious Metals:

Comprising Gold, Silver and Platinum, in Ores, Bullion and Products.

Comprising Gold, Silver and Pistinum, in Ores, Buillon and Products.

By ERNEST A. SMITH, A.R.S.M., M INST.M.M.,
Deputy Assay Master of the Sheffield Assay Office; Late of the Royal School of Mines
CONTENTS.—Introduction—Design and Equipment of Assay Offices.—Furnaces and
Appliances.—Precious Metal Ores.—Valuation of Ores.—Sampling of Ores.—Preparation
of Samples for Assay.—Fluxes and Plinciples of Fluxing—Assay Operations—(a) Roasiing; (b) Pusion; (c) Scorlination; (c) Cupillation.—Systems of Working.—Assay of Gold
and Silver Ores.—Of Complex Ores.—Calculating and Reporting Results.—Special
Methods of Ore Assay.—Buillion.—Valuation of Buillion.—Sampling of Buillion.—Assay
of Gold, Silver, and Base Buillon.—Of Auriferous and Algentiferous Products.—Assay
of Gold, Silver, and Base Buillon.—Of Auriferous and Algentiferous Products.—Assay
of Work in Oyandé Mill —Platinum and the "Platinum Metals."—Assay of Flatinum
in Ores, Buillion and Products.—APPENDICES.—INDEX. May acadely be placed in the hands of students, and will be of the greatest value to assayers as a book of reference "—Nature.
"Daloge". the book should be added to the Mining Engineer's Library."—Exempt Control of the Students, Exempt Control of the Stu

In Medium 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. 1-xi1+259. With 10 Plates (2 Coloured), and 60 other Illustrations, 10s. 6d. net.

LECTURES ON

MODERN COPPER SMELTING

By DONALD M. LEVY, M.Sc., A.R.S.M.,

Assistant Lecturer in Metallurgy, University of Birmingham.

ABBIDGED CONTENTS.—Historical.—Price and Cost of Production and Statistics.— Uses of Copper as Metal and Alloy.—Effect of Impurities.—Compounds.—Ores.—Pro-liminary Treatment.—Sampling.—Concentration.—Principles of Copper Melling.—Bustering.—Reverberatory Smelting Practice.—Blast Furnace Practice.—Bessencrising of Copper Mattes.—Purification and Refining of Crude Copper.—Casting.—HBRST. "A welcome addition to existing literature on the subject."—Chemical Trade Journal.

In Medium 8vo - Handsome Cloth - Pp. 1-xin + 219. With Prontispiece and 164 - Hlustrations, including many Photo-Micrographs. 10s. 6d. net

CAST IRON IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT RESEARCH.

BY W. H. HATFIELD, D.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E.

CONTENTS—INTRODUCTION.—The Non-Carbon Alloys and Cast Iron from the Stand-poll of the Equilibrium Diagram.—Influence of Silicon.—Of Phosphorus.—Of Sulphur.—Of Manganes.—Of Ortex Edwards.—Of Casting Jemperature.—Shrinkage and Contraction.—Growth of Cast Iron.—Influence.—Effect of Superheated Steam upon Cast-ron. Fittings.—Malleable Cast Iron.—Heat Treatment of Cast from.—Discontinustation of Cast Iron.—But and Iron without Shink Iron.—Discontinustation of Cast Iron.—But Iron.—One-of-order in the Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Iron.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Phosphorus.—Of Cast Iron.—Physical Cast.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—Iron.—Iron.—Of Cast.—Iron.—

"A valuable addition to Griffin's noted metallurgical publications."—Mining Magazine,

Second Edition. In Crown 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. 1-xxvn+109.
Thoroughly Revised and very greatly Enlarged. With many New, and in all 310 Illustrations. 10s. 6d. net.

A HANDBOOK ON

METALLIC ALLOYS:

Their Structure and Constitution.

BY GILBERT H. GULLIVER, B.Sc., F.R.S.E.

NTENTEX.—Methods of Investigation.—The Physico-Chemleal Equilibrium of Mixed Substances.—Binary Alloys in which no Definite Chemleal Compounds are formed.—Do, while show lived noce of the Formation of Definite Chemleal Compounds are formed. The structures of Metals and Alloys.—Equilibrium Conditions in Metallic Mixtures.—The Structures of Metals and Alloys.—The Binary Engage and other Alloys of Copper.—Steel and other Alloys of Jon.—Alloys of more than Two Metals.—The Mixtures.—Horizon The Microscope in Engineering Practice.—Horizon The Microscope in Engineering Practice.—Horizon The Mixtures.—The Mixture The M

Industry

Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised. Pp. i-xviu+313. With 195 Photo-Micrographs, Diagrams, and Figures. 8s. 6d. net

THE MICROSCOPIC ANALYSIS OF METALS.

BY FLORIS OSMOND AND J. E. STEAD, D.MET., F.R.S.

REVISED AND CORRECTED BY L. P. SYDNEY.

THIRD EDITION, Thoroughly Revised, Enlarged, and Re-set Throughout.
In Three Volumes, with Valuable Bibliography, New Maps,
Illustrations, &c. 50s. net.

A TREATISE ON PETROLEUM. By SIR BOVERTON REDWOOD, BART.

D.Sc., FR.SE, ASSOCIAST C.E., F.I.O.

D.Sc., F.R.S. E., Assoc I.S.T.C.E., F.I.O.

CONTENTS.—SECTION I. Illistorical Accounts of the Petroleum Industry.—SECTION III.:
Geological and Geographical Distribution of Petroleum and Natural Gas.—SECTION III.:
The Chemical and Physical Proporties of Petroleum and Natural Gas.—SECTION IV.:
The Origin of Petroleum and Natural Gas.—SECTION VIII.:
The Shale Oll and Allied Industries.—SECTION VIII.: The Enting of Petroleum—SECTION VIII.:
The Shale Oll and Allied Industries.—SECTION VIII.: The Transport, Storage, and Distribution of Petroleum—ASCTION IV.: The leating of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum and Shale Oll Products, Orokertic, and Asphalt.—SECTION X.: The Uses of Petroleum and Shale Oll Products.—SECTION XI.: The leating of Crude Petroleum, Petroleum and Shale Oll Products.—SECTION XI.: Statitory, Municipal, and other Regulations relating to GRAPHY.—APPRINDISS.—INDEX.
GRAPHY.—APPRINDISS.—INDEX.

THIRD EDITION, Revised. Pp. i-xix + 340. Price Ss. 6d. net.

HANDBOOK ON PETROLEUM.

FOR INSPECTORS UNDER THE PETROLEUM ACTS.

And for those engaged in the Storage, Transport, Distribution, and Industrial Use of Petroleum and its Products, and of Calcium Carbide. With suggestions on the Construction and Use of Mineral Oil Lamps.

BY CAPTAIN J. H. THOMSON,

H.M Chief Inspector of Explosives

AND SIR BOVERTON REDWOOD, BART.,

REVISED BY MAJOR A. COOPER-KEY AND SIR BOVERTON REDWOOD.

CONTENTS.—Introductory.—Sources of Supply—Production, RedWOOD.

mercial Products—Flack Fount and Fue-Test.—Testing—Legislation—Precautions.—Oil Lamps.—Calcium Cabule.—Appendices.—INDEX.

"Of unique value... The book has attained the reputation of a classic, and is an extremely handy and useful work for all interested in the oil gusiness."—Chemical Trade Journal.

In Pocket Size. Pp. i-xxi + 454. Strongly Bound in Leather. Fully Illustrated. 8s. 6d. net.

THE PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIST'S POCKET BOOK.

By SIR BOVERTON REDWOOD, Bart., D.Sc., &c.,

And ARTHUR EASTLAKE, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., &c.

And ARTHUR EASTLAKE, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., &c.

SYNORSIS OF CONTENTS.—PART I. General Information about Petroleum (Origin,
Cocurrence, Prospecting, acquiring Land, Lusing, Storage, Reclining, etc.) Part II.:
Geological (Identification of Rocks, Angle of Dip, Maps, Oib-beuring Arras, Oil per and,
Reclining, etc.) Part, III.: Physical and Chemical (Specific Gravity, Analysis of Gas,
Viscometry, Calorific Value, Plash Point, Distillation, Candle Power, etc., etc.), Part IV.: Production (Orilling, Casing, Water, Raisung Oil, Plugging, Cost of Brilling, etc.),
Part V.: Refning, Transport, Storage and Testing (Tinks, Plow of Gas in Pige,
Pipe Bines, Pumping, Raliway Cars, Barrels, etc., etc.), Part VII.: Uses (Liquid Fuol, Air
required, Oil Engines, Natural Gas, Asphalit, etc.), Part VII.: Weights and Measures
Chaglish and Foreign). Part VIII: Miscelanous. Part IX.: Schistics (of Production,
Asphalic, Collans), Concertice, Natural Gas, tables and statistics appear to be exactly
those which will be of most use. "Engineer."

Griffin's Local Government Handbooks.

WORKS SUITABLE FOR MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY ENGINEERS, ANALYSTS, AND OTHERS.

For further particulars of the following, see Index.

Civil Engineering Practice. By F. Noel Taylor. With over 800 Pages and over 1,000 Illustrations. Cloth. 25s. net.

The Main Drainage of Towns. By F. Noel Taylor. Pp. i-xi+313. With over 350 Illustrations. Ps. 6d net.

Practical Sanitation: A Handbook for Sanitary Inspectors and others. By Gr. Red. D. D. P. B. Seventenent Elittor, Incomply Revised 6s.

Sanitary Engineering. By Francis Wood, A.M. Inst. C. E. Third Modern Methods of Sewage Purification. By G. Berrham Kersham, Engineer to the Sewage Purification. By G. Berrham Kersham, Engineer to the Sewage Omnusion Fully Illustrated. 21s net.

The Principles of Sewage Disposal. By Prof Dunkar of Hamburg. Translated by H. T. Calvert, M.Sc. Ros. net.

Trade Waste Waters. By H. Wilson, M.D., and H. T. Calvert, Ph.D. Fully Illustrated. 18s. net.

Trades' Waste: Its Treatment and Utilisation. By W. Naylor, F.C.S., A.M.Inst.C.E. 21s net.

Modern Destructor Practice. By W. F. Goodbrich, A.M.Inst.C.E. Modern Destructor Practice. By W. F. Goodbich, A.M.Inst.C.E. Pp. 1-xv1+x78 15s. net. Prof. E. R. Matthews, A. M.Inst.C.E. Very fully Illustrated. 6s. net. Water Supply: Solection of Sources and Distribution. By Redinald E. Middler, M. Matthews, A. M. Inst. C.E. Very fully Illustrated. 6s. net. Water Analysis for Sanitary and Technical Purposes. By Illustrated. Calcareous Cements: Their Nature, Preparation, and Uses. By Gilliert Ridgickays, Associated C. and Chas Spackman, F.C.S. Second Edition Issued. Handbook for Cament Warks Character. Handbook for Cement Works Chemists. By F. B. GATRHOUSE. Handbook for Cement Works Cremists. By F. B. GATRIGUSER, E.C.S. 6, net.
Handbook on Town Planning. By Julian Julian, B.L. 5s. net.
Road Making and Maintenance. By Thos. Alfker, A M.Inst.C.E.
Second Edition Fully Illustrated 21s. net
Unstress Roads: Tar-Macadam. By J. Walker Suttle. Fully
Illustrated, 10s. od. net.
Central Electrical Stations: Their Design, Organisation, and Management. By C. H. Wordingham, A.K.C., Minst.C.E. Second Edition. 24s. net.
Transformers By Hernann Bohler, M.I.E.E., and Prof. David
Robertson, Rec. Pp. 1839+56. Profusely Illustrated 21s. net
18p. 18i 1822 Profusely Illustrated, 10s. od net.
Electrical Photometry and Illumination. By Prof. H. Bohle.
Electricity Meters. By Hernand Illumination. By Prof. H. Bohle.
Gas Manufacture (The Chemistry of). By W. J. A. Betterfeld,
M.A., Ell.C., E.C.S. With Illustrations Fourth Edition, Research, Vol. 1.,
78. 0d. net. Vol. 11., 79 preparation
The Calorlife Power of Gas. By J. H. Coste, F.C., F.C.S. The Calorifle Power of Gas. By J. H. Coste, F.I.C., F.C.S. Hustrated. 6s. net. Illustrated. 6s. net.

Fuel: Gaseous, Liquid, and Solid. By J. H. Coste, F.I.C., and E. Andrews, F.I.C. 6s. net.

Fuel: Gaseous, Liquid, and Solid. By J. H. Coste, F.I.C., and E. Andrews, F.I.C. 6s. net.

Andrews, F.I.C. 6s. net.

Engineers and others By William Nicroisson. Fully Illustrated. 6s. net.

Fire and Explosion Risks. The Detection, Investigation, and Prevention of Pires and Explosions. By Dr. Von Schwaferz. Cloth. 16s. net.

Wills: Its Production and Uses. With Chapters on Dairy Farming, The Diseases of Cattle, and on the Hyglene and Control of Supplies. By Edward F. Willouther, M.D. D.P.H. 6s. not.

Flesh Foods: With Methods for their Chemical, Microscopical, and Bacteriological Examination. By C. Answorth Mitchell, Ba., F.I.C. Illustrated 10s. 6d.

Floods: Their Composition and Analysis. By A. Wynter Blyth, M.R.C.S., F.C.S., and M. W. Blyth, B.A. B.Sc. Sixth Edition, Thoroughly Revised. 21s.

In Large 8vo. Cloth. Pp. i-xxiii+271. With 147 Illustrations. 15s. net.

A MANUAL OF

THE PRINCIPLES OF SEWAGE TREATMENT.

By PROF. DUNBAR, Director of the Institute of State Hygiene, Hamburg. ENGLISH EDITION BY HARRY T. CALVERT, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.C., Chief Chemical Assistant, West Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board.

Chief Chemical Assistant, Wosk Riding of Yorkshire Rivers Board.
Abridged Coverns.—Hydrograch Devictorems of the Swange Boddlem.—Growth
of River Politation.—Legal Measures of Central and Local Authorities.—Rise and Development of Methods of Sewage Transment.—Earlier Views, their Object and Liftlity. Preserve
Posttrew or Sewage Transment.—Earlier Views, their Object and Liftlity. Particularly
explication Works.—Description for the Removal of Suppended Matters.—Methods for ReRemoval of Putrescibility.—The Distriction of Sewage.—Supervision and Inspection
of Sewage Disposal Works.—The Utility and Cost of the various Methods of Sewage
Treatment.—Index.
"We heartily commend the book as a peculiarly fair and Impartial statement of the
present position of the sewage problem."—Lancet.

......

In Medium 8vo. Cloth Pp. i-xiii + 356. With Tables, Illustrations in the Text, and 36 Plates. 21s. net.

MODERN METHODS OF PURIFICATION. SEWAGE

A Guide for the Designing and Maintenance of Sewage Purification Works.

By G. BERTRAM KERSHAW, F.R.S.I., F.R.M.S., F.G.S., &c.,
Engineer the Royal Commission on Sewage Disposal.

Contents.—Introduction.—Historical.—Conservancy Methods, &c.—Sewerage
Systems.—Rainfall, Storm Water.—Variations in Flow of Sewage.—Classification and
Composition of Sewages.—Considertations to be observed in selecting the Stefe of Sewage
Disposal Works.—Preinfantly Processes.—Disposal of Studge.—Land Treatment of Sewage.—Contact Beds.—Percolatong Filters.—Trades' Wastew.—Miscellanoous.—Procipitation Works in Actual Operation.—Pauex.

"A large and complehensive work..., replete with information."—Journal
Royal Sandiary Institute.

Royal Sanitary Institute.

Large 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Price 16s. net.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION RISKS:
A Handbook of the Detection, Innestigation, and Presention of Fires and Explosions.
By Dr. VON SCHWARTZ,
Translated from the Revised German Edition by C. T. C. SALTER.

Translated from the Kevised German Edition by C. T. C. SALIER.

Abbidson Gornema Corrents—Here and Explosions of a General Sharacter—
Dangers arising from Sources of Light and Heat—Dangerous Gases.—Risks Attending
Special Industries — Materials Employed — Agreeditural Products.—Pats, Ohis, and
Resins—Mineral Oils and Tar.—Alcohol, &c.—Metals, Oxides, Acids, &c.—Lightning
Ignition Appliances, Preworks.

"The work affords a wealth of information on the chemistry of fire—and Mater.

"A complete and laseful survey of a subject of wide interest and vital importance.'—
Off and Coderman's Journal.

In Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-xiii + 256. With 59 Illustrations. 6s. net.

ABATEMENT. SMOKE

A Manual for the Use of Manufacturers, Inspectors, Medical Officers of Health, Engineers, and Others.

By WILLIAM NICHOLSON.

Chief Smoke Inspector to the Sheffield Corporation.

"We welcome such an adequate statement on an important subject."—British Maileal Journal

Set also—
THE MAIN DRAINAGE OF TOWNS,
REFUSE DISPOSAL.
AND MODERN DESTRUCTOR PRACTICE,

LONDON: CHARLES GRIFFIN & CO., LTD., EXETER STREET, STRAND.

page 6. ,, 6. SECOND EDITION. In Large 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Beautifully Rlustrated. With Plates and Figures in the Text. 21s. net.

ROAD MAKING AND MAINTENANCE

A Practical Treatise for Engineers, Surveyors, and Others.

By THOS. AITKEN, M.INST.C.E.,

Member of the Association of Municipal and County Engineers; Member of the Sanitary Inst; Surveyor to the County Council of Fife Cupar Division.

CONTENTS.—Historical Sketch.—Resistance of Traction.—Laying out New Roads.—Earthworks, Drainage, and Retaining Walls.—Road Materials, or Metal.—Quarrying.—Stone Breaking and Haulage.—Road-Rolling and Scalifying.—The Construction of New, and the Maintenance of existing Roads.—Curriage Ways and Foot Ways.

"The Litt ruy style is axxellang. A Compusensia and axxellang Modern Book, Of 700 Arts work. Should be on the reference shell of every Municipal and Coun Brattoner of Surveyor in the United Kingdom, and of every Colonial Engineer. "The Surveyor.

In Handsome Cloth. Fully Illustrated. 10s. 6d. net.

DUSTLESS ROADS. TAR MACADAM.

BY J. WALKER SMITH, City Fugmeer, Edinburgh.

CONTENTS.—Necessity for Improved and Standard Road Construction —Tar —Standardisation of Matrix —Aggregate 6r. Max dam Different Modes of Priparing and Lawing —Mechanical Minns —Historia Mewn, Donaty, Promoty, Debibbion of Weight —Seatenging Watering and Lawing — Historia and Content of Matrix — Seatenging Materia Road Content of Matrix — Seatenging — Holling — Tractive — Holling — Holling — Tractive — Holling — Holling

In Crown Svo. Cloth. Pp. i-xi + 137. With 25 Illustrations, Coloured Map, and a Chart. 48 6d nct.

MODERN ROAD CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers, Students, Members of Local Authorities, &c.

BY FRANCIS WOOD, M.Inst.C.E., F.G.S.

CONTENTS.—Introductory.—Macadam Roads.—Wear of Roads.—Effect of Traille on Roads.—Tarred Roads.—Bittumen.—Methods of Using Tar and Bittumen.—Rollers and Rolling.—Paving.—Cost of Maintenante of Roads.—APPENDICES.—INDEX.

"A little volume that should find its place on the shelf of every road and highway surveyor and engineer in the Local Government would."—Municipal Journal.

In Crown 8vo. Cloth. Pp. i-v1i + 119. With Illustrations. 5s, net.

AN INTRODUCTION TO

TOWN PLANNING.

A Handbook dealing with the Principles of the Subject, and a Consideration of the Problems Involved, Powers of Local Authorities, etc.

BY JULIAN JULIAN, B.E.

CONTENTS.—Ancient Town Planning.—Mcdawal and Modern Town Planning.—Authorities and Bye-Laws.—Powers of Local Authorities.—Fractical Considerations in the Preparation of Town Plans.—A Town-Planning Tour.—APPENDICKS.—INDEX.
"There are many books on Town Planning, but mose that covers quite the same ground as this one traverses so ably . . . a valuable addition to the Town Planner's library."—Surveyor.

TECHNOLOGICAL WORKS, Chembery for Engineers and Manufacturers By B. BLOUNT, F.I.C., and A. G. BLOXAM, F.I.C. Vol. I.—SECOND EDITION, 14s. Vol. II.—SECOND EDITION, 16s.

Olls, Fats, Butters, and Waxes. By Alder Wright and Mitchell. Second Edition. Olls, Resins, and Paints (Analysis and Valuation). By Harry INOIR, D.Sc. net. 3s. 6d. Physics-Ohemical Tables. By J. Castell-Evans, F.I.C. Vol. I.—Chemical Engineering, 24s. net. Vol. II.—Physical and Analytical Chemistry, 36s. net. Quantitative horganic Analysis. By Dr. J. W. MELLOR. 30s. net.

Water Analysis for San. and Tech. Purposes. By H. B. Stocks. 4s. 6s. net. Methods of Air Analysis. By J S. HALDANE, M.D., LL.D. F.R.S. 58, net The Principles and Practice of Brewing. By Dr. W. J. SYKES. THERD EDITION, Revised by A. R. Ling, F.L.C. 21s. nct. Technical Mycology. Dr. F. LAFAR. SECOND EDITION. In Two Vols. Vol. I., 15s. net. Vol II., 24s. net. Micro-Organisms and Fermentation. By ALFRED JORGENSEN. FOURTH EDITION, Completely Revised. Translated by S. H. DAVIES, B.Sc. 15s. net. Forments and their Actions. By C. OPPENHEIMER. Translated by C. A. MITCHELL, B.A. F.I.C. In Cloth. 7s. 6d, net. Vineger: Its Manufacture and Examination. By C. A. MITCHELL, B A , F J C. Ss. 6d. net. Peat; Its Use and Manufacture. By BlonLing and Gissing. 6s. net. Commercial Peat; Its Uses and its Pessibilities. By F. T. GISSING. Cs. ne'd Paper Technology. By R. W. SINDALL, F.C.S. SECOND EDITION, Revised. 12s 6d. net. Stationery Testing. By H.A. BROMERY, Fully Hustratted, 2s. 6d. net.

The Clayworker's Handbox By A. B. SEARLE. SECOND EDITION 6s. net.

British Clays, Shales and tends. By A. B. SEARLE. Blustrated. 2s. 6d. net.

Gramtic Literature. Compiled, Classified, and Described by M. L. SOLON. 47s. net. Art of the Goldsmith and Jeweller. By T. B. WIGLEY. SECOND EDITION. 7s. 6d. net. Smoke Abatement. By WM. NICHOLSON. With Illustrations 6s. net. Calcareous Cements. 1 EDITION. 15s. net By G. R. REDGRAVE and CHARLES SPACEMAN, F.C.S. SECOND Handbook for Cement Works' Chemists. By Frank B. Gatehouse, F.C.S. In Handsome Cloth. 5s. not. Gas Manufacture. By W J. A. BUTTERFIELD. Vol. I. 7s. 6d. net. Vol. II. Caloritic Power of Coni Gas. By J. H. Coste, F.I.C. 6s. net. Fuel: Caseous, Liquid, and Solid. By J. H. Coste and E. R. Andrews. 6s. net. Acetylene. By F. H. LEEDS and W. J. A. BUTTERFIELD. SECOND EDITION. 88. 6d. net. Fire and Explosion Ricks. By Dr. VON SCHWARIZ. In Cloth. 16s. net. Enamelling on iron and Steel. By Julius Gal awald. Cloth. Illustrated. Ss. net. Technology of Iron Enamelling and Tinning. By JULIUS GRANWALD. 68. net.

The Chamitry of the Colloids. By Dr. V. Poschi. Translated by Dr. H. Hoddson 8a. 6d. net.

Celluloid: its Manufacture, Application, and Substitutes. From the French of Masselon, ROBERTS, and CLLARD. By Dr. H. H. HODSGON. 255 Ret.

Chemistry of india Rubber. By C. O. WEBER, Ph.D. THIRD IMPRESSION. With many Illustrations. 16s. Ret.

The Manufacture of Rubber Goods. By ADDE HELL and Dr. W. ESCH. Translated by

The Manutacture of Rubber Goods. By Adolf Hell and Dr. W. Esch. Translated by B. W. Lewis, A.G.G.I. In Cloth, Hustrated. 10s. 6d. net.

Glas, Gelebins, and their Allied Products. By Thomas Lambert. In Large Crown 8vo. Fully Hustrated. 5s. net.

Leather Trades Chemistry. By S. R. TROTMAN M.A. F.I.C. In Handsome Cloth, Fully Illustrated, 15s. net.

Ink Manufacture. By C. A. Mitchell, B.A., F.I.C., and T. C. Hepworth. Second Aprilon, Revised. In Cloth. With Plates and Illustrations.

Inorganic Chemistry. By A. Dupré and Wilson Hake. There Edition. 6s. net. Elements of Chemical Engineering. By J. Grossmann, Ph.D. Second Ed. 3s. 6d net. Elementary Practical Chemistry. Myers and Firth. 4s. net.
Outlines of Quantitative Analysis. By A. H. Sexton, F.I.C. Fight Edition. 3s.
Outlines of Qualitative Analysis. By A. H. Sexton, F.I.C. Fourth Edition. 8s. 6d.

THE FERMENTATION INDUSTRIES.

THIRD EDITION. In Handsome Cloth. Fully Illustrated. 21s. net.

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF BREWING. FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS AND PRACTICAL MEN. BY WAITER J. SYKES.

REVISED BY ARTHUR R. LING, FI.C., F.C.S.,
Editor of the Journal of the Institute of Brewing.

CONTENTS.—Physical Principles Involved.—The Chemistry of Brewing.—The
Microscope.—Vegetable Biology.—Frimentation Waker.—Barley and Malting.—
Arrangement of Brewery Plant.—Quantities of Marting.—Enings.—Characteristics of Beer.—Diseases of Beer.—Index.

"A thorough and comprehensive text-book . . . up-to-date . . . a standard text-book."—Brewers' Journal.

In Large 8vo. Complete in Two Volumes.

Each Volume Complete in Itself, and Sold Separately.

TECHNICAL MYCOLOGY:

The Utilisation of Micro-organisms in the Arts and Manufactures. BY DR. FRANZ LAFAR,

Prof. of Fermentation-Physiology and Bacteriology in the Technical High School, Vienna
TRANSLATED BY CHARLES T. C. SALTER.

TRANSLATED BY CHARLES T. C. SALIFIE.

Vol. I.—SCHIZOMYCETIC FERMENTATION. 15s. net.

Vol. II.—EUMYCETIC FERMENTATION. 24s. net.

NOTE.—Part I. 8t vol. II. was issued separately at 7s. 6d. Copies of Part II.,

Vol II., have, therefore, been bound up to comblet these presensing Part I. to complete
their copies. The pince of Vol. II., Part II., is 18s. net.

"The first work of the kind which can lay claim to completeness in the treatment of
a faccinating subject. The pina is admirable, the classification simple, the style is good.

and the tendency of the whole volume is to convey sure information to the reader."

N. In Demy Svo. Revised Throughout. Pp. i xi + 489. With 101 Illustrations. In Cloth. 15s. net.

MICRO-ORGANISMS AND FERMENTATION.

By ALFRED JÖRGENSEN.

TRANSLATED BY SAMUEL H. DAVIES, M.Sc.

CONTENTS.—Microscopical and Physiological Examination—Biological Examination of Air and Water—Bacteria—Moulds—Yeasts—The Pure Culture of Yeasts on a Large

In Crown 8vo, Handsome Cloth. Price 7s. 6d. net.

FERMENTS: AND THEIR ACTIONS.

A Text-book on the Chemistry and Physics of Fermentative Changes.

BY CARL OPPENHEIMER, PH.D., M.D.

TRANSLATED BY C. AINSWORTH MITCHELL, B.A., F.I.C., F.C.S.

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Definition of Ferment.—Chemical Nature of Ferment.—Influence of External Factors on Ferments.—Mode of Action.—Physiological Action.—Secretion of Ferments.—Ferments and the Vital Processes.—A. The Hydroguttion Ferments.—Proteclytic Ferments.—Typsin.—Bactericitytic and Hemolytic.—Proteclytic Vogetable Ferments.—Coagulating Ferments.—Saccharitying Ferments.—Animal Disatases.—Enzymes of the Disaccharides.—Ferments which decompose Glucosides.—Lactic Acid Fermentation.—B. The Okunishne Ferments: Alcoholic Fermentation.—Bibliogy of do.—The Oxydases.—Acetic. Oxalic, and similar Fermentations.—Bibliography.—INDEX. graphy.—INDEX.
"Such a veritable wultum in parvo has never yet appeared."—Brewers' Journal

In Cloth. Pp. i-xxxi + 778. With 2 Coloured Plates and 206 other likustrations. 30s. net.

A TREATISE ON

QUANTITATIVE INORGANIC ANALYSIS,

. With Special Reference to the Analysis of Clays, Silicates, etc.

By J. W. MELLOR, D.Sc.

By J. W. MELLOR, D.Sc.

Part I. General:—Introduction.—Weighing.—Measurement of Volumete —Volumetric Analysia.—Colorimetry and Turbidimetry.—Pitration and Washing.—Heating and Drying.—Pulverisation and Grinding.—Sampling.—The Reagents.—Fart II. Typical Militare Analysis—Colorimetry of Volatile Matters.—Opening up Silicates.—Determination of Silica.—The Ammonia Procipitate.—Iron.—Thatum.—Celcium and Magnesium.—The Calling and Magnesium.—The Ammonia Procipitate.—Iron.—Thatum.—Celcium and Magnesium.—The Ammonia Procipitate.—Iron.—Thatum.—Celcium and Magnesium.—The Ammonia Procipitate.—Iron.—Thatum.—Celcium and Magnesium.—The Ammonia of Colorimetric C

In Demy 8vo, Cloth. Pp. 1-xvn + 411. With 4 Coloured Plates and 263 other Illustrations. 15s. net.

CLAY AND POTTERY INDUSTRIES,

Being Vol. I. of the Collected Papers from the County Pottery Laboratory, Staffordshire.

BY SEVERAL AUTHORS.

EDITED BY J. W. MELLOR, D.Sc.

* * For Full List of Contents, send for Prospectus.

A fund of information on varied subjects of importance to the potter.' -- Pottery Gazette

In Imperial 8vo. Strongly and Elegantly Bound in Half Leather. Enclosed in Case. Pp. i-xvni + 660. £2 2s. net.

CERAMIC LITERATURE

Compiled, Classified, and Described by M. L. SOLON,

President of the English Ceramic Society.

An Analytical Index to the Works Published in all Languages on the History and the Technology of the Ceramic Att; also to the Catalogues of Public Museums, Frivate Collections, and of Auction Sales in which the Description of Ceramic Objects occupy an important place; and to the most important Pilce Lists of the Ancient and Modern Manufactories of Pottery and Porcelain.

"A work of inestimable value to all serious study of Ceramics."—Burlington Magazine.

In Two Large Volumes, Large Svo, Strongly Bound. Each complete in itself and sold separately.

B'RIQUETTING. Coal, Shale, &c.; Ores, Furnace Products, Metal Swarf, &c.

By G. FRANKE. Translated and Edited by F. LANTSBERRY, M.Sc.

Vol. I .- Pp. i-xxx + 631. With 9 Folding Plates and 225 other Illustrations 30s. net.

"Messrs. Griffin & Company have once again rendered service to the nation by providing this useful addition to the manufacturers' library."—Ixon and Coal Trades

In Med. 8vo. Cloth. Pp. i-vii + 171. With Many Tables. 6s. net. The Theory and Practice of Enamelling on Iron and Steel. By JULIUS GRÜNWALD, Dr., ING. Translated by H. II. Honoson, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.

Coursers — Introduction — The Ray Materials — The Mixing, Dissolving, and Application of Enamil — Healing and Picking touch in the Riogil — Correct laying on — Bixing Enamelied Ware — Healing to — Bixing Enamelied Ware — On the Statistical Chapter — The History of Enamels and their Uses — Hossex, — Combines the theory and practice of enamelling in a most effective manner, — Iron and Statistical Chapter — The History of Enameliang in a most effective manner, — Iron and Statistical Chapter — The History of Enameliang in a most effective manner, — Iron and Statistical Chapter — The History of Enameliang in a most effective manner. — Iron and Statistical Chapter — The History of Enameliang in the Chapter — The

In Med. 8vo. Uniform with the above. 6s. net.

The Technology of

Tree Technology of Iron Enamelling and Tinning.

By JULIUS GRÜNWALD, Dr., ING.

Translated by H. H. Hodgen, M.A., B.Se., Ph.D.

Connent Spanish of the Enamels and the Technology – Economic Significance of the Sheet-Iron Enameling Industry – Chamical Technology of the Enameling Industry – Chamical Consultation of Enamels for Cast Iron – The Stiffening of Enamels when ground Most by means of Vehrles—Health grant Page 18 and 18 and

In Cloth. Pp 131+225 Uniform with the Author's other Works. 88.6d, net THE RAW MATERIALS OF THE ENAMEL INDUSTRY AND THEIR CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.

AND THEIR CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.

BY JULIUS GRÖNWALD, Dr., ING.

Translated by H. H. Hodgson, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D.

Costests = Felspu --Quartz - Finospar or Finonte - Cry (Munmo-Side des), Boay and
Borre Acd - Cryotic and its Substitutes and its Functions in En mod Magnifecture --Prioductic -
Tin tyide --Other Winter Colomium Against --Na kel Oxider --Cohalt Oxide and its Commanda.

Finding Revenue --Public -
Sone Important Enamelling Pigments --General

In Medium 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Illustrated. Pp. i-xix+359. 25s. net.

CELLULOID.

ITS MANUPACTURE, APPLICATIONS, AND SUBSTITUTES. Translated from the French of Masselon, Roberts, and Cillard.

By H. H. HODGSON, M.A.(Camb.), B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Heidelberg). Converts - Composition, Origin, Properties - Nitrocollulose - Commercial Nitration Processes -- Bleaching of Cellulose -- Dying -- Steeping -- Staming of Celluloid -- Rolling, Compression -- Cutting and Dressing -- Tubes -- Waste -- Analyses -- Mechanical Tests, Inflammability, -- Precautions in Celluloid Works -- INDEX.

SECOND EDITION, Thoroughly Revised. Reset Throughout. In Large Svo. Cloth, Pp. exvi+266. With Prontispiece and 58 other Illustrations. 78. 6d. net.

THE MANUFACTURE OF INK.

A Handbook of the Production and Properties of Printing, Writing, and Copying Inks.

By C. A. MITCHELL, B.A., F.I.C., F.C.S., & T. C. MEPWORTH. Converse.—Introduction—Carbon and Carbonaceous Inka.—Tamin Materials for Inka.—Nature of Inka.—Manufacture of Iron Gall Inka.—Logwood, Vanadium, and Aniline Black Inka.—Coloured Writing Inka.—Examination of Writing Inka.—Safety Inka.—Safety

PAINTS, COLOURS, DYEING, AND THE TEXTILE INDUSTRIES.

TREATISE ON COLOUR MANUFACTURE (Preparation, Examination, and Application of Pigments). By George Zerr and Dr. Rubencamp. English Edition by Dr. C. Mayer, of Burgdorf. Profusely Illustrated. 30s. net.

TESTS FOR COAL-TAR COLOURS IN ANILINE LAKES. By GEORGE ZERR. Translated by Dr. C. Mayer. In Medium 8vo. Cloth. 10s. 6d. net. PAINTING AND DECORATING. A Complete Practical Manual. By W. J. PEARCE. FOURTH EDITION, Revised and Enlarged. Profusely Illus-

trated, and with many Plates in Colours. 12s. 6d.

IDEAS AND STUDIES FOR STENCILLING AND DECORATING. By A.

DESAINT. In Medium Quarto. With Designs in Colour and Colour Scheme.

PAINTERS' COLOURS, OILS, AND VARNISHES. G. H. Hurst, F.C.S Firrit Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by Norl Heaton, B.Sc., with Chapter on Varnishes by M. B. Blackler. 10s. 6d. net. PAINTERS' LABORATORY GUIDE. By G. H. HURST, F.C.S. In Crown 8vo. Cloth. With Illustrations. 5s. OILS, RESINS, AND PAINTS. By HARRY INGLE, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.I.C.

In Three Volumes. Sold separately. A MANUAL OF DYEING. By E. Knecut, Ph.D., Chrs Rawson, F.I.C., and R. Lokwenthal, Ph.D. Third Edition, Thoroughly Rovised

and Rewritten. SYNTHETIC DYESTUFFS, and the Intermediate Products from which they are Derived. By J. C. Cain, D. Sc., and J. F. Thorne, Ph.D. Second Edition, Revised. With 7 Folding Tables. 16s. net.

THE ANALYSIS OF DYESTUFFS. By A. E. Gruen, M.Sc. Second Edition. 8s. 6d. net.

DICTIONARY OF DYES, MORDANTS, AND OTHER COMPOUNDS. By CRR. RAWSON, F.I.C., W. M. GARDNER, F.C.S., and W. F. LLYCOCK, Ph.D. In Large 8vo. Cloth, Library Style. Reprinted. 16s. net.

SPINNING AND TWISTING OF LONG VEGETABLE FIBRES (Flaw, Hemp.

Jute, Tow, and Ramle). By H. R. CARTER. With Plates and Illustrations in the Text. 16s. net.

THE COTTON WEAVERS' HANDBOOK. By H. B. HEYLIN. In Cloth. Fully Illustrated. 6s. net.

BUYERS AND SELLERS IN THE COTTON TRADE. By H. B. HEYLIN With Chronological and Statistical Chart. 8s. 6d. net. TEXTILE FIBRES OF COMMERCE (Occurrence, Distribution, Preparation, and Uses). By W. I. HANNAN. In Cloth. With Illustrations. 9s. net.

BLEACHING AND FINISHING OF COTTON. By S. R. TROTMAN, M.A., and E. L. TRORP, M.I.Mech.E. 16s. not.

TEXTILE PRINTING. By E. KNECHT, Ph.D., and J. B. FOTHERGILL.
With 13 Plates and 86 Pattorns in the Text. 36s. net.

TEXTILE PRINTING, By C. F. S. ROPHWELL, FO.S. Illustrated.

DYEING AND CLEANING. By FRANK J. FARRELL, M.Sc. In Cloth.
With 76 Illustrations. THER EDITION. Enlarged. 5s net.

BLEACHING AND CALICO PRINTING. By GEORGE DUERR, Assisted by WM. TURNBULL. Cloth. 12s. 6d.

In Medium 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-xvi + 615. With 13 Plates and 80 Illustrations, also 86 Patterns inset in Text. 36s. net.

The PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE of TEXTILE PRINTING

By E. KNECHT, Ph.D., AND J. B. FOTHERGILL.

In Medium 8vo. Handsome Cloth. Pp. i-xi + 347. With 131 Illustrations, 16s, net.

THE BLEACHING AND FINISHING OF COTTON.

By S. R. TROTMAN, M.A., F.I.C., AND E. L. THORP, M.I.MECH. E.

DY S. R. IAOU MAN, M.A., F.I.O., AND B. D. PHOUCE, M.I.MECH, E. CONTENTS,—Shuctime of Cotton Fibe. —Constances of Cotton Fibe. —Constances of Cotton Fibe. —Cotton Testing.—Carbohydrates.—Water.—Bacteria in Bleaching—Cotton Fibe. Goods.—Steeping.—Transmission of Cloth.—Alkall Boiling.—Soap. Soap Making.—Organic Solvents.—Keirs.—Washing Machines —Bita. bing and Bleaching Powder.—Bleaching and Souring Apparatus.—Sodium Hypochlorite and Electrolytic Bleaching Continues.—Other Bleaching Agents.—Soming*Acads and Souring Apparatus.—From Reaching Agents.—Soming*Acads and Souring Apparatus.—Transmission and Frocesses.—Coloured Goods.—State and Discolourations.—Frishing and Souring Apparatus and Processes.—State and Conditioning.—Frishing Frocesses.—INDEX.

"Deserves the attention of practical blenchers, and we can recommend it to them with confidence" --- Textile Mercury.

In Medium 8vo. Cloth. Pp. i-xvi + 360. With 161 Illustrations. 16s. not.

THE SPINNING AND TWISTING OF LONG VEGETABLE FIBRES

AFLAX, HEMP, JUTE, TOW, & RAMIE).
A Practical Manual of the most Modern Methods as applied to the Hackling, Carding, Preparing, Spinning, and Yussting of the Long Vegetable Fibres of Commerce.

By HERBERT R. CARTER, of Belfast, Ghent, and Lille,

BY HERBERT R. CARTER, of Belfast, Chent, and Lille.

Concents.—Long Vegetable Pibrs of Commerce.—Rise and Growth of the Spinning Industry.—Raw Fibre Markets and Purchase of Materials.—Storing and Preliminary Operations of Bacteling, Stoffeng, Kuffas, Breeking, and Cutting.—Hackling by Hand and Machine. Got the Markets and Preliminary Breeking and Management of Hackling by Hand and Machine. Got the Market Market

"The WHOLE SILVESTICE IS EXILLEGITIENT AND ADLY DILLE WITH by Mr. Carter, and other present and the silvesticed by an AURINAROS OF EXCELLENT PLAYES. TO be book the present of the present

TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSICS.

By J. H. POYNTING, Sc.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physics, Birmingham University,

And Sir J. J. THOMSON, O.M., M.A., F.R.S.,
Professor of Experimental Physics in the University of Cambridge.

In Five Volumes. Large 8vo. Sold Separately.

INTRODUCTORY VOLUME. FIFTH EDITION, Revised. Fully Illustrated. 10s, 6d,

PROPERTIES OF MATTER.

CONTENTS.— Gravitation.—The Acceleration of Gravity.—Elasticity.—Stresses and Strains.—Torsion.—Bending of Rods.—Spiral Springs.—Collision.—Compressibility of Liquida.—Pressures and Volumes of Gases.—Thermal Effects Accompanying Strain - Capillarity.—Surface Teusion.—Laplace's Theory of Capillarity.—Diffusion of Liquid.—Diffusion of Gases.—Viscosity of Liquids.—INEXX.

"We regard this book as quite indepensable not metely to teachers but to physicists of every rates above the lowest."—University Correspondent.

VOLUME II. SIXTH EDITION, Fully Illustrated. Price 8s. 6d,

SOUND.

CONTENTS —The Nature of Sound and its chief Characteristics —The 'belouity of Sound in Air and other Media —Reflection and Refraction of Sound —Frequency and Pitch of Notes —Resonance and Forced Ceciliations —Analysis of Vibrations —The Transverse Vibrations of Stretched Strings or Wires —Pipes and other Air Cavitics —Bods.—Piates —Membranes —Vibrations maintained by Heat —Sensitive Flames and Jets.—Musical Sand.—The Superposition of Waves — INDUX. — The work — may be recommended to anyone desirous of possessing an Kast ut-To-Dark Syandam Transverse on Acoustics. —Literature

VOLUME III. FOURTH EDITION, Revised. Fully Illustrated. Price 15s.

HEAT.

CONTENTS.—Temperature.—Expansion of Solids—Liquids.—Gaaes.—Circulation and Convection.—Quantity of Heat, Special Heat.—Conductivity.—Forms of Energy; Conservation; Mccinarical Equivalent of Heat. The Kinetic Theory—Change of State; Liquid, Vapour.—Critical Points.—Solids and Liquids.—Atmospheric Conditions.—Radiation—Theory of Exchanges.—Radiation and Temperature.—Thermodynamics.—Isothermal and Adiabatic Changes—Thermodynamics of Changes of State, and Solutions.—Thermodynamics of Radiation.—IPDEX
"Well up-to-linte, and extremely clear and exact throughout. ... As clear as would be possible to make which a text-hook "—Advance."

VOLUME IV. IN THREE PARTS-TWO BOUND VOLUMES.

ELECTRICITY & MAGNETISM. PARTS I. & II. In Cloth. Pp. i-xiv + 246. Price 10s. 6d.

STATIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

ONTENTS.—Common Phenomena.—Quantity of Electrication.—"Inverse Square"

Bystems.—Electric Strain produced in a Field.—Force on a Small Charged Body in the

Field.—Potential.—Energy in Electrifield Systems.—Measuring Potential and Capacity,

Dielectric, Specific Inductive Capacity, Residual Effects.—Spec Ind. Capacity and

Refractive Index.—Stress in Dielectric.—Alteration in Dielectric under Strain.—Pyroand Piezo-electricity.—Magnetic Actions.—Molecular Hypothesis of Magnets. Magneto

other than Iron.—Inverse Square Law.—Magnetic Fields.—Induced Magnetism.—

Permeability.—Measurements of Susceptibility and Permeability.—Terrestrial Magnetism

—Magnetism and Light.—Index.

"The student of Physics has only to know of its existence and its authors in order to possess it "-Electrical Times.

PART III .- Is in the Press.

VOLUME V. LIGHT-Is in Preparation,